# 1. Crucible Documentation Home

1.1 Crucible 101

1.2 Crucible Installation & Upgrade Guide
   1.2.1 Crucible Installation Guide
      1.2.1.1 Supported Platforms
      1.2.1.2 Installing Crucible
      1.2.1.3 Configuring Crucible
      1.2.1.4 Configuring Repositories
         1.2.1.4.1 Enabling Reviews from the Server File System in Crucible
         1.2.1.4.2 Setting Up a Git Repository in Stand-Alone Crucible
         1.2.1.4.3 Setting Up a Perforce Repository in Stand-Alone Crucible
         1.2.1.4.4 Setting Up a Repository via FishEye
         1.2.1.4.5 Setting Up a Subversion Repository in Stand-Alone Crucible
      1.2.1.5 Best Practices for Crucible Configuration
   1.2.2 Crucible Upgrade Guide
      1.2.2.1 Upgrading to a New Version of Crucible
      1.2.2.2 Upgrading from FishEye to Crucible

1.3 Crucible User's Guide
   1.3.1 Getting Started with Crucible
   1.3.2 Using the Crucible Screens
      1.3.2.1 Browsing Your Reviews
      1.3.2.2 Browsing Source Files
      1.3.2.3 Browsing Projects
      1.3.2.3.1 Viewing Project Statistics
      1.3.2.4 Viewing People's Statistics
      1.3.2.5 Viewing Reports
      1.3.2.6 Searching in Crucible
      1.3.2.7 Crucible Icons
   1.3.3 Changing your User Profile
   1.3.4 Roles and Status Classifications
   1.3.5 Conducting a Review
      1.3.5.1 Creating a Review
         1.3.5.1.1 Creating a Review from FishEye
         1.3.5.1.2 Creating a Review from JIRA
         1.3.5.1.3 Creating a Review within Crucible
   1.3.6 Conducting a Review on a Branch
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.3.5.1.4 Creating a Review from a URL</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3.5.1.5 Creating a Patch Review</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3.5.1.6 Selecting the Files for the Review</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3.5.2 Adding Reviewers</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3.5.2.1 Removing Reviewers From An Active Review</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3.5.3 Issuing a Review</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3.5.4 Performing the Review</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3.5.4.1 Adding Comments</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3.5.4.2 Flagging Defects</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3.5.4.3 Completing your Review</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3.5.4.4 Sending all of a Review's Comments via Email</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3.5.4.5 Tracking Crucible Review Metrics</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3.5.4.6 Using JIRA Integration in Crucible Reviews</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3.5.5 Summarising and Closing the Review</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3.5.6 Deleting an Abandoned Review</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3.5.6.1 Moving a Review to Another Project</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3.6 Using the Dashboard</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3.6.1 Using the Project Dashboard</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3.7 Defining your Workflow</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3.8 Using Favourites</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3.9 Using Keyboard Shortcuts in Crucible</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3.10 Using RSS Feeds in Crucible</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.4 Using Wiki Markup in Crucible</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.4.1 Backing Up and Restoring Crucible Data</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.4.1.1 Agile Permissions Schemes in Crucible</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.4.1.2 Associating a Permission Scheme with a Project</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.4.2 Creating a Project</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.4.2.1 Setting Crucible to Synchronize</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.4.2.2 Developing a Project</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.4.2.3 Enabling the Moderator Role</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.4.2.4 Setting Default Review Objectives</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.4.2.5 Setting the Default Review Duration for a Project</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.4.3 Creating a Project</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.4.4 Customising Email Notifications</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.4.4.1 Freemarker Data Model for Email Templates</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.4.4.2 Customising the Defect Classifications</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.4.4.3 Customising the Welcome Message</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.4.4.4 Creating a User</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.4.4.5 Customising the JIRA Integration in Crucible</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.4.4.6 Defining a Project</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.4.4.7 Enabling the Moderator Role</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.4.4.8 Setting Default Review Objectives</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.4.4.9 Setting the Default Review Duration for a Project</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.4.5 JIRA Integration in Crucible</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.4.6 Migration to an External Database</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.4.6.1 Migrating to an External Database</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.4.6.2 Creating a User</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.4.6.3 Trusted Applications</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5 Crucible Development Hub</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5.1 Documentation for Crucible Development</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5.1.1 Crucible's URL Structure</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5.2 Crucible Plugin Types</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5.2.1 Crucible Web Items</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5.3 Live Code Examples for Crucible Development</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5.3.1 Bundled Plugins from Crucible</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5.3.1.1 Confluence SCM Plugin</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5.3.1.2 File System SCM Plugin</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5.3.1.3 Perforce SCM Plugin</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5.3.1.4 Subversion SCM Plugin</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5.3.2 SCM Plugin Examples</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5.3.2.1 Crucible Git Plugin</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5.3.2.2 Example Crucible SCM Plugin for JSR-170 (ApacheJackRabbit)</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5.3.3 Servlets Examples</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5.3.3.1 Basic Servlet Example</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5.3.3.2 Crucible Reporting plugin</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5.4 Developing Crucible Plugins</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5.4.1 Crucible Event Listener Plugins</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5.4.2 Crucible SCM Plugins</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5.4.3 The Crucible API</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.6 Crucible Release Notes</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.6.1 Crucible 2.1 Release Notes</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.6.1.1 Crucible 2.1 Changelog</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Crucible Documentation Home

Crucible 2.2.x

User's Guide

The Crucible User's Guide is for developers, project managers, testers – anyone who uses Crucible. New to Crucible? Start by exploring the Crucible screens and creating a project, configuring repositories and refer to best practices for crucible configuration.

Administrator's Guide

The Crucible Administrator's Guide is for people with Crucible administration rights. It will help you set up Permission Schemes, email notifications, and JIRA integration. Admin tasks such as backup are also covered. You may also find the Knowledge Base, FAQ and Crucible Forum useful.

Installation Guide

The Crucible Installation Guide is for people who are installing Crucible for the first time. Check the supported platforms, then download and install Crucible. Where to next? If you are using other Atlassian products, take a look at the Integration Guide.

Upgrade Guide

The Crucible Upgrade Guide is for people who are upgrading their instance of Crucible. Start by reading the latest Release Notes and version-specific Upgrade Guide for the version to which you are upgrading, then download Crucible and follow the main Upgrade Guide.

Developer Resources

These resources are for software developers who want to create their own plugins for Crucible. Take a look at the Development Hub and the API Documentation. You may also find the Crucible Developers Forum useful.

Crucible 101

Welcome to Crucible 101, an introductory guide to Crucible and a tour of the most interesting Crucible features. Use this page to guide your evaluation process or quickly get up to speed with Crucible.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Crucible 101</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thanks for taking the time to try Crucible. To help you make the most of your time, try these easy instructions for configuring and using Crucible. Software developers are the intended audience for this document.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Crucible 20 Minute Setup**

Setting up Crucible takes less than half an hour.

1. Install

   ![Basic installation is a breeze. (click to expand)](image)
First things first, if you haven't already got Crucible up and running carry out the following steps:

1. Download Crucible from the Atlassian Download Center.
2. Unzip the downloaded package to the desired installation directory.
3. Launch Crucible from the command line, typing `run.bat` (under Windows) or `./run.sh` (under Linux). A Crucible console window will appear, listing the startup progress. Give it a few minutes to complete its process.
4. On the same machine go to `http://localhost:8060/` (or use the hostname or IP address in place of localhost from another machine). You will be prompted to enter a license key and set the admin password.

There are a lot of installation options. To learn more, see the complete documentation.

It should only take you a few minutes to have a running instance of Crucible. If you are still struggling after twenty minutes please contact our support team for assistance. They're ready to help at any time.

2. Connect to Your Repository

Crucible standalone supports SCM repository systems. (click to expand)

Once installed, you need to connect Crucible to a Source Code Management (SCM) repository, so that you can get reviewing right away. You can instantly connect to the following SCMs:

- Subversion
- Perforce

Using standalone Crucible, your repositories will be accessed only on-demand. However if using Crucible with FishEye you get much deeper SCM integration for Subversion, Git, Perforce, IBM ClearCase and CVS. FishEye allows advanced searching and rapid access to repository contents (it also requires pre-scanning your repositories). Note that your Crucible evaluation license enables FishEye.

See the configuration documentation for more.

3. Setup Complete!

Your Crucible instance is now established. (click to expand)

Congratulations! Our support records indicate that over 80% of support calls happen during this installation phase. Once you have made it this far, the rest of the evaluation ought to flow smoothly.

There are heaps of tweaks and configuration options that you can experiment with. Check out the Crucible Administrator's Guide for more information.

Otherwise, move on to the next step and launch right into lightweight code reviews.

Launch into Lightweight Reviews

4. Reviewing Quick Start

Jump into code reviews instantly with Crucible. (click to expand)

Using Crucible is easy and lightweight, facilitating rapid and effective reviews. Jump right in and create your first review now

There are many carry out reviews with Crucible. In some form or another you need to go through the following steps. Each step is linked to documentation, but you probably won't need it.

- Create the review - Select "Create Review" from the "Tools" menu in the top right of any page.
- Add content to the review - Choose some stuff to review, either from a repository you have configured or by uploading something.
- Choose reviewers - if you haven't added users or [configured ldap] you won't be able to do this, you'll get a warning when you try to start the review, but you can ignore that
- Start the review - click the start button in the create dialog or in the top right hand corner of the review page
- Add some comments - use one of the many "add a comment" links or simply click on the lines of source you want to comment on
- Summarise and close the review - when you are finished with a review, it needs to be closed. Summarise is the state between "under review" and "closed", most of the time you will summarise and close at the same time. Alternatively you can abandon a review, which effectively moves it to the trash.

Now that you've got a feeling for the basic review concepts, its worthwhile taking a moment to customise your instance.

5. Set Up Your Crucible Project(s)
Work streams in Crucible are organised into projects. (click to expand)

Your Crucible instance must have at least one project, in a fresh install this is imaginatively named "Default Project". It is a good idea to rename this to something more personal. If you plan on having multiple projects, you might also want to change the review key when renaming the Default Project (it defaults to CR), this should "not" be the same as any other keys (e.g. JIRA project, Bamboo plan) that you use. At Atlassian we prefix our JIRA project keys with CR-, e.g. the FishEye project's key is CR-FE, but you can use whatever you like.

Obviously Crucible projects let you organise your reviews into logical groups, but they serve several other purposes.

- Access control - is set at the project level
- Permission schemes - which roles can do what
- Default participants - e.g. auto add the team lead to every review
- Default length - set the number of week days to set the due date for a new review

You can also associate JIRA issue trackers with your project, by configuring JIRA Integration in Crucible.

6. Configure Mail (optional)

Email notifications are a great way to keep up with Crucible activity. (click to expand)

Crucible can deliver email feeds based on user configured parameters. For example, you can watch the contributions of a specific colleague or changes to a branch of code you’re working on. To take advantage of this feature, you will need to tell Crucible about your SMTP server.

You can also configure custom templates for notification email messages and fine-tune the frequency of email delivery, for example, choosing a daily digest.

Move onto the next step to learn about Crucible's integration with JIRA, Atlassian's award-winning issue tracker.

7. Configure JIRA (optional)

Crucible integrates with JIRA, Atlassian's enterprise issue tracker. (click to expand)

1. If you already have a JIRA server set up, you can go ahead and set up integration between the two. Once established, activity on relevant JIRA issues will appear in the Crucible activity stream. JIRA issue keys will also be hyperlinked, also a small information window will load when you mouse-over JIRA issue keys.
2. Visit the Crucible documentation for instructions on how to set up JIRA integration in Crucible.

Reviews at 120 MPH

Now that you've got Crucible set up, you can start using Crucible's advanced code review features in earnest.

8. Advanced Reviewing

Leverage the power of Crucible. (click to expand)

- When adding reviewers, Crucible will suggest reviewers who have worked on the relevant files, but also don't have a big review backlog.
- You can set a specific due date for each review as you create them, or set a default duration for each review under a project.
- You can easily link to JIRA issues in reviews and associate reviews with JIRA issues.
- You can easily highlight defects in the code under review.
- When files in a review become outdated, Crucible informs you with the File Outdated Menu. You can then easily update the file with one click.
- When adding files to a review, you can also review multiple revisions of a file.
- Crucible tracks the time you have spent on each file in a review and also your progress through the review.
- Crucible has powerful keyboard shortcuts to speed up access to often-repeated actions.

9. Configuration Tips

Unleash the flexibility of Crucible by configuring it exactly to your needs. (click to expand)

- In Crucible, you can set configure defaults per-project for review duration, review objectives and reviewers.
- Crucible allows you to customise your own permission schemes.
- Crucible lets you disable the moderator role, for lightweight, faster peer-to-peer reviews.

10. Miscellaneous

See every change and collaborate anywhere on the web. (click to expand)
• Configure your email preferences.
• Check out the handy Blocker report and JIRA Blocker Reports. Every now and then, someone in the team can become a bottleneck in the review process. The review blocker reports help by identifying team members that have a lot of reviews waiting in their inbox.

• Take a look at the innovative [report plugin AnnaL is working on].

• Configure your personal dashboard and set up RSS feeds.

**Activity & People**

Crucible adds a modern social web dimension to the usually impersonal data stored in your Source Code Management (SCM) repository.

11. Activity Streams

You can see commits and updates from the users in Crucible rolling by. (click to expand)

This information appears as a stream on the Dashboard and other index pages, sorted chronologically showing you the latest changes. Updates can be viewed as an inline stream or RSS feed. See the documentation for more.

12. People Lists

In Crucible, you can view useful updates and statistics from your team. (click to expand)

On the People index page, you can see the commit history in global lines of code (LOC) that each person has contributed (expressed as a line graph) and their total number of commits. Also, the most recent piece of activity is shown as a clickable item. See the documentation for more.

13. People Pages

Each person who makes code changes has a page. (click to expand)

You can click on a person's name to see detailed information about their code reviews, showing details of their work and summaries of their activity. Additionally, you can see their work on tracked issues and additions to the repository if using Crucible with FishEye and JIRA integration is set up. See the documentation for more.

14. Your Personal Dashboard

See your own work at a glance and a stream of work items that are relevant to you. (click to expand)

Click the 'Dashboard' tab to see a stream of all your own activity; your reviews; your personal code commits (if you are using FishEye); and your tracked issue updates (if you are using JIRA). See the documentation for more.

**Reports & Search**

Aggregate, audit and present your repository data with Crucible's powerful search and report functions.

15. Plugin Reports

Crucible is extensible, allowing you to create your own reports. (click to expand)

You can create your own report as a plugin and have it appear in the menu. For example, the 'Review Blockers' report that appears in the user interface is actually a plugin, added in to Crucible. You can use this plugin as a basis to create your own custom reports and add them in to Crucible. See the Crucible developer documentation for more.

16. Quick Search

Crucible supports some powerful search commands. (click to expand)

The box in the top right corner of every page can be used to quickly search the repository. You can use syntax like author:anna to immediately return results which have "anna" in the author field. See the documentation for more.
17. Using the REST API

With its own API (Application Programming Interface), Crucible is extensible. If you need Crucible to do more than it ships with and you’ve got programming chops of your own, the API allows you to build extensions to the application to suit your needs.

See the API documentation for more.

18. Leveraging CSV Exports

When you need to extract data for a report, you can export the results of Crucible searches to a .CSV (comma-separated values) file which imports directly into spreadsheets and other office applications. Simply select the radio buttons at the bottom of the Simple Search dialog window and the CSV file will be generated automatically, prompting you to save the file.

Tips and Suggestions

Learn about some of the smart labour-saving features in Crucible.

19. Quick Nav

You can quickly find what you are looking for by typing one word or part of the name of what you are looking for. Crucible’s Quick Nav feature will immediately show matches and suggestions below, before you’ve even pressed Enter or activated a proper search. Try typing a review’s issue ID to go directly to that page.

20. Favourites as Bookmarks

In Crucible, you can add the following items as favourites:

- Reviews,
- Review Comment Threads,
- Projects,
- People,
- Changesets,
- Files or Folders,
- Repositories.

Once items are added to your favourites, a list is created. You can then view it or see a stream of all activity relating to your favourites.

See the documentation for more.

21. Context Windows

Try hovering your mouse over the following links in Crucible to see the context windows:

- Crucible usernames,
- JIRA Issue Keys (when using JIRA; see the documentation).
- CSIDs (when using FishEye; see the documentation).

22. Subscribe to SCM Updates

Keep track of Crucible activity when your Crucible session is closed.
Every user can keep an eye on changes from RSS Feeds and Email Watches to the source directories that interest them or even individual files. The idea is to encourage people to subscribe to the level of notifications that suits them so the signal isn't lost in the noise. Here are two ways to test this out:

1. Set up a customized feed by going navigating to the changelog page. On the upper right hand corner of the changelog box, click on the Customized Feed URL. Fill in the feed attributes and use the constraints to get data about a specific users contributions to a specific branch of code. Select to subscribe either as an RSS feed or an email watch. For fun, you can comment on their code the moment they commit until they can't take it anymore.

2. Simulate a spontaneous watch request by surfing through the directories. Once you find an interesting contribution, hit the RSS button on the upper right hand corner of the changelog box to get updated on that particular file.

23. Send Links to Your Code

Everything in Crucible can be linked. (click to expand)

A changeset, a diff, even a specific line in a specific revision can be linked. You'll find a lot of stuff is underlined. Keep this in mind as you evaluate Crucible, there are plenty of links that are crying out to be copied to clipboard and sent on to your teammates.

If you look at the URL structure, you'll see that Crucible URLs are very predictable and hence can be easily generated by hand. There are also some extra wrinkles that are great for bookmarks.

Useful Hacks:

- Every line in an annotation is a permalink to that line, clicking the revision number in the gutter takes you to that line in the revision it was last changed (even when the line number is different) Add a post commit hook in your SCM that gives developers the Crucible link as soon as they commit.
- Using the keyword HEAD will give you the latest version of file.
- Use branch or tag names in place of revision numbers in diffs.
  See the documentation for more.

Advanced Features to Try

24. Advanced Configuration Options

Crucible has bucketloads of configuration options. (click to expand)

The Crucible developers try and set sensible defaults so that everything "just works" in most situations. However, if you are a power user, there are lots of knobs to twiddle. Check out the documentation below to learn about the nitty gritty.

- Customize the welcome page

Thank you for reading this guide.

Thanks for taking the time to evaluate Crucible using this guide. To help continue your journey, our support staff are always ready to answer your questions in the Crucible Forum, or solve specific problems at our support portal http://support.atlassian.com.

Crucible Installation & Upgrade Guide

- Crucible Installation Guide
  - Supported Platforms
  - Installing Crucible
  - Configuring Crucible
  - Configuring Repositories
  - Best Practices for Crucible Configuration
- Crucible Upgrade Guide
  - Upgrading to a New Version of Crucible
  - Upgrading from FishEye to Crucible

Crucible Installation Guide

This guide explains how to get Crucible installed and running as easily as possible. Many references are made to the FishEye documentation.
This document assumes you have extracted your Crucible zip file into a directory called `/FISHEYE_HOME/`. Refer to our explanation of how Crucible works with FishEye.

### Knowledge Base
You may find some useful information in the Knowledge Base too.

- Supported Platforms
- Installing Crucible
- Configuring Crucible
- Configuring Repositories
- Best Practices for Crucible Configuration

## Supported Platforms

This page shows the supported platforms for **Crucible 2.2.x** and its minor releases.

**Key:** ✅ = Supported; ❌ = Not Supported

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Java Version</th>
<th>1.5 or later</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JRE / JDK (1)</td>
<td>✅</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operating Systems</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Windows (2)</td>
<td>✅</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linux (2)</td>
<td>✅</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Mac OS X (2)</td>
<td>✅</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Databases</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MySQL</td>
<td>✅ MySQL Enterprise Server 5.0.21 or later</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>✅ MySQL Community Server 5.0.21 or later</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PostgreSQL</td>
<td>✅ 8.0 or later</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSQLDB (3)</td>
<td>✅ (bundled; default)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Web Browsers</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Internet Explorer</td>
<td>✅ 7.0 or later, ❌ IE6 is not supported</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mozilla Firefox</td>
<td>✅ 3 or later</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safari</td>
<td>✅ 4 or later</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version Control Systems</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Subversion</td>
<td>✅ Server 1.1 or later, via an SCM plugin or with FishEye. The client uses SVNkit or native JavaHL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CVS (and CVSNT)</td>
<td>✅ All versions (requires FishEye)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Perforce | Client version 2007.3 or later, via an SCM plugin or with FishEye.
---|---
Git | 1.6 or later (requires FishEye)
IBM ClearCase | 2003.06.10 or later (requires FishEye)

Supported Platform Notes

1. Crucible requires **Java Runtime** (JDK or JRE) version **1.5** or later (Solaris requires **1.5.0_15** as a minimum).

You can download a Java Runtime for Windows/Linux/Solaris. On Mac OS X, the JDK is bundled with the operating system.

⚠️ Once you have installed the JDK, you need to set the `JAVA_HOME` environment variable.

⚠️ We strongly recommend the use of a 32-bit JDK/JRE rather than a 64-bit JDK/JRE. 64-bit JDK/JREs will consume the available RAM more rapidly, and this may result in poor performance.

2. Crucible is a pure Java application and should run on any platform provided the requirements for the JRE or JDK are satisfied.

3. The Crucible built-in database, running HSQLDB is somewhat susceptible to data loss during system crashes. External databases are generally more resistant to data loss during a system crash.

At this time, Crucible supports the following external databases:

- MySQL Enterprise Server 5.0.21 onwards and MySQL Community Server 5.0.21 onwards (see the Crucible Database documentation).
- PostGreSQL 8.x onwards (see the Crucible Database documentation).

Deployment Notes for Source Code Repositories

Crucible also supports the use of Confluence (v2.9.1 through v2.10.4, via an SCM plugin) or the server file system (via an SCM plugin) as a repository.

Font size tips

(Especially for Linux users.) For best results you may want to tweak your default monospace font and font-size. The default browser font is usually Courier New which can be hard to read in some browsers. We recommend choosing the same font you use in your IDE and selecting a font size approximately 2 points larger than your variable width font. Firefox 3, Internet Explorer 7 and Safari all have excellent font rendering. It is worth taking some time to tweak your fonts for the best experience.

Installing Crucible

This page contains instructions for the initial installation of Crucible.

On this page:

- Installing the Crucible Binary Files
- Setting up a Repository for use with Stand-alone Crucible
- Setting up a Repository for use with FishEye and Crucible

Installing the Crucible Binary Files

Follow these steps to install Crucible:
1. Download the Crucible zip file and extract it. This document assumes you have extracted your Crucible zip file into a directory called /FISHEYE_HOME/.

2. Ensure you have installed an appropriate Java runtime - see System Requirements. Ensure that java is in the PATH, or that the JAVA_HOME environment variable is set.

**Setting up a Repository for use with Stand-alone Crucible**

When accessing repositories from stand-alone Crucible, the SCM client interface will access the repositories on demand. This requires that you configure the plugin.

For complete instructions, see Configuring Repositories.

**Setting up a Repository for use with FishEye and Crucible**

- If you intend to use Crucible and FishEye with Subversion, please ensure you read the System Requirements, Subversion client setup, and granting permission to FishEye to scan your repository.
- If you intend to use Crucible and FishEye with Git, please ensure you read the System Requirements and Git Client setup.
- If you intend to use Crucible and FishEye with Perforce, please ensure you read the System Requirements and Perforce Client setup.
- If you intend to use Crucible and FishEye with CVS, please ensure you read the System Requirements and CVS Client setup.

**Configuring Crucible**

On this page:

- Running Crucible
- Supplying Administration Password and License Key
- Accessing the Administration Pages
- Setting Up a Perforce Repository in Stand-Alone Crucible
- Setting Up a Subversion Repository in Stand-Alone Crucible
- Setting Up Reviewing of Confluence Pages in Crucible
- Setting Up the File System as a Code Repository For Crucible
- Setting Up a Repository via FishEye
- Setting Up Users
- Setting Up SMTP
- Using Crucible
- Stopping Crucible
- Information on FishEye integration

**Running Crucible**

This document assumes you have extracted your Crucible zip file into a directory called /FISHEYE_HOME/.

To run Crucible for the first time, simply do the following:

- On Windows:
  
  1. C:\> cd FISHEYE_HOME\bin
  2. C:\FISHEYE_HOME\bin> run.bat

- On Unix-based systems:
  
  1. $ cd /FISHEYE_HOME/bin
  2. $ ./run.sh

Once started, Crucible will run its own HTTP web server on port 8060. You can access Crucible immediately by going to http://HOSTNAME:8060/ in a browser.

By default, Crucible will listen on port 8060 for HTTP requests. It also listens on 127.0.0.1:8059 as a control port. You can configure both of these in the Administration screens, or by editing /FISHEYE_HOME/config.xml and restarting Crucible.

**Supplying Administration Password and License Key**
The first time you access the Crucible web server (http://HOSTNAME:8060/) you will see a screen like this, and here you will be asked for two things:

1. An administrator password. This password controls access to the Administration screens.
2. A license key. Please note your server ID. You can then get a Crucible evaluation license key here.

**Accessing the Administration Pages**

Once you have set up an administrator password (as described above), you can access the Administration screens at http://HOSTNAME:8060/admin/.

One of your first steps will be to set up access to a source-control repository, or an alternative form of code storage such as the Local File System or Atlassian Confluence.

**Setting Up a Perforce Repository in Stand-Alone Crucible**

To set up Perforce in stand-alone Crucible,

1. Ensure that the Perforce executable file is on the system path, in the Crucible server's Environment Variables
2. Start Crucible then open the 'Admin' menu by clicking the Administration link in the footer of the page.
3. Under the 'Repository Settings' heading, click 'Repository List' in the left-hand navigation bar.
4. The 'Repository List' screen opens.
5. Find the Perforce repository plugin and click its Configure Plugin link.
6. The 'Configure Plugin' screen opens. Click 'Add Repository'.
7. The 'Add Repository' screen opens. Fill in the fields.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>What to enter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Example Server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository Server</td>
<td>example.com:666</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository Path</td>
<td>//depot/code/example/main/</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perforce Username</td>
<td>admin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perforce Password</td>
<td>**************</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

8. Click 'Save'. The view will return to the list of repositories.
9. Your Perforce repository is now set up for Crucible. You will be able to select changesets from it when creating reviews.

There is no 'initial scanning' required in this process, as stand-alone Crucible's access to Perforce is strictly on-demand. Data is not indexed, hence there is no scanning.

For those who may be interested, Crucible executes the Perforce command-line tool to enable this functionality.

**Setting Up a Subversion Repository in Stand-Alone Crucible**

To set up Subversion in stand-alone Crucible,
1. Start Crucible then open the 'Admin' menu by clicking the Administration link in the footer of the page.
2. Under the 'Repository Settings' heading, click 'Repository List' in the left-hand navigation bar.
3. The 'Repository List' screen opens.
4. Find the SVN repository plugin and click its Configure Plugin link.
5. The 'Configure Plugin' screen opens. Click 'Add Repository'.
6. The 'Add Repository' screen opens. Fill in the fields.

### Configure Plugin

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>What to enter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Choose a unique name for the repository.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository Root</td>
<td>Enter the repository root URL for the repository. If you are not sure what the repository root is, please see the instructions below under &quot;Finding your Repository Root&quot;.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository Path</td>
<td>Add the path on the base URL where your repository. For example, if you used the root URL above, and the full path to your Subversion instance is '<a href="http://svn.example.com/svn5/">http://svn.example.com/svn5/</a>', you would enter 'svn5' into this field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVN Username</td>
<td>Enter the username of the Subversion account that Crucible will use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVN Password</td>
<td>Enter the password of the Subversion account that Crucible will use.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

7. Click 'Save'. The view will return to the list of repositories.
8. Your Subversion repository is now set up for Crucible. You will be able to select changesets from it when creating reviews.

There is no 'initial scanning' required in this process, as stand-alone Crucible's access to Subversion is strictly on-demand. Data is not cached, hence scanning is not required.

Setting Up Reviewing of Confluence Pages in Crucible

To set up Confluence as a Code Repository in Crucible,
1. Start Crucible then open the 'Admin' menu by clicking the *Administration* link in the footer of the page.
2. Under the 'Repository Settings' heading, click 'Repository List' in the left-hand navigation bar.
3. The 'Repository List' screen opens.
4. Find the Confluence repository plugin and click its Configure Plugin link.
5. The 'Configure Plugin' screen opens. Click 'Add Repository'.
6. The 'Add Repository' screen opens. Fill in the fields.

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>What to enter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Choose a unique name for the repository.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URL</td>
<td>Enter the URL of your Confluence instance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Space Key</td>
<td>You may optionally enter a space key here to restrict Crucible's view to that key only. If there are many spaces in your Confluence instance you will find that this improves performance. You can set up several Confluence repositories in Crucible, each using the same Confluence instance but covering a different Space.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

7. Click 'Save'. The view will return to the list of repositories.
8. Now, access your Confluence instance. Open the 'Confluence Administration Console', then select 'Trusted Applications'. The Confluence 'Trusted Applications Details' dialog opens.
9. In the 'Trusted Applications Details' dialog, enter the URL of your Crucible instance into the 'Name' field and click 'Send Request'. The 'Application Alias' will be automatically retrieved from Crucible. Save your changes.
10. Confluence is now set up as a code repository for Crucible. You will be able to select your Confluence from the list of repositories, then select files from the Confluence wiki and add them to reviews.

**Setting Up the File System as a Code Repository For Crucible**

To set up the File System as a Code Repository in stand-alone Crucible,
1. Start Crucible then open the 'Admin' menu.
2. Under the 'System' heading, click 'Plugins' in the left-hand navigation bar.
3. The 'Plugins' screen opens.
4. Next to 'File System SCM', click 'Enable'.
5. New options appear next to 'File System SCM': 'Disable' and 'Configure'. Click 'Configure'.
6. The 'Configure Plugin' screen opens. Click 'Add Repository'.
7. The 'Add Repository' screen opens. Fill in the fields.

```
Configure Plugin

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>What to enter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Choose a unique name for the repository.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Path</td>
<td>Choose the lowest level of directory that Crucible will access.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

8. Click 'Save'. The view will return to the list of repositories.
9. The server file system is now set up as a code repository for Crucible. You will be able to select files from it when creating reviews, with the ability to browse the files and directories on the hard drive.

### Setting Up a Repository via FishEye

⚠️ This section requires a working FishEye installation as well as Crucible.

To use FishEye to access the source control repositories CVS, Subversion or Perforce for Crucible, see the FishEye documentation for how to add a repository.

Once you have added a repository, you can view it through FishEye at http://HOSTNAME:8060/.

⚠️ **Building index and cache**

FishEye needs to build an index and cache of the contents of your repository, so some information will not appear in FishEye until this is complete. This may take some time to complete, depending on the size of the repositories.

ℹ️ We recommend you access the repository with a user that has only read access to the repository.

ℹ️ Crucible has full support for Git and Clearcase when used with FishEye.

### Setting Up Users

On initial setup of Crucible, there are no users. Adding user accounts is done via the Administration screens or by configuring Crucible/FishEye to use external authentication.

To add users:

1. Open the FishEye Administration screens at http://HOSTNAME:8060/admin/.
2. Click 'Users/Security' under 'Global Settings' in the 'Admin Menu'.

Read more details about the different ways of creating users.

### Setting Up SMTP

Crucible can email each review participant on a range of changes. Each user can then set up their own preferences. This is described in the User Profile guide.
First, you must set up the SMTP Server.

**Using Crucible**

You can access Crucible immediately by going to [http://HOSTNAME:8060/](http://HOSTNAME:8060/) in a browser.

Or you can go directly into the Crucible homepage at [http://HOSTNAME:8060/cru](http://HOSTNAME:8060/cru)

**Stopping Crucible**

To stop the Crucible server:

- **On Windows:**
  ```shell
  1. C:\> cd FISHEYE_HOME\bin
  2. C:\FISHEYE_HOME\bin> stop.bat
  ```

- **On Unix-based systems:**
  ```shell
  1. $ cd /FISHEYE_HOME/bin
  2. $ ./stop.sh
  ```

**Information on FishEye integration**

If you want to know more about how Crucible and FishEye interact, refer to our explanation of how Crucible works with FishEye.

**Configuring Repositories**

This page contains links to the instructions for configuring the different kinds of repositories that Crucible supports. Click one of the links below to see the desired page.

- Enabling Reviews from the Server File System in Crucible
- Setting Up a Git Repository in Stand-Alone Crucible
- Setting Up a Perforce Repository in Stand-Alone Crucible
- Setting Up a Repository via FishEye
- Setting Up a Subversion Repository in Stand-Alone Crucible
- Setting Up Reviewing of Confluence Pages in Crucible

Crucible has full support for Git and Clearcase when used with FishEye.

**Related Links**

- ClearCase Configuration
- Git Configuration
- Crucible Repository Configuration

**Enabling Reviews from the Server File System in Crucible**

Enabling Reviews from the Server File System in Crucible

**To set up the File System as a Code Repository in stand-alone Crucible,**
1. Start Crucible then open the 'Admin' menu.
2. Under the 'System' heading, click 'Plugins' in the left-hand navigation bar.
3. The 'Plugins' screen opens.
4. Next to 'File System SCM', click 'Enable'.
5. New options appear next to 'File System SCM': 'Disable' and 'Configure'. Click 'Configure'.
6. The 'Configure Plugin' screen opens. Click 'Add Repository'.
7. The 'Add Repository' screen opens. Fill in the fields.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>What to enter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Choose a unique name for the repository.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Path</td>
<td>Choose the lowest level of directory that Crucible will access.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

8. Click 'Save'. The view will return to the list of repositories.
9. The server file system is now set up as a code repository for Crucible. You will be able to select files from it when creating reviews, with the ability to browse the files and directories on the hard drive.

Setting Up a Git Repository in Stand-Alone Crucible

This page contains instructions on how to configure the Crucible Git plugin to access Git repositories.

Usage

The Git plugin is an early-access implementation of a Crucible SCM plugin for Git. It allows users to perform code reviews on a local Git repository (local to the Crucible server). The plugin does not 'pull' updates from a remote master repository. Synchronising with the master repository needs to be executed manually (via the command line), for the changes to appear in the plugin.

Installation

The plugin is installed by placing the .JAR file in the FISHEYE_INST/var/plugins/user directory of your Crucible install. Once installed, you need to enable the plugin in the Crucible Admin interface. Detailed instructions on the plugin installation steps can be found at the Managing Plugins page.

The plugin requires the Git command to be available in the system path when starting Crucible.

Configuring the plugin

Once the plugin has been installed, under the 'Administration' - 'Repository List' option, there should be a 'Plugin Repository List: Git' entry. Select 'Configure Plugin', then 'Add a repository'. The fields required are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>The name for the repository eg. Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository Path</td>
<td>The location of the local Git repository clone</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Once configured, the Git repository can be selected as the review source when creating a new review, whereupon reviews can be created either using changesets or by selecting files in the repository view.

Feedback

If you have any feedback on this plugin and its operation, we would appreciate users posting feedback in the Crucible Forums.
Setting Up a Perforce Repository in Stand-Alone Crucible

To set up Perforce in stand-alone Crucible,

1. Ensure that the Perforce executable file is on the system path, in the Crucible server's Environment Variables.
2. Start Crucible then open the 'Admin' menu by clicking the Administration link in the footer of the page.
3. Under the 'Repository Settings' heading, click 'Repository List' in the left-hand navigation bar.
4. The 'Repository List' screen opens.
5. Find the Perforce repository plugin and click its Configure Plugin link.
6. The 'Configure Plugin' screen opens. Click 'Add Repository'.
7. The 'Add Repository' screen opens. Fill in the fields.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>What to enter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Choose a unique name for the repository.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository Server</td>
<td>Enter the base URL and port for the repository, for example: example.com:666.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository Path</td>
<td>Add the path to your Perforce repository. For example: //depot/code/example/main.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perforce Username</td>
<td>Enter the username of the Perforce account that Crucible will use. (optional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perforce Password</td>
<td>Enter the password of the Perforce account that Crucible will use. (optional)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

8. Click 'Save'. The view will return to the list of repositories.
9. Your Perforce repository is now set up for Crucible. You will be able to select changesets from it when creating reviews.

There is no 'initial scanning' required in this process, as stand-alone Crucible's access to Perforce is strictly on-demand. Data is not indexed, hence there is no scanning.

For those who may be interested, Crucible executes the Perforce command-line tool to enable this functionality.

Setting Up a Repository via FishEye

This section requires a working FishEye installation as well as Crucible.

To use FishEye to access the source control repositories CVS, Subversion or Perforce for Crucible, see the FishEye documentation for how to add a repository.

Once you have added a repository, you can view it through FishEye at http://HOSTNAME:8060/.
Building index and cache
FishEye needs to build an index and cache of the contents of your repository, so some information will not appear in FishEye until this is complete. This may take some time to complete, depending on the size of the repositories.

We recommend you access the repository with a user that has only read access to the repository.

Setting Up a Subversion Repository in Stand-Alone Crucible

To set up Subversion in stand-alone Crucible,

1. Start Crucible then open the 'Admin' menu by clicking the Administration link in the footer of the page.
2. Under the 'Repository Settings' heading, click 'Repository List' in the left-hand navigation bar.
3. The 'Repository List' screen opens.
4. Find the SVN repository plugin and click its Configure Plugin link.
5. The 'Configure Plugin' screen opens. Click 'Add Repository'.
6. The 'Add Repository' screen opens. Fill in the fields.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>What to enter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Choose a unique name for the repository.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository Root</td>
<td>Enter the repository root URL for the repository. If you are not sure what</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the repository root is, please see the instructions below under &quot;Finding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>your Repository Root&quot;.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository Path</td>
<td>Add the path on the base URL where your repository. For example, if you used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the root URL above, and the full path to your Subversion instance is 'http://</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>svn.example.com/svn5/', you would enter 'svn5' into this field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVN Username</td>
<td>Enter the username of the Subversion account that Crucible will use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Note that this account should only have read-only access to the repository.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVN Password</td>
<td>Enter the password of the Subversion account that Crucible will use.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

7. Click 'Save'. The view will return to the list of repositories.
8. Your Subversion repository is now set up for Crucible. You will be able to select changesets from it when creating reviews.

There is no 'initial scanning' required in this process, as stand-alone Crucible's access to Subversion is strictly on-demand. Data is not cached, hence scanning is not required.

Finding your Repository Root.

Run the following command:
Where SVN_URL is the complete URL of the repository you want to add.

You will get something like the following:

```
>svn info http://svn.example.com/svn5/
Path: svn5
URL: http://svn.example.com/svn5/
Repository Root: http://svn.example.com/
Repository UUID: ce062a09-193b-427a-a7b3-a85007076e5d
Revision: 83
Node Kind: directory
Last Changed Author: ryan
Last Changed Rev: 83
Last Changed Date: 2009-05-07 10:48:41 +1000 (Thu, 07 May 2009)
```

Next to “Repository Root” is the URL you should define as your repository root. The path will be whatever is remaining.

**Setting Up Reviewing of Confluence Pages in Crucible**

You need to first install the Confluence Crucible Plugin in the Confluence instance (see instructions on installing Confluence plugins), and you must set up a trust relationship so that your Crucible instance trusts your Confluence instance.

To set up Confluence as a Code Repository in Crucible,
1. Start Crucible then open the 'Admin' menu by clicking the Administration link in the footer of the page.
2. Under the 'Repository Settings' heading, click 'Repository List' in the left-hand navigation bar.
3. The 'Repository List' screen opens.
4. Find the Confluence repository plugin and click its Configure Plugin link.
5. The 'Configure Plugin' screen opens. Click 'Add Repository'.
6. The 'Add Repository' screen opens. Fill in the fields.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>What to enter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Choose a unique name for the repository.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URL</td>
<td>Enter the URL of your Confluence instance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Space Key</td>
<td>You may optionally enter a space key here to restrict Crucible's view to that key only. If there are many spaces in your Confluence instance you will find that this improves performance. You can set up several Confluence repositories in Crucible, each using the same Confluence instance but covering a different Space.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

7. Click 'Save'. The view will return to the list of repositories.
8. Now, access your Confluence instance. Open the 'Confluence Administration Console', then select 'Trusted Applications'. The Confluence 'Trusted Applications Details' dialog opens.
9. In the 'Trusted Applications Details' dialog, enter the URL of your Crucible instance into the 'Name' field and click 'Send Request'. The 'Application Alias' will be automatically retrieved from Crucible. Save your changes.
10. Confluence is now set up as a code repository for Crucible. You will be able to select your Confluence from the list of repositories, then select files from the Confluence wiki and add them to reviews.

**Best Practices for Crucible Configuration**

1. **Set up a separate FISHEYE_INST folder location on the same system for Crucible's data.**
   This will allow for easy upgrades of the core program and neatly separated data backup.

2. **Run Crucible on a dedicated machine, accessing its data on the local file system.**
   This is the best environment for swift Crucible performance. Avoid running Crucible in a virtual environment.

3. **Do not give Crucible projects the same key as your JIRA projects.**
   When naming projects, take care to ensure that the key you assign to them is not the same as any of your JIRA projects. The reason for this is, if one of your Crucible projects has the same key as one of your projects in JIRA, then all links with that key will lead back to Crucible, rather than leading to JIRA, removing the ability to navigate between the two applications.

   To avoid this, name your Crucible project keys differently. For example, you could place the following text at the beginning of each project key: `CR-` to distinguish it. So, for this case, if you have an existing JIRA key of 'RHUBARB', you would create a Crucible key called 'CR-RHUBARB' so that they do not conflict.

**Crucible Upgrade Guide**

- Upgrading to a New Version of Crucible
- Upgrading from FishEye to Crucible
- Upgrading from 1.6.x to 1.6.3.
Upgrading to a New Version of Crucible

Read about how your Crucible installation works with FishEye.

- Before you Start
- Crucible 2.0 Upgrade Notes
- Crucible 1.6 Upgrade Notes
- Upgrade Procedure
  - Method 1 - Using a FISHEYE_INST Directory
  - Method 2 - Without a FISHEYE_INST Directory
  - Method 3 - Without a FISHEYE_INST Directory, but would like to set one up

Before you Start

- Before upgrading you should always read the Release Notes for the version you are upgrading to, as well as any versions you are skipping.
- We strongly recommend you make a backup of your data before upgrading Crucible. Refer to the documentation on making a backup.
- Download the Crucible zip file.

Crucible 2.0 Upgrade Notes

- Supported browsers are: Safari 3+, FireFox 3+ and Internet Explorer 7+ (not IE6).

Crucible 1.6 Upgrade Notes

- Please see Crucible 1.6.3 Upgrade Guide

Upgrade Procedure

Method 1 - Using a FISHEYE_INST Directory

If you have Crucible configured to use a FISHEYE_INST directory, then simply:

1. Shutdown your existing fisheye server
2. Make a backup of your FISHEYE_INST directory
3. Extract the new Crucible version to a directory.
4. Leave your FISHEYE_INST environment variable set to its existing location.
5. Start Crucible from the new installation.

Read more about the FISHEYE_INST environment variable.

Method 2 - Without a FISHEYE_INST Directory

If you are not using FISHEYE_INST, you will need to copy some files from your old Crucible installation to your new one.

1. Extract the new Crucible archive into a directory such as /NEW_FISHEYE/.
2. Delete the /NEW_FISHEYE/var directory.
3. Shut down the old Crucible instance if it is running.
4. Copy /OLD_FISHEYE/config.xml to /NEW_FISHEYE/.
5. Copy (or move) the /OLD_FISHEYE/var directory to /NEW_FISHEYE/var.
6. If you have a Cenqua-issued Crucible license, copy all /OLD_FISHEYE/*.license files to /NEW_FISHEYE/. (Atlassian-issued licenses are included within config.xml.)
7. Follow any version-specific instructions found in the Release Notes.

Method 3 - Without a FISHEYE_INST Directory, but would like to set one up

1. Shut down the old FishEye instance if it is running.
2. Set up the FISHEYE_INST environment variable, then create the FISHEYE_INST directory on your filesystem.
3. Copy the /OLD_FISHEYE/config.xml to /FISHEYE_INST.
4. Copy the /OLD_FISHEYE/var directory to /FISHEYE_INST.
5. Download Crucible.
6. Extract the new Crucible archive into a directory such as /NEW_FISHEYE/.
7. Start Crucible from the new installation by running NEW_FISHEYE/bin/run.sh. (Use run.bat on Windows)
8. Follow the initial configuration steps outlined below.
9. If your configuration is not automatically picked up and you cannot see your existing repositories, check your Administration > Sys-Info page, where you will see information about FISHEYE_HOME and FISHEYE_INST. Check your FISHEYE_INST is pointing to the right
Upgrading from FishEye to Crucible

If you have been using FishEye and now want to move to Crucible, you can do this without losing your FishEye repositories.

Read about how your Crucible installation works with FishEye.

On this page:
- Before you Start
- Upgrade Procedure
  - Method 1 - Without a FISHEYE_INST Directory (default)
  - Method 2 - Using a FISHEYE_INST Directory
  - Method 3 - Without a FISHEYE_INST Directory, but intending to set one up
- Initial Crucible Configuration

Before you Start

We strongly recommend you make a backup of your data before following the steps below. Refer to the documentation on making a backup.

Upgrade Procedure

- Follow Method 1 if you have a default configuration and are not using a FISHEYE_INST directory (that is, your FishEye binaries and data are all stored under the same location, in the default FISHEYE_HOME directory).

- Follow Method 2 below if you have FishEye configured to use a FISHEYE_INST directory (that is, your FishEye binaries are stored in the FISHEYE_INST directory, separate from your FishEye data in the FISHEYE_INST directory).

- Follow Method 3 if you are not using a FISHEYE_INST directory but would now like to start using one.

Read more about the FISHEYE_INST environment variable.

Method 1 - Without a FISHEYE_INST Directory (default)

1. Download Crucible.
2. Extract the new Crucible archive into a directory such as /NEW_FISHEYE/.
3. Delete the /NEW_FISHEYE/var directory.
4. Shut down the old FishEye instance if it is running.
5. Copy /OLD_FISHEYE/config.xml to /NEW_FISHEYE/.
6. Copy the /OLD_FISHEYE/var directory to /NEW_FISHEYE/var.
7. If you have a Cenqua-issued FishEye license, copy /OLD_FISHEYE/fisheye.license to /NEW_FISHEYE/. (Atlassian-issued licenses are included within config.xml.)
9. Start Crucible from the new installation by running NEW_FISHEYE/bin/run.sh. (Use run.bat on Windows).
10. Follow the initial configuration steps outlined below.

Method 2 - Using a FISHEYE_INST Directory

1. Shutdown your existing fisheye server.
2. Make a backup of your FISHEYE_INST directory.
3. Download Crucible and unzip the archive into a folder. This document assumes you have extracted your Crucible zip file into a directory called /NEW_FISHEYE/.
4. Leave your FISHEYE_INST environment variable set to its existing location.
5. Start Crucible from the new installation by running NEW_FISHEYE/bin/run.sh. (Use run.bat on Windows).
6. Follow the initial configuration steps outlined below.

Method 3 - Without a FISHEYE_INST Directory, but intending to set one up

1. Shut down the old FishEye instance if it is running.
2. Set up the FISHEYE_INST environment variable, then create the FISHEYE_INST directory on your filesystem.
3. Copy the /OLD_FISHEYE/config.xml to /FISHEYE_INST.
4. Copy the /OLD_FISHEYE/var directory to /FISHEYE_INST.
5. Download Crucible.
6. Extract the new Crucible archive into a directory such as /NEW_FISHEYE/.
7. Start Crucible from the new installation by running NEW_FISHEYE/bin/run.sh. (Use run.bat on Windows).
8. Follow the initial configuration steps outlined below.
9. If you configuration is not automatically picked up and you cannot see your existing repositories, check your Administration > Sys-Info directory.
Initial Crucible Configuration

1. You can access FishEye immediately by going to \texttt{http://HOSTNAME:8060/} in a browser.
2. The first time you run FishEye, enter your Crucible license key. To do this, update your Crucible license by opening ‘Administration’. On this screen, you can enter your Crucible license key. You can view your license key \texttt{here}. The Crucible functionality will be instantly unlocked.
3. If you do not already have user accounts configured, you will need to do this via the Administration screens or by configuring Crucible/FishEye to use external authentication.
4. To add users:
   - Open the FishEye Administration screens at \texttt{http://HOSTNAME:8060/admin/}.
   - Click ‘Users/Security’ under ‘Global Settings’ in the ‘Admin Menu’.
   Read more details about the different ways of \texttt{creating users}.
5. Crucible can email each review participant on a range of changes. Each user can then set up their own preferences. This is described in the User Profile guide. First, you must \texttt{set up the SMTP Server}.

Crucible User's Guide

This page is an index of the content in the Crucible User's Guide. Click on a link below to see the desired page.

- Getting Started with Crucible
- Using the Crucible Screens
  - Browsing Your Reviews
  - Browsing Source Files
  - Browsing Projects
  - Viewing Project Statistics
  - Viewing People's Statistics
  - Viewing Reports
  - Searching in Crucible
  - Crucible Icons
- Changing your User Profile
- Roles and Status Classifications
- Conducting a Review
  - Creating a Review
    - Creating a Review from FishEye
    - Creating a Review from JIRA
    - Creating a Review within Crucible
    - Creating a Review from a URL
    - Creating a Patch Review
    - Selecting the Files for the Review
    - Iterative Reviews
  - Adding Reviewers
  - Removing Reviewers From An Active Review
  - Issuing a Review
  - Performing the Review
    - Adding Comments
    - Flagging Defects
    - Completing your Review
    - Sending all of a Review's Comments via Email
    - Tracking Crucible Review Metrics
      - Using Progress Tracking
      - Using Time Tracking
  - Using JIRA Integration in Crucible Reviews
    - Summarising and Closing the Review
    - Deleting an Abandoned Review
    - Moving a Review to Another Project
- Using the Dashboard
  - Using the Project Dashboard
- Defining your Workflow
- Using Favourites
- Using Keyboard Shortcuts in Crucible
- Using RSS Feeds in Crucible
- Using Wiki Markup in Crucible

\textbf{Manage your Crucible reviews inside your IDE}

Use the \texttt{Atlassian Connector for Eclipse} or the \texttt{Atlassian Connector for IntelliJ IDEA} to work with your Crucible code reviews right there in your development environment.
Getting Started with Crucible

This page contains a basic overview of Crucible workflows, followed by a simple example showing a code review between two people.

Crucible is a flexible application that caters for a wide range team sizes and work styles. You will need to know about the basic roles used in Crucible.

Roles:
There are several roles that review participants can take up:

- **Author**: Usually the creator of the code; the person who will act on the review's outcome.
- **Reviewer**: A participant that will comment on the source files in the review, raising points and discussion on the work that was done.
- **Moderator**: Usually the person who starts the review and is responsible for deciding the outcomes and closing it.

You will also need to understand how workflow is conducted in Crucible. This is configurable, but the most basic example follows.

Crucible Workflow:
There are a number of different ways in which you can use Crucible for code reviews. The following diagram shows the basic workflow that applies to most Crucible code reviews.

*Diagram: Workflow for One-to-One Reviews*
Next, we explore the workflow in a two-person code review in Crucible.

**Example Workflow: Two Participant Code Review**

This is a simplified set of instructions for executing a one-to-one review involving two people. In this example, the code author wears “three hats”, acting as **review creator**, **moderator** and **code author**, managing the review process as well as taking final responsibility for closing the review. The second person is the reviewer.

- Example Workflow: Two Participant Code Review
  - 1. The Author Starts the Review
  - 2. The Reviewer Comments on the Code
  - 3. The Author Responds to the Comments
  - 4. The Author Closes the Review

For instructions on Crucible workflow with more than two people, see this page.
1. The Author Starts the Review

To begin, the code author sets up the review. There are a **number of ways to do this**, but for this example, the author starts from the FishEye Source view of the file he wants to review:

*Screenshot: Opening a review from the FishEye Source view*

From the FishEye Source view, the author clicks the *Reviews* drop-down menu above the source view, then selects *Create New Review*. If there are multiple projects, the Project Selection dialog opens.

*Screenshot: The Project Selection dialog*

In the Project Selection dialog, you are prompted to choose a project for this review from the drop-down list. Once the selection is made, the author clicks the *Create New Review* button. The Manage Files dialog opens.

*Screenshot: The Crucible Manage Files dialog*
In the Manage Files dialog, the author selects the source files they want to include in the review, by clicking the checkboxes next to the desired files. Once finished, the author clicks 'Done'. The Edit Review dialog appears, where the author can create and issue the review.

Screenshot: Creating a review in the Edit Review dialog

In the Edit Review dialog, the author enters information needed for the review. This includes entering a title and description for the review,
selecting reviewers, a due date and the key for a related JIRA issue (if any). The project, moderator and author are pre-selected (for this example, the author should select himself as a moderator. When finished, the author clicks ‘Save’. The review will now be created in a draft form.

Screenshot: A newly created Crucible review

The draft review opens. In the draft stage, the author can check the contents of the review files to ensure they are correct and put in any notes for reviewers as comments. During the draft phase, no notification email is sent out to reviewers. Once the author is finished with the draft phase, he clicks ‘Start Review’.

The review will now be started and notification email will go out to all participants. Crucible will now send out an email notification to all the participants. This lets them know that the review is under way and prompts them to take action, providing a URL for direct access to the review. (You can also subscribe to an RSS feed.)

2. The Reviewer Comments on the Code

The reviewer will receive an email from Crucible (or an RSS feed update) with a link that they can follow to the review.

Screenshot: A Crucible review notification email
When the reviewer clicks the link in the notification email, the Crucible Review screen opens.

_Screenshot: The Crucible Review screen_
On the Crucible Review screen, the code changes under review are displayed. The reviewer clicks filenames to expand the code for in-line reviewing. As the reviewer reads the changes, they can simply click on any line to enter a comment there (multiple lines can be selected by clicking and dragging).

The reviewer clicks the ‘Post’ button when each comment is finished. The reviewer repeats this process for all files in the review. Reviewers can leave the session and resume it later; their work is automatically saved.

When the reviewer has finished their code review work, they click the Complete button.

By default, an email is sent to participants every time a comment is posted. This is an individual setting. Each reviewer can configure their own profiles to adjust the list of events that will trigger email notifications.

### 3. The Author Responds to the Comments

During the review process, the author/moderator can also make contributions, responding to reviewer comments and making corrections.

**Screenshot: Comment threads in Crucible**

### 4. The Author Closes the Review

When all reviewers have Completed their reviews, the author/moderator is notified via email. The author/moderator clicks the link in the notification email, returning to the Review screen.

The author/moderator will then add any final comments, then click the Summarize button when finished. The Crucible Summarize Review screen opens.

**Screenshot: Summarizing a review in Crucible**
On the Crucible Summarize Review screen, the author/moderator enters an optional summary of the review's results, then clicks [Close Review]. This closes the review, signalling the end of work. A final email notification will be sent to the review participants, informing them that the review is now closed. The closed review screen will load, displaying the summary and archiving the completed review as read-only.

Screenshot: Viewing a closed review

If the author/moderator ever needs to resume work on the closed review, they can simply click [Reopen] when viewing this screen. Doing this will return the review's status to "open".

For more information on workflow in Crucible and best practices for code reviews, see Requesting and Conducting a Review.

Using the Crucible Screens

This page contains an overview of the Crucible interface and the actions that can be carried out in the application.

On this page:
  * Tour of the Crucible Interface
Tour of the Crucible Interface

When you first log in to Crucible, the Dashboard Screen opens, as shown in the screenshot below. This view shows recent general activity in Crucible.

Screenshot: The Dashboard Screen in Crucible

The table below explain the top-level tabs in the Crucible User Interface. Click on the name of a tab for more information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Element name</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Appears</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dashboard Tab</td>
<td>Displays reviews and system activity related to you.</td>
<td>All screens.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source Tab</td>
<td>Displays contents of connected source repositories.</td>
<td>Only when FishEye is used with Crucible.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Projects Tab</td>
<td>Displays reviews and content from specific projects.</td>
<td>All screens.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>People Tab</td>
<td>Displays metrics on the users of the Crucible instance.</td>
<td>All screens.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reviews Tab</td>
<td>Allows you to search and report on reviews.</td>
<td>All screens.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Left Navigation Sidebar

The navigation bar at the left of the screen applies specific filters to what is shown in the centre pane. See the page on Browsing Your Reviews for more information.

The left navigation sidebar can be hidden or displayed by clicking the blue ‘information’ icon at the top left of the sidebar.

Related Links

- Browsing Your Reviews
- Browsing Source Files
- Browsing Projects
- Viewing People's Statistics
- Viewing Reports
- Searching in Crucible
- Using RSS Feeds in Crucible
- Changing your User Profile

Browsing Your Reviews

This page contains information on browsing reviews in Crucible.

On this page:

- Dashboard Screen Overview
Filtering Your View

Dashboard Screen Overview

To browse all your reviews (reviews you are participating in), use the Dashboard tab at the top of the page. The Dashboard Screen opens, as shown in the screenshot below.

Screenshot: The Dashboard Screen in Crucible

By default, the Activity Stream is shown. This is a mix of all activity that is occurring related to Crucible, such as people making review comments, reviews opening and closing, files being committed to a linked repository, or updates to linked JIRA issues.

Filtering Your View

To filter your view, use the constraint options in the sub-nav and the side panel.

Activity Stream filters

You can also filter the items shown in the Activity Stream. To do this, click one of the options in second layer of tabs, as listed in the table below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tab Name</th>
<th>Sub-Nav Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Activity Tab</td>
<td>Sub-Nav Options:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• All Activity — Shows all activity with no filtering.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Commits — Shows commits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Reviews — Shows reviews.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Issues — Shows JIRA issues.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Show/Hide My Activity — Show/hide your own activity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Show/Hide Revisions — Show/hide activity from other users.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Earlier / Later Activity (arrow buttons) — Pages through activity items, stepping backward or forward through the results.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reviews Tab</td>
<td>RSS — Opens a page with the RSS feed for the current selection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Shows the result of the filter clicked in the left side panel)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Favourites Tab</td>
<td>Sub-Nav Options: None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Shows all items you have marked as a 'favourite'.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Side Panel**

The left navigation panel of the Dashboard shows the number of reviews in different states. Click on any of these states to show the list of reviews in the left-hand panel.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>To Review</td>
<td>Reviews where the user still needs to complete their work.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Require My Approval</td>
<td>The user has been assigned the role of moderator for these reviews and needs to approve them.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To Summarize</td>
<td>The user has been assigned the role of moderator for these reviews and needs to summarise and close them.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Out For Review</td>
<td>Reviews created by the user that are currently in progress.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drafts</td>
<td>These are reviews created by the user that have not yet been moved to the 'Approval' or the 'Require Approval' states.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open</td>
<td>All open reviews that the user is participating in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Closed</td>
<td>These are reviews that the user has been involved in and are now closed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abandoned</td>
<td>Reviews that are no longer relevant and can be deleted.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Browsing Source Files**

When FishEye is installed with Crucible, you have the additional 'Source' tab available in the navigation tabs at the top of the screen.

To view source files, click the 'Source' tab. The 'Repositories' view opens, showing summary information if you have multiple repositories set up. Click on the desired repository to view its contents.

The file explorer mode of the source view will open. Here, you can navigate through the repository by selecting files and folders on the tree in the left navigation bar. When you reach a source file, a summary page is shown, displaying recent revisions to the file.

At this file level, there are five sub-tabs you can select. Their functions are outlined in the following table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sub-Tab Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Revisions</td>
<td>When viewing a file, shows the latest revisions of the file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Files</td>
<td>When viewing a folder, shows the contents of the directory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Activity</td>
<td>Shows recent activity on the item. There are a number of sub-options here:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- All Activity — The default view, showing commits, reviews and JIRA issues.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Commits — Shows commits in the activity stream.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Reviews — Shows review activity in the activity stream.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Scroll to Changeset — Opens the changeset ID specified in the text field (press Enter to carry out the action).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Filter — Applies constraints to the current activity stream.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Show Revisions — If this is selected, then changeset items are automatically expanded to show modified files.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Earlier Activity (Left Arrow icon) — Loads a page of earlier activity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Later Activity (Right Arrow icon) — Loads a page of later activity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Users</td>
<td>Shows the commit history of the different users that have committed changes on the item.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reports</td>
<td>Shows activity charts for the item. Various chart options can be selected in the left navigation bar.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source</td>
<td>Shows the contents of the file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Query</td>
<td>Allows you to run an advanced search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To download files, firstly click through the desired file. From there, you will see a control bar directly above the code content which contains the 'FishEye' item. Clicking this leads to a drop-down menu where 'Download Raw File' is available. You can use this to download the file in context only.
Browsing Projects

To browse the content in a project, click the **Projects** tab at the top of the page. The ‘Projects’ view opens.

A list of projects will be shown if there is more than one. Click the name of the desired project to open it. The ‘Project Activity’ page opens. In the left navigation bar, charts showing overall project statistics are displayed.

There are a number of sub-tabs on this page, listed in the table below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sub-Tab Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

---
### Activity

- **All Activity** — The default view.
- **Commits** — Shows commits in the project (visible when using FishEye).
- **Reviews** — Shows reviews in the project.
- **Issues** — Shows JIRA issues related to this project. Only visible if you have set up JIRA Integration in Crucible.
- **Show Revisions** — Shows or hides revisions in the project (visible when using FishEye).
- **Earlier Activity (Left Arrow icon)** — Loads a page of earlier project activity.
- **Later Activity (Right Arrow icon)** — Loads a page of later project activity.

### Reviews

Shows recent reviews in the project.

---

*The Projects tab is only visible in Crucible. Read more about the definition of a project.*

**Screenshot: The Crucible Projects View**

---

**Screenshot: The Crucible Projects Index**

---

### Viewing Project Statistics

This page explains the layout of the Project Summary page.

*On this page:*

- Project Name Panel
- Project Line History Panel
- Project Stats Panel
• **Project Commit Activity Chart**

When you click through to a Crucible Project from the Projects Tab, the ‘Project Summary’ screen opens.

**Screenshot: The Crucible Project Summary Page**

In the right hand pane, you can see an activity stream relating to this project. In the left hand pane, you can see various statistics charts relating to the project in context. These appear in a reduced size until you click them, when they will expand to show more information.

**Project Name Panel**

This contains a short message explaining which Crucible Project and FishEye repositories are being accessed to show the activity stream on the page.

**Project Line History Panel**

This panel contains a chart showing the lines of code added to the repository, graphed over time.

**Screenshot: The Project Line History Panel**

**Project Stats Panel**
This panel contains a chart showing numerical data for commits, files changed and lines change, graphed over time.

**Screenshot: The Project Stats Panel**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stats</th>
<th>Last Week</th>
<th>All Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Commits:</td>
<td>137</td>
<td>16,033</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Files changed:</td>
<td>543</td>
<td>69,896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lines changed:</td>
<td>33,543</td>
<td>504,583</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Project Commit Activity Chart**

This panel contains a number of charts:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chart</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Commit Activity</td>
<td><strong>52 week commits volume</strong> This chart shows the amount of commits, shown by week over a one year period.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commit Activity</td>
<td><strong>Commits by day</strong> This chart shows the amount of commits, graphed by day over the past week.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commit Activity</td>
<td><strong>Commits by hour</strong> This chart shows the amount of commits, graphed by hours over the past day.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commit Activity</td>
<td><strong>Commit calendar</strong> This chart shows the amount of commits (shown as darker colours to indicate more commits) graphed by month, over years that the repository has been running.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Viewing People's Statistics

This page contains instructions on how to use the People tab in Crucible to see charts and activity from people with accounts on the system.

On this page:
- Opening the List of People
- Viewing a Person's Activity Screen
- Viewing Charts on a Person's Activity

Opening the List of People

To view statistics on People in Crucible, (that is, code authors, committers and reviewers) click the People tab at the top of the page. The list of all People appears.

Screenshot: List of all People in Crucible (when using FishEye with Crucible)

The list of all people shows all users that have accounts on the system. By default, each user has a unique avatar that is randomly formed from the text in their email address. Users can choose to upload their own avatar image by uploading an image to an external service such as Gravatar, which Crucible supports. See the page on Changing your User Profile.

Viewing a Person's Activity Screen

Click on a user to see a listing of activity from them as well as charts showing statistics for their activity. The People Activity screen opens.

Screenshot: The People Activity Screen in Crucible
In the right hand pane, we can see a list of all activity that relates to this user. You can click the icons to view full commit information in FishEye, click JIRA issue names to open the work ticket on an item, click the long button to see the list of files in context or click the star icon to add an item to your favourites.

In the left hand pane, we can see charts around this activity, such as the following: number of active reviews; charted history of lines of code; code committing activity and general statistics.

**Viewing Charts on a Person’s Activity**

To see information on a person’s activity charted in detail, click the headings in the left-hand pane. Each heading will show more information on demand, when clicked. The information available and what it means is listed below.

⚠️ The Charts in this section are only available when using FishEye.

*Screenshot: People Activity Charts in Crucible*
- **Username** heading:
The username section shows the email address, then the first and latest commit dates for the person in context. It also shows username mappings from various systems if they have several usernames in play.

- **Reviews** heading:
The Reviews section shows several filters that you can click to constrain the review items shown in the right-hand pane. The options are To Review, To Summarize, Out For Review, Open and Closed.

- **Line History** heading:
The Line History section shows a graph with the number of lines committed to the repository, charted over time.

- **Commit Activity** heading:
The Commit Activity section shows three smaller charts; the first showing the volume of commits over a 52 week period; the second showing the relative number of commits on days of the week; the third showing the relative number of commits by the hour of the day when they were lodged.

- **Stats** heading:
The Stats section shows data points for the previous week and all-time. It shows number of commits, number of files changed and number of lines changed.
Viewing Reports

This page contains instructions on how to use the Reports tab in Crucible to see lists of people whose action is required on open reviews. These are known as 'blockers'.

On this page:

- Viewing the 'Review Blockers' report
- Viewing the 'JIRA Review Blockers' report

Viewing the 'Review Blockers' report

To view a list of people who have open reviews assigned to them, click the 'Reports' tab at the top of the page. The 'Review Blockers' report will appear.

![Screenshot: 'Review Blockers' Report]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>User</th>
<th>To Complete</th>
<th>To Summarize</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anna Butfield</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brendan Humphreys</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tim Petersen</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwin Dawson</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Roper</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwin Wong</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erik van Zijst</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conor MacNeill</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alex Wei</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosie Jameson</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter Moore</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Janusz Gorycki</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anna Lyons</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicolas Venegas</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don Brown</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matt Quail</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ross Rowe</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marek Went</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicholas Muldoon</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

You can:

- click a user's name to go to their 'Activity' screen.
- click a number in the 'To Complete' or 'To Summarize' column to go to the list of reviews waiting to be completed/summarized by the user.
Viewing the 'JIRA Review Blockers' report

The 'JIRA Review Blockers' report shows you a list of users whose action is required on open reviews, for a particular set of JIRA issues.

To view the 'JIRA Review Blockers' report:

1. In JIRA,
   a. Click the 'Issues' tab to search for the issues in which you are interested.
   b. On the JIRA 'Issue Navigator' screen, with your search results displayed, click the 'Views' menu and select 'XML'.
   c. When the XML appears on the screen, copy the URL.

2. In Crucible,
   a. Click the 'Reports' tab at the top of the page. The 'Review Blockers' report will appear.
   b. Click the 'JIRA Review Blockers' tab at the top of the report. The 'JIRA Review Blockers' report will appear.
   c. In the 'JIRA Issue Navigator (XML) URL' field, paste the URL you copied previously.
   d. (Optional) If your practice is to set your JIRA issue to a particular Status while its Crucible review is in progress, type the name of the Status in the JIRA "Under Review" workflow step field.
   e. Click the 'Go' button. The 'JIRA Review Blockers' report will appear.

   If the report doesn't contain the data you expected, you may need to authenticate (i.e. login) to the JIRA server. For more information, please see the JIRA documentation on Accessing protected data.

Screenshot: 'Review Blockers' Report

The columns in the 'JIRA Review Blockers' report show the following, for the given set of JIRA issues:

- A list of JIRA issues for which one or more Crucible reviewers has not completed their review.
- A list of users who have an incomplete Crucible review that relates to a JIRA issue.
- A list of open JIRA issues for which a Crucible review is closed, and vice versa.

Searching in Crucible

This page contains instructions on how to use the Reviews tab in Crucible to perform searches.
On this page:

- Using the Filters Navigation Bar
  - 'Everyone's Reviews' Filters
  - Custom Filters
  - Review State Filter
  - Comment Search
- Viewing Search Results
  - Review Search
  - Comment Search

Screenshot: Search Filter Options
Using the Filters Navigation Bar
**'Everyone's Reviews' Filters**

Any reviews (even if the user has not participated in them) that have been created can be viewed, under the 'Everyone's Reviews' section. The following options are available:

- All open reviews.
- All closed reviews.
- All reviews.

**Custom Filters**

To find a specific review, use the 'Custom Filter':

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Filter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Find reviews by searching for words within the title.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project</td>
<td>Find reviews under a particular project.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Find reviews moderated by a particular authors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moderator</td>
<td>Find reviews moderated by a particular moderators.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator</td>
<td>Find reviews created by a particular creator.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reviewer</td>
<td>Find reviews that are reviewed by a particular reviewer. This will default to the user logged in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review Status</td>
<td>This is reliant on the above filter and is used to show reviews that have either been completed by the reviewer, not completed or all reviews.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Match Roles</td>
<td>To use all the above filters, choose 'all'. To use any of the filters, choose 'any'.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Review State Filter**

You can use the checkboxes below with the above filters or on their own.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Filter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Draft</td>
<td>Reviews that are still in 'Draft' state.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pending Approval</td>
<td>Reviews that have been moved out of 'Draft' state and are now waiting for the moderator to approve.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Under Review</td>
<td>The review is now 'Under Review'.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summarize</td>
<td>The review is now in 'Summarize' state.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Closed</td>
<td>Reviews that are now 'Closed'.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abandoned</td>
<td>Any reviews that are no longer relevant and can be deleted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rejected</td>
<td>Any reviews that a moderator has rejected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review needs fixing</td>
<td>A review will match this filter if the review enters into an undefined state because something went wrong with storing the review state. A moderator can use this filter to find the review and then change the state to something sensible.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Comment Search**

To find review comments that contain particular text, use the 'Comment Search' box at the bottom of the filters bar. You can also click the 'Advanced Search' link to display the following comment-filtering options.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Filter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Project</td>
<td>Find comments on reviews under a particular project.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comment content</td>
<td>Find comments that contains the specified text.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review PermaId</td>
<td>Find comments made on the specified review.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>After</td>
<td>Find comments made after after a particular date.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Before</td>
<td>Find comments made after before a particular date.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comment Author</td>
<td>Find comments made by a particular user.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
You can:
- Tick the 'Defects' check-box to find comments that are flagged as Defects.
- Tick the 'Comments' check-box to find comments that are not flagged as Defects.
- Tick neither check-box (or both of them) to find all.

Find comments on reviews that are in a particular state. See Review State Filter (above).

Find defects have been given a particular ranking (e.g. 'Major', 'Minor').

Find defects that have been marked as requiring re-review (or not).

Find defects that have been given a particular classification (e.g. 'Missing', 'Ambiguous').

The reviews are displayed in descending order of age. You can click any column heading to re-sort the search results.
Comment Search

The comment search results include defect classification charts in the left navigation pane.

Screenshot: Comment Search Results
Crucible Icons

This page contains a list of Crucible icons and an explanation what each one represents in the user interface.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Icon</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>🗣️</td>
<td>View review-level comments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>🔰</td>
<td>Go to the previous comment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>🔰</td>
<td>Go to the next comment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>🔰</td>
<td>Add a comment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>🔰</td>
<td>Go to the previous file in this review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>🔰</td>
<td>Go to the next file in this review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>🔰</td>
<td>Expand all files</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>🔰</td>
<td>Collapse all files</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>🔢</td>
<td>A file included in this review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>🔢</td>
<td>A directory included in this review</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Changing your User Profile

This page contains instructions on user profile settings.
Users can change their own account settings such as passwords, watches, email and display settings. These include the user avatar and profile image.

To view your user profile, log into Crucible, and click the User Menu (labelled with your username) at the top of the screen, then select 'Settings'.

Screenshot: User Menu Settings

Click 'Save'
Always click the 'Save' button after making any changes.
You can change Crucible settings such as password, notifications and display settings.

To change these settings, log into Crucible and click the User Menu (labelled with your username) at the top of the screen, then select 'Settings'.

**Display Settings Tab**

The options in this tab allow you to amend the display settings.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Length of tag list</strong></td>
<td>Default is 'Medium'. The option to show the list of tags for a file. This can be changed to show none ('Hide') or all ('Long').</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Show hidden directories</strong></td>
<td>Default is 'No'. Do not show the hidden directories within any folder lists.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Show empty directories</strong></td>
<td>Default is 'Yes'. The option to see any empty directories within any folder lists.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>File History View Mode</strong></td>
<td>Default is 'Logical'. In Subversion repositories, Crucible is able to show all operations on a single logical file spread across a number of physical paths - i.e. operations in different branches. When this is set to 'Logical', Crucible will show all the operations across all branches. In 'Physical' mode, only the operations related to the physical path whose history is being viewed are shown.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Timezone</strong></td>
<td>Default is the time zone of the Crucible server.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Changelog**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Changesets per page</strong></td>
<td>The default is 30 per page. You can also choose 5; 10; 50; or 100.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Maximum files shown in a changeset</strong></td>
<td>Default is 5. You can also choose 10; 20; or 'Show All'.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Always expand changesets in streams</strong></td>
<td>Default is 'Yes'. If you choose 'No', then changesets in streams will be contracted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Show my activity on dashboard</strong></td>
<td>Default is 'Yes'. If you choose 'No', then your activity will not appear on the dashboard.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Diff View**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Diff mode</strong></td>
<td>Default is 'Unified'. Can be changed to 'Side-by-side' to change the way diffs are viewed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Line wrapping</strong></td>
<td>Default is 'None' i.e. long lines will never word-wrap. 'Soft' is when long lines will word-wrap.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Highlighting Colours</strong></td>
<td>The default colour scheme uses bright colours for highlighting diffs in the code. If you prefer more muted colours, select 'Classic (muted)'.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Context lines</strong></td>
<td>Default is '3'. You can also choose 'No Context'; 20; 100; or 'Full Context'.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source View**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Default annotation mode</strong></td>
<td>Default is 'Age'. You can also select 'Author' or 'None'.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tab width</strong></td>
<td>Default is '8'. Can be changed to any value between one and ten.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**IDE Connector**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Enable IDE icons</strong></td>
<td>Description.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Port Number</strong></td>
<td>Description.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Profile and Email Tab**

The settings in this tab allow you to change your email address and your display name.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Display Name</strong></td>
<td>Name displayed for the user currently logged in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Email Address</strong></td>
<td>The address all email notifications will be sent to.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Crucible 2.2 Documentation

Email Format
Default is text. Can be changed to be sent as HTML.

Send Watch Emails
Default is ‘Immediately’. Can be changed to ‘Daily’ to receive a digest.

Change Password Tab
Option to be able to change your password if required.

⚠️ The passwords are case sensitive.

Author Mapping Tab
The 'Author mapping' tab allows you to make an association between you (as a logged-in user in Crucible) and an author in each repository.

This is only necessary if the name of the user within Crucible is different to the name within the repository. Crucible will by default check to see whether the usernames match.

Watches Tab

✅ Add a ‘watch’ on the Browse, File History or Changelog page
By adding a ‘watch’, you can ask to receive emails about changes made to the repository. To add a watch, click on the icon at the top right of any Browse, File History or Changelog page.

The 'Watches' tab in your Profile allows you to change the frequency at which the 'watch' emails are sent.

- ‘Immediately’ - the email is sent every time a change is made.
- ‘Daily’ - you will receive a daily email detailing these changes.

The default is ‘Immediately’.

The option to add a watch may only be available if the administrator has enabled watches for the repository.

Reviews Tab
If the SMTP server is set up, then you will receive emails when different actions occur within Crucible.

You can change the options described below, to specify the stages at which emails will be sent.

Reviews Page View

Reviews page view
Default is 'One file visible'. Can also be set to 'All files visible'.

Auto-mark files as 'read'

Auto-mark files as read
Default is 'Yes'. Can also be set to 'No'.

Review Notifications Events
The following options can be set to ‘Immediate’, ‘Batch’, or ‘No’:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>State change</td>
<td>Default is 'Immediate'. A Crucible review moves through different states e.g: ‘Draft’, 'Under Review'. An email is sent when the state changes.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comment added</td>
<td>Default is 'Immediate'. An email is sent when a comment is added to a review.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Participant finished</td>
<td>Default is 'Immediate'. An email is sent (to the Moderator only) when any reviewer has completed their review.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General message</td>
<td>Default is 'Immediate'. An email is sent when a reviewer is added or removed from a review, after it has gone into the 'Under Review' state.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The following options can be set to 'Yes' or 'No':

| Uncomplete review if defect is raised | Default is 'Yes'. This allows reviews to be resurrected automatically to deal with new code or defects. Can also be set to 'No'. |
| Uncomplete review if revision is added | Default is 'Yes'. This allows reviews to be resurrected automatically to deal with new code or defects. Can also be set to 'No'. |
| My actions | Default is 'No'. If set to 'Yes', an email is sent every time you perform an action on a review. |

Customising Your User Avatar

If your administrator has enabled an external avatar server (e.g. Gravatar), you can upload an avatar image of your choice. Note that your login name to the external server must be the email address that is specified in your user profile.

Roles and Status Classifications

This page explains the roles & status classifications in Crucible.

- Roles in Crucible
  - Author
  - Creator/Moderator
  - Reviewer
  - User
- Status Classifications in Crucible
  - Draft
  - Under Review
  - Summarized
  - Closed
  - Abandoned

Roles in Crucible

**Author**

The *author* is the person primarily responsible for acting on the outcomes of the review. In the vast majority of cases the author will be the person who made the code change under review.

**Creator/Moderator**

The *creator* is the person who *creates* the review. In most cases this person will also act as *moderator*. The *moderator* is the person responsible for creating the review, approving the review, determining when reviewing is finished, summarising the outcomes and closing the review. By default, the moderator is the creator.

**Reviewer**

A *reviewer* is a person assigned to *review* the change. Reviewers can make *comments* and indicate when they have *completed* their review. The moderator and author are implicitly considered reviewers.

**User**

A *user* is a person using Crucible.

Status Classifications in Crucible

**Draft**

Draft Reviews are not yet completed or released to the reviewers.

**Under Review**

Reviews Under Review are either waiting for attention by reviewers or waiting to be summarized.
**Summarized**

Summarized reviews are past the reviewing phase. The moderator can still add conclusions or comments.

**Closed**

Closed reviews are complete.

**Abandoned**

Abandoned reviews are 'in the trash'. Reviews must be Abandoned before they can be deleted.

See also the *Glossary of terms* used in Crucible.

## Conducting a Review

This page contains links to instructions how to create a review and manage the workflow through its various states to completion. Click on the desired topic to see more information.

- Creating a Review
- Adding Reviewers
- Issuing a Review
- Performing the Review
- Summarising and Closing the Review
- Deleting an Abandoned Review
- Moving a Review to Another Project

For an overview of how to apply a workflow to Crucible, see [Defining your Workflow](#).

For an explanation of the different roles that people play in a review, see [Roles and Status Classifications](#).

### Creating a Review

This page explains how to create a Crucible review.

There are a number of ways to create a review. Choose from the list below:

- Creating a Review from FishEye
- Creating a Review from JIRA
- Creating a Review within Crucible
- Creating a Review from a URL
- Creating a Patch Review
- Selecting the Files for the Review

Note that only people with the *Create* permission can create a review.

### Creating a Review from FishEye

This page explains how to create a Crucible review from FishEye.

*On this page:*

- Opening the FishEye Source View
- Starting the Review
- Choosing a Project
- Selecting Files for Review

*Opening the FishEye Source View*

To create a review from within FishEye,

To begin, the code author sets up the review. There are a number of ways to do this, but for this example, the author starts from the FishEye Source view of the file he wants to review:

*Screenshot: Opening a review from the FishEye Source view*
Starting the Review

From the FishEye Source view, the author clicks the 'Reviews' drop-down menu above the source view, then selects 'Create New Review'. If there are multiple projects, the Project Selection dialog opens.

Screenshot: The Project Selection dialog

Choosing a Project

In the Project Selection dialog, you are prompted to choose a project for this review from the drop-down list. Once the selection is made, the author clicks the 'Create New Review' button. The Manage Files dialog opens.

Screenshot: The Crucible Manage Files dialog
Selecting Files for Review

In the Manage Files dialog, the author selects the source files they want to include in the review, by clicking the checkboxes next to the desired files. Once finished, the author clicks 'Done'. The Edit Review dialog appears, where the author can create and issue the review.

The next step is to add reviewers.

Creating a Review from JIRA

This page explains how to create a Crucible review directly from JIRA, the Atlassian issue-tracker application.

To create a review from within JIRA, click the small Crucible icon next to the required changeset on the 'FishEye' tab.

Screenshot: Adding a Review from within JIRA

When you click the icon, you will be prompted to select the relevant project (if more than one project exists) in which to create your review. A new draft review will then be created, including the following information pre-filled:

- The content of the changeset becomes the content (i.e. files) to be reviewed.
- The author of the changeset becomes the author of the review, if Crucible is aware of this user. Otherwise the creator of the review becomes the author.
- The creator of the review becomes the moderator.
The commit log message is used as both the Title and Statement of Objective.

All aspects of the review can be changed. To edit any of the above settings, click the title to see the ‘Edit details’ screen. Or you can click the Manage Files tab.

If you click the Crucible icon, you will see the ‘Review’ screen below:

Screenshot: Review Screen in Crucible

The next step is to add reviewers.

Creating a Review within Crucible

This page explains how to create a review from the Crucible interface.

On this page:

- Create a new review
- Choose where your review files will come from
- Add content to the review
- Edit the review details

Create a new review

Within Crucible, create a review by opening the Tools menu at the top right of the Reviews screen, then clicking Create Review. You will be prompted to select the Project for the review (if you have multiple projects). Choose a project and click ‘Create Review’.

Screenshot: The create review dialog

Choose where your review files will come from

The ‘Add Content to Review’ screen appears, where you will now be prompted to choose where your review files will come from. Choose one of the options by clicking.

Screenshot: The content menu for Crucible reviews
Add content to the review

Once you select where your review files are coming from, you are prompted to select the files to be reviewed. Check the boxes next to any files you want to add.

_Screenshot: Adding content to your review_

Edit the review details
Once you have selected the files, click **Done** to go to the **Edit Review Details** screen, as shown below.

**Screenshot: Editing review details**

![Edit Review Details screen](image)

On the **Edit Review Details** screen, you can choose a title, reviewers, objectives, due date, linked reviews and issues. Once you're finished, click 'Done'.

**Screenshot: Editing review details**

![Editing review details](image)

The review will open in a preview form. Here, you can check all the details and click to edit any that aren't correct. Once you click **Start Review**, the review is live.

**Creating a Review from a URL**

You can set up a URL which you can then click to create a Crucible review.

The format of your URL is as follows:
The parameters are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Required?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>csid</td>
<td>The changeset ID. You can specify one or more, of the form //repo/csoid (where '%2F' is the URL-encoded form of is '/')</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>repo</td>
<td>The name of your repository.</td>
<td>Yes (unless supplied in the csid)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>title</td>
<td>The title of your new Crucible review.</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>description</td>
<td>The description of your new Crucible review.</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When you click the URL, you will be prompted to select the relevant project (if more than one project exists) in which to create your review. A new draft review will then be created, including the following information:

- The content of the changeset becomes the content (i.e. files) to be reviewed.
- The author of the changeset becomes the author of the review, if Crucible is aware of this user. Otherwise the creator of the review becomes the author.
- The creator of the review becomes the moderator.
- The commit log message is used as both the Title (unless you have explicitly defined a title in your URL) and Statement of Objective.

All aspects of the review can be changed. To edit any of the above settings, click the title to see the 'Edit details' screen. Or you can click the Manage Files tab.

The next step is to add reviewers.

Creating a Patch Review

This page includes instructions on uploading patch files from your repository, how to load them into Crucible to be reviewed and use Crucible's Patch Anchoring to retrieve more lines of context from the original file.

Crucible allows you to review a change before it has been committed. To do this, you upload a patch file to the 'Patch' tab (or paste it in as text) when creating a review. You must first generate this patch file from your repository, using either commands built into your IDE, or via the repository command-line tools.

By default, patch files will only show a few lines of code surrounding each change, rather than the entire file and its changes. Crucible's patch anchoring feature overcomes this limitation.

Using Crucible Patch Anchoring to Automatically Add Full Context

Crucible's Patch Anchoring feature allows you to add a regular patch to a review (showing only a few lines of context. Then, Crucible will automatically search for the relevant file content in the connected repositories. When it finds the files, it will seamlessly add in more context from the file so that you can view all of the lines of code (greatly enhancing the review process).

To use patch anchoring:
1. Create a new review. From the 'Tools' menu in Crucible, select 'Create Review'.
2. Click 'Pre-Commit - Upload a patch file to be reviewed'. The 'patch upload' dialog appears. Click 'Browse', locate your file, then click 'Upload'. Crucible will now search for matches in the files in its database. Crucible will find the closest match and anchor it to your patch, as shown below:

Screenshot: Crucible Patch Anchoring

3. You can click 'Edit' to change the anchoring, by choosing a new match or removing the anchor. You can change the anchoring later, after the review is live.
4. Start the review. When viewing the diffs, you will be able to choose more than three lines of context from the 'View' menu.

Screenshot: Editing Patch Anchoring Settings
Selecting the Files for the Review
This page explains how to select files that will be included in a Crucible review.

The **Manage Files** dialog allows you to select and modify which files make up the review. In the Manage Files dialog, the author selects the source files they want to include in the review, by clicking the checkboxes next to the desired files. Once finished, the author clicks **Done**.

**On this page:**
- Overview of the Manage Files Dialog
- Left Navigation Bar Links In The Manage Files Dialog
- Selecting Changesets for Review
- Options for Adding Changesets
- Understanding the Icons Shown with Changesets
- Selecting Files for Review
- Searching in the Manage Files View
- Viewing the Content Selected for Review
- Using the Suggestions Feature When Adding Files to a Review
- Adding Patch Files to a Review
- Uploading Files to a Review
- Choosing the Form of the Review

**Overview of the Manage Files Dialog**

The 'Manage Files' dialog is first displayed when you are creating a review. Once a review has started, (as the creator or moderator) you can reopen the dialog by clicking the **Manage Files** button on the Review toolbar.

The left navigation bar allows you to select and locate different files for the review including files from repositories, patch files and uploaded files. The screenshot below shows the view shown when checking the list of currently selected files; the 'Review Content' view.

**Screenshot: The Review Content View Under the Manage Files Dialog**

![Review Content View](image)

See the table below for detailed instructions on the various links on the left navigation bar of the Manage Files dialog.

**Left Navigation Bar Links In The Manage Files Dialog**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Left Nav Title</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
<th>Special Conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Review Content</td>
<td>Shows the list of files selected for review and allows you to manage them.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change Sets</td>
<td>Allows you to choose change sets from a Source Code Management (SCM) repository and add them to a review.</td>
<td>Only appears when FishEye is installed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Files</td>
<td>Allows you to choose files from a Source Code Management (SCM) repository and add them to a review.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
<td>Allows you to search a Source Code Management (SCM) repository for files or change sets and add them to a review.</td>
<td>Only appears when FishEye is installed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suggestions</td>
<td>Analyses the list of files in the current review and makes suggestions based on certain logic (for example, suggesting a newer version of a file if one exists).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patches</td>
<td>Allows you to upload patch files to a review.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Uploads

Allows you to upload any file to a review, including binary files and files outside of a Source Code Management (SCM) repository.

When a red dot is shown next to a file name or changeset name, it indicates that for the file you have selected, a newer version exists. When a number is shown next to the file or changeset name, it indicates the number of comments that have been made. Numbers in brackets show unread comments.

**Screenshot: Red Dot and Comment Counter in the Manage Files Dialog**

![ElementInfo.java • 4](image)

### Selecting Changesets for Review

To add changesets to a review, open the 'Changesets' view by clicking the "Changesets" option on the left navigation bar in the Manage Files dialog. The Changesets view opens.

**Screenshot: The Changesets View in the Manage Files Dialog**

![Changesets View](image)

By default, Crucible presents a list of the author's changesets in reverse chronological order. You can see other changesets by changing the options at the top of the screen.

Click the checkbox next to a changeset ID to add the entire changeset, or the checkboxes next to file names to add or remove individual files. Clicking the checkbox of a parent item will select or de-select all of its children. Click 'Remove all revisions from review' to remove all.

### Options for Adding Changesets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Repository</td>
<td>This is a list of the repositories that contain the files that can be reviewed. If the repository you require is not in the list then it has not been added to FishEye. Please contact your Crucible/FishEye administrator.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author</td>
<td>This contains a list of all the authors who have made changes within the repository. When creating a review, this will default if possible to the username of the user authoring this review and will therefore show their changesets.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Branch</td>
<td>This will only show files and recent changes on that branch from the repository set above.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tag</td>
<td>This will only show files and recent changes tagged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add to Review As</td>
<td>Choose the form of the review; see full details.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Go to Changeset</td>
<td>Allows you to jump to a particular change set by entering its title and pressing Enter.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Understanding the Icons Shown with Changesets

To help decide what files are to be placed under review, you can click the icons next to the files to gain further information about them before they go out for review:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Icon Description</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clock icon or the file URL</td>
<td>A view detailing the history of this particular file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Changeset ID next to the file URL</td>
<td>A view of the complete file. Amended lines are highlighted on the left in yellow.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Down arrow icon</td>
<td>Option to download the file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change Indicator (+n -n)</td>
<td>This shows how many lines have been amended (e.g. +3 -2) and also what type of change has been made. If it says ‘diffs’ then you can click this to see the differences in the file between the revisions.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

After you have chosen the files, click the ‘Review Content’ option on the left navigation bar to view the files that are included in the review.

Selecting Files for Review

To add files to a review, click the ‘Files’ option on the left navigation bar of the Manage Files dialog. The Files view opens.

To find a file, browse the folders by clicking the relevant folder. The folders by default are sorted by path name but can sorted by last-commit or first-commit. To choose a file for reviewing, click the checkbox to the left of the filename and if required the revision number. To select a particular revision of a file, open the revision number list and select the option “Load Full History...”. This will refresh the available options in the list.

Caveats:

- Empty folders will be greyed out.
- If the folders contain empty folders then a toggle option called ‘Hide Empty’ will appear under the ‘Sort’ options.
- To see or ignore deleted files, you can click the ‘Hide’ and ‘Show’ options located above the file names on the left.

After you have chosen the files, click the ‘Review Content’ view to see the files that are included in the review.

Searching in the Manage Files View

- The ‘Search’ view is available when using FishEye with Crucible.
If you are not certain about which changesets/revisions/files to include in a review, use the Search view to find them.

Adjust the search filters to find the files you need. If the simple filters are not enough, read about EyeQL queries in the FishEye documentation.

After you have chosen the files, click the 'Review Content' view to see the files that are included in the review.

Read the FishEye documentation for more information about the searching your repository.

Viewing the Content Selected for Review

To look at the list of content selected for the review, click the 'Review Content' option on the left navigation bar. The Review Content view opens.

In this view, you can look over the list of items selected for review. For each item, you can click its name to see which revisions are included in the review. In that view, you can also remove individual files or content items completely (by clicking the small red 'X' icons over each item), as well as adding or removing individual revisions.

Note that you cannot removed items when they already have comments added to them.

Using the Suggestions Feature When Adding Files to a Review
Crucible can make intelligent suggestions when you are creating a review. Once you have selected some files, click 'Suggestions' in the left navigation bar to let Crucible analyse your selection and make some recommendations to you.

The Suggestions feature logic is based around the following:

- Most recent versions: If a newer version of a file exists, Crucible will suggest that you add it to the review.
- Similar files: Files with a similar filename may be of relevance to your review; Crucible will show them to you.

Screenshot: The Suggestions View in the Manage Files Dialog

Adding Patch Files to a Review

For a full explanation of the 'Patch View' functions, read about creating a patch review.

Uploading Files to a Review

You can upload additional files to be used in the review, including binary files, images or code files that are not stored in a version control repository.

The 'Upload' view contains various controls to help you do this. These are listed in the table below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>File to review</th>
<th>By clicking 'Browse', you can find the file you want to review.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>File to diff with</td>
<td>By clicking 'Browse', you can find the file you want to compare against the first file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comment</td>
<td>Here, you can put in an identifying comment about this particular piece of work.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author username</td>
<td>Enter the author username into this field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Character Set (if any)</td>
<td>In the drop-down list, you can choose the character set being used. 'US-ASCII' is the default.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When you've made your selection, simply click the 'Upload' button. Once complete, a list of uploaded files is displayed at the bottom of the screen.

Screenshot: Upload View in the Manage Files Dialog
Choosing the Form of the Review

When adding files to a review, you can set the form of review taking place. Several options are listed along the top of the 'Manage Files' dialog, in the Add to Review as: drop-down menu:

**Screenshot: File Addition Options in the Manage Files Dialog**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Whole File</td>
<td>Adds the entire file with all content, rather than just a diff with context.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diff to Previous Version</td>
<td>This is the default behaviour, and how previous versions of Crucible worked by default.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An Iteration</td>
<td>This allows you to add multiple revisions of a file to one review and compare them in-review, in context with the change history.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diff to LastReviewed Version</td>
<td>This creates a review with a diff to the last reviewed changeset.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diff to... (a particular revision)</td>
<td>This allows you to specify the review to show the differences between two specific versions of a file. This is useful in various situations. For example, you may want to review all changes since you branched your project.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whole file</td>
<td>The review content is not limited by changesets, showing the entire file contents.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Iterative Reviews

Crucible allows you to review several revisions of a file within one review, seamlessly switching between them. Comments are linked and relative to a specific revision. This allows you to review every change that has occurred on a code file within a given period of time. This lets you see the evolution of the file through various revisions (within one Crucible review).
Adding Reviewers

This page explains how to add reviewers to a new review, after it has been created. See Creating a Review for information about creating reviews.

On this page:

- Entering Basic Information
- Adding Reviewers
  - Adding Users to a Review
  - Crucible Suggests Reviewers
  - Inviting Non-Registered Users to the Review
  - Checking the Draft and Starting the Review
- Next Steps

Entering Basic Information

Once a review has been created, the Edit Review dialog opens.

Screenshot: The Edit Review dialog
In the Edit Review dialog, the author enters information needed for the review. This includes entering a title and description for the review, a due date and the key for a related JIRA issue (if any). The project, moderator and author are pre-selected (for this example, the author should select himself as a moderator).

You must also select reviewers.

**Adding Reviewers**

Before a review can be issued to reviewers, you must decide who can review it. When adding reviewers, you can add registered users immediately. The usernames will auto-complete, showing partial matches before you finish typing. You can quickly select one of the matches shown with the keyboard arrow keys, pressing Enter or Tab to add them to the review.

In addition, you can easily invite external users who do not yet have accounts in Crucible to take part by typing their email address into the **Reviewers** field.

**Adding Users to a Review**

Select users by typing names into the text field under **Reviewers**. Crucible will show a list of matches. Press Enter to select one after each entry.

Clicking the 'Save' button will save the review as a draft for later issue.

You can also decide to allow any registered user to add themselves as a reviewer in the review. To enable this option, put a check next to 'Allow anyone to join'.

**Crucible Suggests Reviewers**

Crucible will automatically suggest reviewers, by analysing the users that have contributed to the files you've selected and also don't have a lot of open reviews. You can easily pick reviewers from the list of suggestions by clicking.

**Inviting Non-Registered Users to the Review**

You can invite users who don't have a Crucible account to join a review.

⚠️ There are two prerequisites:

1. FishEye's SMTP server must be configured and capable of sending email.
2. The setting 'Built-in Public Sign-up' must be set to 'ON'. This setting can be accessed by opening the 'Admin Menu', then clicking '
To invite an external user to a review,

1. Create a new review.
2. On the 'Create New Review' screen, simply type the user's email address into the 'Reviewers' field, then press Enter to select.
3. Click Save to save the draft review. The users are not sent any information at this time.
4. When you click 'Start Review', this is when all email invites and notifications are sent out.
5. The external user will receive an email address from the Crucible server, containing a special URL that they can visit.
6. When the user loads the URL they received via email, they are taken to a special Crucible login screen. On this screen, the user can create a new account that will be linked to the current email address. (If they already have a Crucible account under another address, they can simply sign-in with that username and password.)
7. When the user has successfully created a Crucible account, they will be able to access the review(s) associated with their email address and take part.

You can enter multiple addresses separated by commas, allowing you to paste in a list of email addresses from your favourite email application.

When finished, the author clicks 'Save'. The review will now be created in a draft form.

**Checking the Draft and Starting the Review**

The draft review opens. In the draft stage, the author can check the contents of the review files to ensure they are correct and put in any notes for reviewers as comments. During the draft phase, no notification email is sent out to reviewers. Once the author is finished with the draft phase, he clicks 'Start Review'.

The review will now be started and notification email will go out to all participants. Crucible will now send out an email notification to all the participants. This lets them know that the review is under way and prompts them to take action, providing a URL for direct access to the review. (You can also subscribe to an RSS feed.)

**Screenshot: A newly created Crucible review**

Next Steps

You can now begin Performing the Review.
If you have a moderator controlling your review process, you can move onto Issuing a Review.

**Removing Reviewers From An Active Review**

Reviewers can be removed from an active review at any time.

To remove a reviewer from an active review,
1. Log in to Crucible as the review creator or moderator.
2. Open the review in question.
3. Click the 'Edit Review' button:

   ![Edit Review Button]

4. Find the user you want to remove and click the checkbox next to their name to remove them (so that the checkbox becomes empty):

   **Select Reviewers:**

   ![Select Reviewers Field]

   Start typing the reviewer's name then press enter to select.

   - Geoff Crain
   - Allow anyone to join

5. Click 'Save':
6. The user will be removed from the review and notified by email.

**Editors can only be removed by the review creator or moderator.**

**You cannot remove the review creator or moderator from the review.**

### Issuing a Review

This page contains information about starting a review in Crucible.

On this page:

- Starting a review
- Editing review details once started

#### Starting a review

Issuing a review simply means formally starting it and inviting people to take part.

Once you have selected the reviewers, the next stage is to notify the reviewers and the author (if different to the moderator) that they can start reviewing. The review has been in 'Draft' state until this point. Only the moderator has the permission to start a review.

To start the review:

- If you are the moderator of the review, click the 'Start Review' button. Or;
- If you are not the moderator of your review, click 'Send to Moderator'. This changes the state to 'Require Approval' and notifies the moderator. The moderator can change any aspect of the review before starting it.

Once the review has been started, the review state becomes 'Under Review'.

![Screenshot: Starting a Review]

**Note that only people with the 'Approve' permission can start a review.**

#### Editing review details once started

You can edit the details of a review at any time by simply clicking the 'Edit Review' button in the left navigation bar to launch 'Edit Mode'. In Edit mode, you can quickly click red cross icons to remove files from the review. A single click returns you to regular Crucible functions, so you can more easily tune the content inside your reviews. Another button opens a dialog for rapidly adding more content to the review.
Performing the Review

This page describes how to find and manage the Crucible reviews that relate to you.

**On this page:**
- Browse Your Reviews Under the 'Dashboard' Tab
- Browse All Reviews Under the 'Reviews' Tab
- When Files Change During a Review
- Next Steps
Deciding what needs to be reviewed
The 'Statement of Objective' is a brief description of what the review is intended to achieve. Crucible does not dictate how or what to review. It simply provides a mechanism to record comments.

Browse Your Reviews Under the 'Dashboard' Tab
When you first load Crucible, the 'Dashboard' screen will load, which shows your current reviews and other activity related to you.

Use the Crucible 'Dashboard' to manage your reviews. Read the overview on filtering your view.

Active reviews are listed on each reviewer's dashboard under the default 'To Review' filter. Reviews are listed under 'Out for Review' until all reviewers indicate they are complete. Then the reviews move to the 'To Summarize' list.

Browse All Reviews Under the 'Reviews' Tab
All reviews that involve you in any role are listed when you click 'Open' or 'Closed' in the left navigation bar. For instance, use the 'My Reviews' --> 'Open' filter to locate a review that doesn't require further action from you, but is still under way.

If email notifications are enabled (see SMTP settings in the FishEye documentation), reviewers will receive an email with information about the review. Click the link within the email to go directly to the review.

When Files Change During a Review
If a file in the repository changes during a review, Crucible will visually alert you by showing the 'File Outdated' menu:

From the 'File Outdated' menu, you can choose to view the latest revision of the updated file, or add the latest revision to the review:
### Adding Comments

Comments can be added at the level of a review, revision, or line. You can also reply to a comment.

**On this page:**
- Locating existing comments
- Adding a Comment
- Draft Comments

#### Locating existing comments

The number shown next to a filename, in the left-hand column of the screen, indicates the number of comments that apply to that file. (The number of unread comments, if there are any, is shown in brackets.)

*Screenshot: Comments*
**Adding a Comment**

- To add a comment that applies to the whole review, select the 'Review Comments' line in the left-hand navigation panel, then click the following icon: ![Add Comment](image)
- To add a comment that applies to a revision/change, select the filename in the left-hand navigation panel, then click the following icon: ![Add Comment](image)
- To add a source-level comment, expand the source view then click a line of code. You can click and drag to select multiple lines from one revision or diff, or click individual lines to select/deselect them. The comment will appear in the source at the last line selected. Hover over the comment to highlight the selected lines.
  - To select text on the page without adding a comment, hold down the Alt button while dragging the cursor.
  - To reply to a comment, click the 'Reply' link at the bottom of the comment.

⚠️ Only people with the 'Comment' permission can add comments.

Read about flagging defects too.

*Screenshot: Adding a Comment*
Draft Comments

You can save your comments as drafts and then edit them later. When you complete the review, you will be prompted to post/discard/edit any remaining draft comments.

Screenshot: Draft comments

Flagging Defects

Comments in Crucible can be used to flag a defect in the code under review. To do this, simply tick the 'Defect' box when adding a comment and select a category from the drop-down list.

Screenshot: Defects

You may want to mark comments as defects to associate defect classifications, or simply to highlight to the author or moderator that the issue you raised in your comment requires attention.

- Crucible intentionally does not mandate how defects are to be used. The Crucible administrator can customise the defect classifications.
- You can only use the defect classifications on comments that are not a reply to an existing comment.

Completing your Review

Once each reviewer has added comments to the review and has nothing further to add, the next step is to Complete their individual review.
To complete your individual review, go to the review and click the 'Complete' button at the right of the screen, next to the 'Tools' menu:

**Screenshot: The Complete Button**

**Complete**  **Tools**

**Tip**: Only people with the 'Complete' permission can complete a review.

This notifies the moderator (via email if configured) that you have completed your review.

Reviewers can still continue to add comments until the moderator summarises the review. The moderator does not have to wait for all reviewers to complete their individual reviews before summarising.

If you have any draft comments, you will be prompted to post/discard/edit any comments before completing the review.

**Screenshot: Draft comments**

**Warning**

**You have draft comments**

- [ ] Draft comments that aren't posted will be deleted

- View drafts
- Delete drafts
- Post drafts

**Screenshot: Review complete**
Sending all of a Review's Comments via Email

You can send all of the comments from a review to anyone you want via email. You may wish to do this to allow a person outside the review to quickly scan the content of the comments, or oversee the review activity. Alternatively, you may wish to send all participants this information to let them read the current status of the review and its comments in full.

**Sending a Review's Comments via Email**

To send all of a review's comments via email,

1. In Crucible, navigate to the review in question.
2. From the 'Tools' menu, select 'Email Review' (see Screenshot 1 below).
3. The 'Recipients' page appears (see Screenshot 2 below). On that page:
   4. In the 'To:' field you can enter multiple email addresses, separated by commas.
   5. In the 'Recipients:' field, you can type usernames from your Crucible instance to add them to the distribution list. You can also simply tick the 'Send to Review Participants' check-box to include all of the review's reviewers.
   6. When you have finished the distribution list, click the 'Next' button.
4. The 'Recipients' page appears (see Screenshot 3 below). On that page:
   5. In the 'To:' field you can enter multiple email addresses, separated by commas.
   6. When you have finished your message, click the 'Send' button.
   7. The 'Status' page appears (see Screenshot 4 below), confirming that your email has been sent.

Users that are not logged in cannot send email, but instead can view the text content of the review's comments by clicking the 'View Text' option which will appear instead of 'Email Review'.

*Screenshot 1: The 'Email Review' option in Crucible*
Screenshot 2: The 'Recipients' Screen in Crucible

Email Review Comments


Recipients
Specify the people who should receive the comments of this review. You can specify a list of comma separated email addresses and/or specify one or more Crucible users.

To:     

Recipients: 
Start typing a user name then press enter to select

☐ Send To Review Participants

Screenshot 3: The 'Message' Screen in Crucible
Tracking Crucible Review Metrics

Crucible tracks each participant’s percentage completion through each review and the total time they have spent.

To learn about these features, see the following pages:
Using Progress Tracking

This page contains instruction on how to use progress tracking in Crucible.

On this page:

- How progress tracking works in Crucible
- Viewing the progress tracking totals
- How to adjust progress tracking on a review
- Adjusting settings for progress tracking
- Further reading

How progress tracking works in Crucible

As you work your way through the files in a review, Crucible tracks the ones you have viewed. Whenever you open a file for review, Crucible will automatically mark it as read.

When participating in iterative reviews, progress tracking also takes lines of code and revisions into account.

Viewing the progress tracking totals

The 'Details' view shows a summary of the progress of each participant through the files in the review.

If there is only one file in the review, then the progress tracked will either show 0% or 100%.

How to adjust progress tracking on a review

You can mark a file as unread by clicking on its name to view the file's contents. In the source view, you have an option at the top left of the screen, 'Leave Unread'. If you select that, then the file you are looking at will not be added to your progress percentage.

Adjusting settings for progress tracking
Progress tracking is a configurable user preference that can be changed in the ‘User Settings’ menu, in the ‘Reviews’ sub-section. ‘Auto-mark files as read’ is on by default. When ‘Auto-mark files as read’ is set to ‘No’, marking files as read or unread is left to the user to manually manage.

_Further reading_

You may also want to learn about Crucible’s Time Tracking feature.

**Using Time Tracking**

This page contains instruction on how to use time tracking in Crucible.

_On this page:_

- How time tracking works in Crucible
- How to adjust the time tracked on a review
- Viewing the time tracking totals
- JIRA integration
- Further reading

**How time tracking works in Crucible**

Crucible will automatically track the time you spend in a Crucible review. When you open a file for review, a counter in the Review Details panel starts. The time is added to your total when you leave the review screen.

**How to adjust the time tracked on a review**

You can click and type in the time tracking control to adjust the time you have spent during the session.

**Viewing the time tracking totals**
The 'Details' view shows a summary of the progress and time tracked on each file.

**Screenshot: Crucible Tracking Totals**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Participant</th>
<th>Role</th>
<th>Time Spent</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Latest Comment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edwin Dawson</td>
<td>Author &amp; Moderator</td>
<td>21 mins</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>This could result in 3,000 thistles.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geoff Crain</td>
<td>Reviewer - 88% complete</td>
<td>3 mins</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>24 mins</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**JIRA integration**

Using Crucible when integrated with JIRA, you can update time tracking from the following locations:

- The confirmation dialog for a reviewer completing a review,
- The confirmation dialog on closing a review,
- The regular toolbar location in Crucible.

**Screenshot: JIRA Time Tracking Integration**

**Further reading**

You may also want to learn about Crucible's Progress Tracking feature.

**Using JIRA Integration in Crucible Reviews**

This page contains information on how to use JIRA integration with Crucible reviews.

**On this page:**

1. Create a JIRA Issue for your Review
2. Create Your Review and Link it to a JIRA Issue
3. Make a Comment or Defect on the Review
4. Click to create a JIRA Sub-Task
5. Resolve the JIRA issue through Crucible

Before you begin, both your Crucible and JIRA instances must be configured to use make use of these JIRA integration features. Read more.

1. **Create a JIRA Issue for your Review**

To use JIRA integration, you must begin with a JIRA issue that you will use as the parent issue for the review. Crucible will create and resolve sub-tasks belonging to this parent issue. Once your parent issue is created, make a note of its issue key, e.g. FE-1968.

2. **Create Your Review and Link it to a JIRA Issue**

When creating your review, you have an option called 'Linked Issue'. Crucible may put a suggested JIRA issue key into this field automatically. You can specify a different issue key and click 'Link' to save it. You can also click the 'x' to clear the field and load a different issue key.
3. Make a Comment or Defect on the Review

Once your review has a linked JIRA issue, create a comment or defect comment anywhere on the review. Once created, the comment actions will show a link titled ‘Create Issue’ (note that this link does not appear on replies — only on new comments). You can click that to instantly create a sub-task under the parent JIRA, which will take the content of the comment as its summary.

Screenshot: Selecting a JIRA Issue From a Comment
4. Click to create a JIRA Sub-Task

Clicking the **Create Issue** link will allow you to create a JIRA sub-task under the parent JIRA issue, e.g.:

*Screenshot: The JIRA 'Create Issue' dialog*

- **Automatic** (i.e. the default assignee for that JIRA project)
- the assignee of the subtask's parent issue
- the reporter of the subtask's parent issue
- 'Unassigned' (if your JIRA administrator has enabled Allow Unassigned)
- plus, if Trusted Applications have been configured between JIRA and Crucible,
  - the review author
  - the review moderator
  - the comment/defect author
  - yourself

Once created, the sub-task JIRA issue key, status and default action (i.e. 'Resolve') will be shown. If you hover your mouse over the JIRA issue key, an information window will show more information and controls relating to that JIRA issue.
Users are mapped to their own accounts when using Trusted Applications. If you don't have the permissions to carry out the default action ('Resolve', in this case), an error will occur.

5. Resolve the JIRA issue through Crucible

Once the work required on your sub-task is completed, simply click the action link provided to signal that this has occurred (e.g. ‘Resolve’). The JIRA issue will be closed.

If you encounter problems or have trouble using JIRA integration, please read the FAQ page on this topic.

Summarising and Closing the Review

As the moderator, you can choose to summarize a review at any time.

Normally, we recommend that you wait for all reviewers to complete their reviews. The reviews that the reviewers have completed will be in your 'To Summarize' menu on the Dashboard.

To summarize a review,

- Click the 'Summarize' button at the right of the screen.
- Optionally enter a summary of the review.
- If you have no further comments to add, click the 'Close Review' button; otherwise, click 'Continue Without Closing'.
The above review is not yet complete
We can see that Geoff Crain has still not finished reviewing, because there is no green tick next to his name.

On clicking 'Summarize', the moderator may be prompted to confirm the action if there are incomplete reviews or draft comments in the review.

The requests for confirmation are warnings only
The review can still be summarized and closed.

Once the review is in the 'Summarize' state, the moderator can optionally add a review summary, i.e. describe the outcomes/tasks/etc.

Summarize Review

Summarize the review outcomes (optional)
Testing successful. Thanks for your time, everyone.
The summary is sent to all participants and displayed at the top of the closed review.

- The moderator is the only participant who can add comments in 'Summarize' state. This gives the moderator the responsibility of the 'last word'.
- Reviews in the 'Summarize' state can be closed.
- Reviews in the 'Summarize' or 'Closed' state can be re-opened. Re-opening changes the review's state back to 'Under Review', allowing all participants to add comments.

Re-opening a review is not the recommended way to 're-review'. You should create a new review with the reworked changes and link it to its parent review (create a hyperlink back to the original review in the new Review's Objectives field).

Note that you need the 'Summarize', 'Close' or 'Re-Open' permission to summarize, close or re-open a review.

Deleting an Abandoned Review

You can delete reviews that have been abandoned. To do this, follow the instructions below.

Deleted reviews cannot be retrieved.

Deleting Reviews from the 'Abandoned' list

To delete a review from the 'Abandoned' list:

1. From the 'Crucible Dashboard', click 'My Abandoned Reviews' in the left-hand navigation bar.
2. A list of abandoned reviews appears. Click the name of the review you wish to remove.
3. Once the review details are displaying, select 'Delete' from the 'Tools' menu. The review will be instantly deleted.

Screenshot: Deleting a Review in Crucible
Moving a Review to Another Project

You can move reviews between projects once they have been created.

To move a review between projects,

1. Open the review. Click the 'Edit Review' button at the top of the screen.
2. The 'Edit Review' window will open, allowing you to change various aspects of the review.
3. Under 'Project' click the drop-down menu. This will allow you to select a new parent project for the review.
4. Click the 'Done' button at the bottom of the screen.

Screenshot: Changing a Review's Parent Project
Using the Dashboard

Using the Project Dashboard

To browse the content in a project, click the Projects tab at the top of the page. The 'Projects' view opens.

A list of projects will be shown if there is more than one. Click the name of the desired project to open it. The 'Project Activity' page opens. In the left navigation bar, charts showing overall project statistics are displayed.

There are a number of sub-tabs on this page, listed in the table below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sub-Tab Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Activity     | - All Activity — The default view.  
               - Commits — Shows commits in the project (visible when using FishEye).  
               - Reviews — Shows reviews in the project.  
               - Issues — Shows JIRA issues related to this project.  
               - Show Revisions — Shows or hides revisions in the project (visible when using FishEye).  
               - Earlier Activity (Left Arrow icon) — Loads a page of earlier project activity.  
               - Later Activity (Right Arrow icon) — Loads a page of later project activity. |
| Reviews      | Shows recent reviews in the project. |
The Projects tab is only visible in Crucible. Read more about the definition of a project.

**Screenshot: The Crucible Projects View**

**Screenshot: The Crucible Projects Index**

---

### Defining your Workflow

This document describes several forms of Crucible Workflow in detail. Depending on the size of your team, there are four different ways that a development team could use Crucible for code reviews. Choose the workflow which suits your team.

- Lightweight Code Commenting with Crucible (individual)
- One-to-One Reviews (Agile Pair)
- One-to-Many Reviews Without a Moderator (Agile Team)
- Formal Group Reviews (CMM Team)

---

#### Lightweight Code Commenting with Crucible (individual)

1. **Author** commits new work.
2. Author creates the review, and adds comments using the easy web interface.
3. Author summarizes and closes the review, saving the code comments in Crucible's database, which is stored outside the repository.

*Diagram: Workflow for Lightweight Code Commenting*
One-to-One Reviews (Agile Pair)

1. Author creates the review.
2. Author invites reviewer to take part in the review.
3. Reviewer creates comments on the code.
4. Author responds to reviewer comments.
5. Follow-up comments are made if necessary.
6. Reviewer finishes own review process.
7. Author summarizes and closes the review.

*Diagram: Workflow for One-to-One Reviews*
For more information on one-to-one reviews, see Getting Started with Crucible. The workflow process in Crucible is covered in detail within this document.

**One-to-Many Reviews Without a Moderator (Agile Team)**

1. Author creates the review.
2. Author invites reviewers to take part in the review.
3. Reviewers make comments on the code.
4. Author responds to reviewer comments, follow-up comments are made if necessary.
5. Reviewers complete their reviews.
6. Author summarizes and closes the review.

*Diagram: Workflow for One-to-Many Reviews*
Formal Group Reviews (CMM Team)

1. Author creates the review.
2. Moderator invites reviewers to take part the review.
3. Reviewers make comments on the code.
4. Author responds to reviewer comments.
5. Follow-up comments are made if necessary.
6. Each discussion point is settled by the Moderator.
7. Moderator summarizes and closes the review.

Diagram: Workflow for Formal Group Reviews
To see a simple example of how to use Crucible with two people, see Getting Started with Crucible.
Using Favourites

This page contains instructions on using the 'Favourites' feature in Crucible to select, view and manage items of interest.

On this page:

- Favourites Overview
- Adding Items to Your Favourites
  - Adding a Review to Your Favourites
  - Adding a Review Comment Thread to Your Favourites
  - Adding a Project to Your Favourites
  - Adding a Person to Your Favourites
  - Adding a Changeset to Your Favourites
  - Adding a File or Folder to Your Favourites
  - Adding a Repository to Your Favourites
- Viewing Your Favourite Items
- Renaming an Item In Your Favourites
- Removing an Item From Your Favourites

Favourites Overview

Crucible allows you to tag certain items as your favourites. You can select code reviews, changesets, files, people and repositories to be added to your favourites. Once your favourites list is created, you can view it or see a stream of all activity relating to your favourite items. We suggest you select items that you are currently working on as favourites, to create a more relevant personalised view.

Adding Items to Your Favourites

To add an item to your favourites, follow one of the steps below.

Adding a Review to Your Favourites

To add a review to your favourites, hold the mouse cursor over the review name when it appears in a menu screen. The Review Hover menu appears. At the top right of the Review Hover menu, click the small grey cog icon that indicates the 'Tools' menu. The Tools menu opens. In the Tools menu, click 'Add Star'. This will add it to your favourites.

Screenshot: Adding a Review To Your Favourites
**Adding a Review Comment Thread to Your Favourites**

To add a review comment thread to your favourites, click the link 'Add Star' next to the grey star icon at the bottom of the first comment of the thread. From then on, new comments will be shown in your favourites activity stream.

*Screenshot: Adding a Review Comment Thread to Your Favourites*

**Adding a Project to Your Favourites**

To add a project to your favourites, click the 'Projects' tab. The Projects view appears. Here, simply click the grey star icon that appears next to the desired project name. The star icon will turn yellow, showing that it is selected as a favourite.

*Screenshot: Adding a Project to your Favourites*
Adding a Person to Your Favourites

To add a person to your favourites, simply hold the mouse cursor over their username wherever it appears. The User Hover menu will appear. In the User Hover menu, click ‘Follow’. This will add the person to your favourites.

Adding a Changeset to Your Favourites

To add a changeset to your favourites, firstly open the changeset desired from the ‘Source’ tab. Once the changeset is open in Crucible, simply click the grey star icon that appears next to its name. The name appears in the breadcrumb links at the top of the screen.

Adding a File or Folder to Your Favourites

To add a file to your favourites, firstly open the file or folder desired, from the ‘Source’ tab. Once the file or folder is open in Crucible, simply click the grey star icon that appears next to its name. The name appears in the breadcrumb links at the top of the screen.

Adding a Repository to Your Favourites

Adding a repository to your favourites (requires FishEye), click the ‘Source’ tab. The the ‘Source’ view appears. Here, simply click the grey star icon that appears next to the name of the desired repository. The star icon will turn yellow, showing that it is selected.
Viewing Your Favourite Items

To view your favourite items, click the 'Dashboard' tab at the top left of the page and then the 'Favourites' second level tab, beneath that.

Screenshot: Viewing Your Favourites

Renaming an Item In Your Favourites

To rename an item in your favourites, open the Favourites drop-down menu (the gold star icon located at the top centre of the Crucible screen, next to your user menu). Select the option called 'Manage favourites'. The Dashboard favourites page opens, showing all of your favourites in the system. To rename any item (changing its favourite display name only — not the name of item itself), simply click the yellow star to the left of its name. A small pop-up menu will appear, the 'Update Favourites' menu. Type the desired name into the 'Name' field and click the 'Save label' button. The label will be updated for the favourites view.

Screenshot: Renaming an Item in Your Favourites

Removing an Item From Your Favourites

To remove an item from your favourites, open the Favourites drop-down menu (the gold star icon located at the top centre of the Crucible screen,
next to your user menu). Select the option called 'Manage favourites'. The Dashboard favourites page opens, showing all of your favourites in the system. To remove any item, simply click the yellow star to the left of its name. A small pop-up menu will appear, the 'Update Favourites' menu. Click the 'Remove' button. The star will turn grey, showing that it has been removed from your favourites.

Screenshot: Removing an Item From Your Favourites

Using Keyboard Shortcuts in Crucible

Crucible provides a number of keyboard shortcuts, allowing you to quickly carry out certain actions without the mouse. Keyboard shortcuts are available for most of the commonly-used functions in Crucible.

To see a list of available shortcuts, firstly navigate to a review in Crucible. Now open the 'Tools' drop-down menu at the top right corner of the screen, and select the 'Keyboard Shortcuts' option.

See the tables below for full details:

**General Shortcuts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>?</td>
<td>Opens reference list of keyboard shortcuts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>escape</td>
<td>Closes reference list of keyboard shortcuts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alt</td>
<td>Hold down then click and drag to select source line contents.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shift + f</td>
<td>Toggle full screen review mode.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Comment Navigation Shortcuts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>n</td>
<td>Go to next review comment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>p</td>
<td>Go to previous review comment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shift + p</td>
<td>Go to first review comment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shift + n</td>
<td>Go to last review comment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>l</td>
<td>Go to next thread (skips replies).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h</td>
<td>Go to previous thread (skips replies).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>]</td>
<td>Go to next unread comment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[</td>
<td>Go to previous unread comment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>r</td>
<td>Reply to a comment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m</td>
<td>Toggle comment read/unread status.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
File Navigation Shortcuts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>j</td>
<td>Go to next file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>k</td>
<td>Go to previous file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shift + k</td>
<td>Go to first file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shift + j</td>
<td>Go to last file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>u</td>
<td>Go to next unreviewed file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i</td>
<td>Go to previous unreviewed file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>y</td>
<td>Set file reviewed and go to next unreviewed file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shift + y</td>
<td>Toggle file reviewed/unreviewed status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e</td>
<td>Expand current file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c</td>
<td>Collapse current file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shift + e</td>
<td>Expand all files.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shift + c</td>
<td>Collapse all files.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Using RSS Feeds in Crucible

Subscribing to an RSS Feed

In Crucible, all pages with an activity stream and any page which has a list of reviews will have an RSS option.

To access the RSS feed for a page, open the ‘Tools’ drop-down menu at the top right corner of the screen, then click the ‘RSS’ option.

This will open a page with the RSS feed displayed; you can also paste the URL from that page into your RSS reader of choice.

Using Wiki Markup in Crucible

Crucible supports Wiki Markup text formatting in comments and review descriptions.

The text markup notation on this page is a reference showing the available formatting commands.

When using FishEye, you can also render Wiki Markup in commit messages.

Headings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Notation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>h1.Biggest heading</td>
<td>Turns text into a heading at size 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Biggest Text

| h2.Bigger heading | Turns text into a heading at size 2. |

Bigger heading

| h3.Big heading    | Turns text into a heading at size 3. |

Big heading
Text Effects

Text effects are used to change the formatting of words and sentences.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Notation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>bold</em></td>
<td>Makes text appear <strong>bold</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>italic</em></td>
<td>Makes text appear in <em>italics</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+underline+</td>
<td>Makes text appear <strong>underlined</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>??citation??</td>
<td>Makes text appear in <em>citation</em> form.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-strikethrough-</td>
<td>Makes text appear <strong>strikethrough</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^superscript^</td>
<td>Makes text appear in <strong>superscript</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><del>subscript</del></td>
<td>Makes text appear in <strong>subscript</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>{{monospaced}}</td>
<td>Placing double curly-brackets around text makes it appear monospaced.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

bq. Block Quote
To make an entire paragraph into a block quotation, place "bq. " before it.
Example:

```
| Some block quoted text |
```

{quote} here is quoteable content to be quoted {quote}
Quote a block of text that's longer than one paragraph.
Example:

```
| here is quoteable content to be quoted |
```

{color:red} look ma, red text! {color}
Changes the color of a block of text.
Example: look ma, red text!

Text Breaks

Wiki Markup allows you to insert breaks or different kinds of hyphens and dashes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Notation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(empty line)</td>
<td>Produces a new paragraph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notation</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>[Crucible Issue CR-FE-100]</code></td>
<td>Creates a link to a Crucible review or FishEye artifact using the internal key reference for the item.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| `[#anchor]` | Creates a link to an external resource, special characters that come after the URL and are not part of it must be separated with a space. External links are denoted with an arrow icon.  
**Examples:**  
- `http://www.atlassian.com/crucible`  
- Atlassian Crucible  
  Note: The square brackets [], around external links are optional in the case you do not want to use any alternate text for the link (i.e. just display the raw URL). |
| `[mailto:mail@example.com]` | Creates a link to an email address.  
**Example:**  
`mail@example.com` |
| `[file:///c:/temp/foo.txt]` | Creates a download link to a file on your computer or on a network share that you have mapped to a drive.  
To access the file, you must right click on the link and choose “Save Target As”. |

**Links**

Creating links is easy with Wiki Markup.

**Lists**

Lists allow you to present information as a series of ordered items. Use asterisks * for bulleted lists and hash symbols # for numbered lists.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Notation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| * A bulleted list  
  * Second item  
  ** indented item 1  
  ** indented item 2 | Examples:  
- A bulleted list  
- Second item  
  - indented item 1  
  - indented item 2 |
| # A numbered list  
# Second item  
## indented item 1  
## indented item 2 | 1. A numbered list  
  2. Second item  
    a. indented item 1  
    b. indented item 2 |
**Images**

Images can be referenced from remote sources only.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Notation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>![<a href="http://www.host.com/image.gif">http://www.host.com/image.gif</a>!</td>
<td>The image will be displayed from the remote source.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>![<a href="http://www.host.com/image.gif">http://www.host.com/image.gif</a></td>
<td>align=right,vspace=4!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tables**

Tables allow you to organise content in rows and columns, with a header row if required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Notation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>col A1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>col B1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The code above produces a table that looks like this:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>heading 1</th>
<th>heading 2</th>
<th>heading 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>col A1</td>
<td>col A2</td>
<td>col A3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>col B1</td>
<td>col B2</td>
<td>col B3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Advanced Formatting**

This section covers panels, code windows and showing plain text with no formatting.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Notation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>{noformat}</td>
<td>Makes a preformatted block of text with no syntax highlighting. All the optional parameters of the {noformat} macro are valid for the {panel} macro as well. Example:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This is a no-formatted piece of text, so *no* _formatting_ is done here.
Embraces a block of text within a fully customizable panel. The optional parameters you can define are as follows.

- **title**: Title of the panel
- **borderStyle**: The style of the border this panel uses (solid, dashed and other valid CSS border styles)
- **borderColor**: The color of the border this panel uses
- **borderWidth**: The width of the border this panel uses
- **bgColor**: The background color of this panel
- **titleBGColor**: The background color of the title section of this panel

Examples:

```
Some text in a basic panel

My Title

Some text with a title

My Title

a block of text surrounded with a panel
yet another line
```

The code macro displays a preformatted block for showing code with syntax highlighting. All the optional parameters of the `{panel}` macro are valid for `{code}`. The default language is Java but you can specify JavaScript, ActionScript, XML or SQL.

Examples:

**Java with a title bar:**

```
Bar.java

1. // Some comments here
2. public String getFoo()
3. {
4.   return foo;
5. }
```

**A basic display with XML code:**

```
1. <test>
2. <another tag="attribute"/>
3. </test>
```

---

**Miscellaneous Markup Features**

Emoticons and often-used images can be easily embedded with the following Wiki Markup Syntax:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Notation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>\X</td>
<td>Escape special character X (i.e. {)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:)</td>
<td>Graphical emoticons (smileys): 😊, 😈</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Notation</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:)</td>
<td>😊</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:)</td>
<td>😈</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:P</td>
<td>😊</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:D</td>
<td>😈</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(y)</td>
<td>😊</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(n)</td>
<td>😈</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i)</td>
<td>😊</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(l)</td>
<td>😈</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Crucible Administrator's Guide

Once you have installed and configured Crucible, you can access the Administration pages at the following address (where ‘HOSTNAME’ is the name of the server where you installed Crucible).

http://HOSTNAME:8060/admin/

The 'Admin Menu' allows you to administer your Crucible instance and manage your repositories, users and back-end settings.

For information on administering FishEye, please refer to the FishEye documentation.

Information in the Crucible Administrator's Guide:

- Backing Up and Restoring Crucible Data
- Creating a Permission Scheme
- Creating a Project
- Crucible and FishEye
- Customising Email Notifications
- Customising the Defect Classifications
- Customising the Welcome Message
- Deleting a Project
- Editing a Project
- JIRA Integration in Crucible
- Migrating to an External Database
- Creating a User
- Trusted Applications

Backing Up and Restoring Crucible Data

Crucible data can be backed up from the admin interface or command line. This page contains the command syntax, options and the required procedure to backup and restore your Crucible instance.

On this page:

- Backing Up Crucible Data
  - The Crucible Admin Interface Backup Process
  - The Crucible Command Line Backup Process
  - Components of a Crucible Backup
  - Backup Command Line Options
    - Command Line Examples
    - Advanced Backup Command Line Settings
    - Known Limitations
  - Scheduling Crucible Backups
- Restoring Crucible Data
  - The Crucible Data Command Line Restoration Process
  - Restore Command Line Options
  - Advanced Command Line Restore Settings
    - Notes on Migrating Backup Data
    - Command Line Example: Migrating Backup Data to MySQL

Backing Up Crucible Data

The Crucible Admin Interface Backup Process

1. Navigate to the Crucible 'Admin' screen (click the 'Administration' link in the footer of any Crucible page).
2. On the Admin screen, click 'Backup' under the 'System' heading in the left navigation bar. The Backup screen opens.
3. On the Backup screen, the 'File Path' field indicates where the backup file (in .zip format) will be stored. You can manually edit this path to change it. Under the heading 'Include', a list of checkboxes is shown, with the following items:
- Plugins and their configuration data
- SQL database
- Web templates
- Uploaded files and local copies of files under review.
- Repository and application caches.

1. Repository and application caches contain temporary data stored from repository scans and library caches that improve startup time. Both will be recreated automatically by re-scanning the source repositories, so the backup files can be reduced by a significant amount by excluding these (if the cost of re-scanning is acceptable).

4. Once you have chosen your options, click ‘Create Backup Now’.

The Crucible Command Line Backup Process

1. Your Crucible instance must be running during the backup.

   1. Open a command line interface on the Crucible server computer.
   2. Navigate to the FISHEYE_HOME/bin/ directory.
   3. Run the backup command on the command line with the desired options.
   4. The backup is created as a new Zip archive file and placed in the FISHEYE_INST/backup/ directory.

Note that if your Crucible instance uses a custom FISHEYE_INST directory, make sure the environment variable is properly set when running the backup command.

Components of a Crucible Backup

The Crucible backup is highly configurable and allows for many different configurations. This table shows the various components of the backup, what they are for and how they can be used.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
<th>Defaults</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SQL Database</td>
<td>Refers to the SQL content database (used by both FishEye and Crucible and containing all user profile data, reviews and their comments).</td>
<td>Backed up by default.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cache</td>
<td>The cache contains data that reflects the state of FishEye’s repositories. Without it, FishEye must re-scan its repositories after a backup is restored. The cache also contains OSGI library data that increases startup time. These too can be excluded and will be generated automatically when the application is started.</td>
<td>The cache is not backed up by default as it tends to be large (running a risk of pushing the maximum file size for Java backups), whilst also representing replaceable data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plugins</td>
<td>Plugins are 3rd-party extensions that you may have installed, and configuration for all plugins (this includes configuration for Crucible’s set of standard plugins).</td>
<td>Configuration data for all plugins are backed up by default, as well as all plugins installed in FISHEYE_INST/var/plugins/user.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Templates
In this context, these are custom freemarker templates that you or your users have created. They live in FISHEYE_INST/template. Templates are backed up by default. You can choose to exclude them from the backup if your templates directory is covered by some other backup mechanism.

Uploads
In this context, uploads refers to files which are added to Crucible via the web interface (such as patch file reviews). It also includes each repository-backed file that went under review, when Crucible is configured to make a local copy of every reviewed file. Uploads are backed up by default. You can choose not to back them up for example when the FISHEYE_INST/var/data/uploads directory is already covered by some other backup mechanism.

Note that the backup will always include the configuration data (config.xml), your license file and the FishEye user data.

**Backup Command Line Options**

These examples are for use in a Linux-like operating system. When using these commands on Windows, use the filename fisheyectl.bat and use the correct slashes. Run the command from the FISHEYE_HOME/bin/ directory.

The basic syntax of the backup command is as follows:

```
$ ./fisheyectl.sh backup [OPTIONS]
```

To see inline help for all backup options, run the following command in the FISHEYE_HOME/bin/ directory:

```
$ ./fisheyectl.sh backup --help
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Switch</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default setting</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Quiet mode</strong></td>
<td>-q OR --quiet</td>
<td>Suppresses output</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Output filename</strong></td>
<td>-f OR --file</td>
<td>Specify a different path and filename to the FISHEYE_INST/template/backup/backup_YYYY-DD-MM_HHmm.zip file. When filename is omitted, the backup filename contains the date and time.</td>
<td>FISHEYE_INST/backup/ is the default directory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Compression level</strong></td>
<td>--compression OR -c</td>
<td>Sets the Zip compression level, from 1-9. Runs at level 6 if no argument is passed.</td>
<td>Yes (6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anonymise</strong></td>
<td>-a OR --anonymise</td>
<td>Anonymises the SQL database by replacing all text with 'x'. This is only useful when sending a backup to Atlassian as part of a support case. Please do not anonymise data unless the Support Engineer handling your support case has specifically requested the data anonymised (as often anonymised data will not help reproduce the issue).</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cache Backup</strong></td>
<td>--cache</td>
<td>Include the repository caching files in the backup. These hold information gained from scanning the repositories and can be quite large (many gigabytes). However, it can shorten the time needed to re-scan the repositories after data is restored.</td>
<td>No. By default, the cache data is excluded from backups.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Command Line Examples**

These examples are for use in a Linux-like operating system. When using these commands on Windows, use the filename fisheyectl.bat and use the correct slashes. Run the command from the FISHEYE_HOME/bin/ directory.

**Backing up with compression of 9, quiet mode and setting an output location**

```
$ ./fisheyectl.sh backup --compression 9 -q -f /application_backups/fisheye/20090215.zip
```

**Backup including cache data (also includes all default components)**

```
$ ./fisheyectl.sh backup --cache
```

**Restoring a backup with cache data (also restores all default components)**

```
$ ./fisheyectl.sh restore --cache
```

**Advanced Backup Command Line Settings**

In some cases it might be preferable to only backup a limited set of items. This could be useful when your instance uses an external database such as MySQL or PostgreSQL and your DBA has already configured automatic backups in the database. The commands below allow this.
### Crucible 2.2 Documentation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Switch</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Exclude Plugins</td>
<td>--no-plugins</td>
<td>Excludes plugins from the backup.</td>
<td>No. By default, plugins are included in every backup.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exclude Templates</td>
<td>--no-templates</td>
<td>Excludes templates from the backup.</td>
<td>No. By default, templates are included in every backup.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exclude Uploads</td>
<td>--no-uploads</td>
<td>Excludes uploaded files (such as patch reviews, stored in Crucible's internal database) from the backup.</td>
<td>No. By default, uploads are included in every backup.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exclude SQL Database</td>
<td>--no-sql</td>
<td>Excludes the SQL content database used by both FishEye and Crucible.</td>
<td>No. By default, this data is included in every backup.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Show help</td>
<td>--help OR -h</td>
<td>Shows inline help on the command line.</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Known Limitations

Please note that the below limitations are common for any Java based backup tool.

**Archives Containing Over 65535 Files**

Versions of Java earlier than v1.6 (b25) are incapable of handling zip files that contain more than 65,535 files. The solution for this problem is to either upgrade to a version of Java later than v1.6 (b25), or ensure that the archive does not exceed the threshold (contains less than 65,535 files). The FishEye cache (not included in backups by default) can be a contributor of many small files. Hence, exclude the cache from backups if this is likely to be a concern.

**Archives Larger Than 4GB**

Java has trouble reading and writing zip files that are larger than 4GB. As of release 1.5 Java appears capable of reliably creating archives that are over 4GB, but remains unable to extract them. For details see Sun’s bug report. Also be aware of the fact that some file systems (including FAT32) have trouble with files larger than 4GB.

As a workaround, make sure you do not create archives that are larger than 4GB. The FishEye cache (not included in backups by default) can be a contributor of a lot of small files (although these tend to compress very well). If you still want to archive everything and end up with an archive that is too large, consider creating separate backups for the FishEye cache and uploaded files respectively.

### Scheduling Crucible Backups

To set a schedule for automatic backups, open the administration screen and click 'Backup' under 'System' on the left navigation bar. The 'Backup' page opens. Now, click the link 'Manage Scheduled Backups' at the bottom of the page. The 'Scheduled Backups' page opens.

On the 'Scheduled Backups' page, click 'Edit' to adjust the backup schedule. Set the desired options and click 'Save'.

The options for scheduled backups are detailed in the table below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Allowed Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Disable Scheduled Backups</td>
<td>Stops regular backups from taking place.</td>
<td>On (disabled) or Off (enabled)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backup path</td>
<td>The path where the backup .zip file will be stored.</td>
<td>Any system or network path that FishEye or Crucible can access.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backup file prefix</td>
<td>Characters that will be added to the beginning of the backup file name.</td>
<td>Any string of characters that can be used as part of a filename on the local operating system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backup file date pattern</td>
<td>Sets a date for the next (or initial) backup to take place.</td>
<td>Any valid date in the format yyyy-MM-dd (year, month, day of the month).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backup frequency</td>
<td>Sets how often the backup will take place.</td>
<td>Can be set to 'every day', 'every Sunday', 'Monday to Friday' and 'first day of the month'.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backup time (HH:mm)</td>
<td>The time when the backup will take place.</td>
<td>Any valid 24-hour time in the format HH:mm (hours, minutes).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Include</td>
<td>Specifies which items must be included in the backups (these components are explained at the top of this page).</td>
<td>As per the options for regular on-demand backup (These components are explained at the top of this page).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Screenshot: Scheduling Backups in FishEye and Crucible**
Be aware that scheduled backups can fill up disks unless you regularly move or delete old archives.

**Restoring Crucible Data**

**The Crucible Data Command Line Restoration Process**

There is currently no way to restore a backup from the web interface because Crucible must be shut down during a data restore.

Restoring a backup will irreversibly overwrite the data of your installation with the data from the backup archive.

If you made a backup from production which connected to an external database, and restore this backup to a test server without specifying another database to restore too, you will drop and restore to your production database. Thus when restoring to a test server, always ensure you specify the correct database to restore to (or restore to an in-built database).

1. Install Crucible into a new, empty directory (this must be the same version that the backup was created from, or later).
2. Make sure the Crucible instance is not running.
3. Open a command line interface on the Crucible server computer.
4. Run the restore command on the command line with the desired options.
5. The specified elements will be restored.
6. Start the Crucible instance.
7. When using FishEye integrated with Crucible, you will need to re-index your repositories after restoring data, unless the backup archive was created with the `--cache` option.

**Restore Command Line Options**

These examples are for use in a Linux-like operating system. When using these commands on Windows, use the filename `fisheyectl.bat` and use the correct slashes. Run the command from the `FISHEYE_HOME/bin/` directory.

The basic syntax of the restore command is as follows:

```bash
./fisheyectl.sh restore -f /path/to/backup_2009-10-02_1138.zip [OPTIONS]
```

To see inline help for all backup options, run the following command in the `FISHEYE_HOME/bin/` directory:

```bash
./fisheyectl.sh restore --help
```

Restores a FishEye/Crucible backup instance.

If you are using an external database (as opposed to the default built-in database), make sure the JDBC driver file is present in the
Crucible 2.2 Documentation

FISHEYE_INST/lib directory when running restore.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Switch</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Suppress output</td>
<td>--quiet OR -q</td>
<td>Suppress the output messages from the restore program on the command line.</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose file to restore from</td>
<td>--file PATH/FILENAME OR -f PATH/FILENAME</td>
<td>Restore the backup from PATH/FILENAME.</td>
<td>Yes (required)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Show inline help</td>
<td>--help OR -h</td>
<td>Displays help for options on the command line.</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Advanced Command Line Restore Settings

By default, the restore program will restore all items found in the backup archive (so if you included the caches using the --cache option, these will automatically be restored). However, it is possible to only restore a subset of items from the backup, by explicitly specifying the item names on the command line and only those will be restored.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Switch</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Restore FishEye cache</td>
<td>--cache</td>
<td>Restore the repository cache backup.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restore plugins</td>
<td>--plugins</td>
<td>Restore 3rd-party plugins and their configuration data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restore templates</td>
<td>--templates</td>
<td>Restore freemarker templates from the backup (the restored instance will use the built-in templates).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restore uploads</td>
<td>--uploads</td>
<td>Restore uploads (e.g. patch files uploaded into Crucible and contents of files under review).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restore Crucible reviews</td>
<td>--sql</td>
<td>Restore the SQL database containing user profiles, reviews and review comments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set database type</td>
<td>--dbtype OR -t</td>
<td>SQL database type (&quot;mysql&quot;, &quot;postgresql&quot; or &quot;built-in&quot;). Only required when restoring to a database location different to that used at backup time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set JDBC URL</td>
<td>--jdbcurl OR -j</td>
<td>JDBC URL of the SQL database. Only required when restoring to a database location different to that used at backup time (not applicable for &quot;built-in&quot;).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set JDBC username</td>
<td>--username OR -u</td>
<td>JDBC username of the SQL database. Only required when restoring to a database location different to that used at backup time (not applicable for &quot;built-in&quot;).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JDBC password</td>
<td>--password OR -p</td>
<td>JDBC password of the SQL database. Only required when restoring to a database location different to that used at backup time (not applicable for &quot;built-in&quot;).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JDBC class</td>
<td>--driver OR -d</td>
<td>Specifies the JDBC driver class name needed to access the SQL database. Only required when restoring to a database location different to that used at backup time and when using a different JDBC driver than the standard driver associated with the database specified through --dbtype. (Not applicable for &quot;built-in&quot;).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes on Migrating Backup Data

When the process restores a SQL database, it looks at the configuration data (config.xml) included in the backup archive to learn which database product was used and how to connect to it. When Crucible uses the built-in HSQLDB database (which is the default), the restored instance will also use that.

However, when the restored instance will use a different database than the backed up instance (for instance, HSQLDB was used at the time the backup was created, but it needs to be restored on MySQL), use the command line options to point the process to the new database.

Command Line Example: Migrating Backup Data to MySQL

These examples are for use in a Linux-like operating system. When using these commands on Windows, use the filename fisheyectl.bat and use the correct slashes. Run the command from the FISHEYE_HOME/bin/ directory.

Restoring to a Crucible instance that uses a different database (ensure the mysql driver jar file is present in the FISHEYE_INST/lib directory)
Creating a Permission Scheme

This page contains information on how to create a permission scheme in Crucible.

On this page:

- Introduction to Crucible Permissions
- Creating a Permission Scheme
- Editing a Permission Scheme
- List of Crucible Permissions
- Further Reading

Introduction to Crucible Permissions

A permission is the ability to perform a particular action in Crucible, e.g. ‘Create Review’.

A permission scheme assigns particular permissions to any or all of the following:

- Particular Users.
- Particular Groups.
- All logged-in users.
- Anonymous Users
- People in particular Review Roles, such as:
  - ‘Author’;
  - ‘Reviewer’;
  - ‘Creator’;
  - ‘Moderator’.

The scheme’s permissions will apply to all reviews belonging to the project(s) with which the scheme is associated.

You can create as many permission schemes as you wish. Each permission scheme can be associated with many projects or just one project, allowing you to tailor appropriate permissions for individual projects as required.

Creating a Permission Scheme

To create a permission scheme,
1. From the 'Admin Menu', click 'Permission Schemes'.
2. The 'Permission Schemes' page will be displayed, showing a list of existing permission schemes. Click the 'Create a New Permission Scheme' link, which appears below the list.
3. In the 'Name' field, type a short phrase to uniquely identify your project (see screenshot 1 below).
4. Click the 'Create' button to create your new permission scheme. The 'Edit Permission Scheme' page will be displayed for your new permission scheme (see screenshot two, below).
   ❌ Your new permission scheme will have the default assignees shown in the table above.
5. To edit the assignees for a permission, click the 'Edit' link corresponding to the permission. The 'Edit Permission Scheme' page will be displayed.
6. Choose the appropriate assignee(s) for this permission:
   - Note: for ongoing ease of management, it is recommended that you grant permissions to groups or participants rather than to individual users.
     - To assign this permission to anonymous users, select the 'Allow Anonymous users' check-box.
     - To assign this permission to all logged-in users, select the 'Allow All logged in users' check-box.
     - To assign this permission to a particular user, type their username into the 'Individual users' field (hint: you can type just part of the name, then press <Enter> to select from a list of matching usernames).
     - To assign this permission to a particular group of users, type the group name into the 'Groups' field (hint: you can type just part of the group name, then press <Enter> to select from a list of matching groups).
     - To assign this permission to users who belong to a particular participant (Reviewer / Moderator / Author / Creator), select the corresponding check-box.
7. Click the 'Save' button.

Next step: see Associating a Permission Scheme with a Project.

Screenshot 1: Adding a Permission Scheme

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Projects using this scheme</th>
<th>edit</th>
<th>copy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>default</td>
<td>Default Project</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To edit a permission scheme,

1. From the 'Admin Menu', click 'Permission Schemes'.
2. Click 'edit' next to the scheme you wish to change. The 'Edit Permission Scheme' page will be displayed.
3. On the 'Edit Permission Scheme' page, you can change the groups or users that are allowed individual permissions by clicking 'edit' next to the permission in question.
4. When you have finished editing, click the 'Save' button.

Screenshot: Edit a Permission Scheme
List of Crucible Permissions

The following permissions are available:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Permission</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default Assignees</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>'Edit'</td>
<td>Ability to edit a review's details and change the set of revisions being reviewed.</td>
<td>'Creator' 'Moderator'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permission</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Users with permission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'View'</td>
<td>Ability to view a review. (People without this permission will not know that the review exists.)</td>
<td>Anonymous users, All logged-in users, 'Creator', 'Author', 'Reviewer', 'Moderator'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Abandon'</td>
<td>Ability to abandon (i.e. cancel) a review.</td>
<td>'Moderator', 'Creator'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Re-Open'</td>
<td>Ability to re-open a closed or abandoned review.</td>
<td>'Creator', 'Moderator'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Uncomplete'</td>
<td>Ability of a reviewer to change their individual review status from 'Complete' to 'Uncomplete'.</td>
<td>'Reviewer'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Reject'</td>
<td>Ability to reject a review submitted for approval (i.e. prevent it from being issued to reviewers).</td>
<td>'Moderator'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Complete'</td>
<td>Ability of a reviewer to change their individual review status to 'Complete'.</td>
<td>'Reviewer'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Comment'</td>
<td>Ability to add or remove a comment to or from a review.</td>
<td>'Creator', 'Author', 'Reviewer', 'Moderator'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Approve'</td>
<td>Ability to approve a review (i.e. issue it to the reviewers).</td>
<td>'Moderator'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Submit'</td>
<td>Ability to submit a review for approval (i.e. request that the review be issued to the reviewers).</td>
<td>'Creator', 'Author'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Close'</td>
<td>Ability to close a review once it has been summarised.</td>
<td>'Moderator'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Delete'</td>
<td>Ability to delete a review.</td>
<td>'Creator', 'Moderator'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Summarise'</td>
<td>Ability to summarise a review. (Normally this would be done after all reviewers have completed their review.)</td>
<td>'Moderator'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Create'</td>
<td>Ability to create a review.</td>
<td>All logged-in users</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Recover'</td>
<td>Ability to resurrect an abandoned (i.e. cancelled) review.</td>
<td>'Creator', 'Moderator'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Further Reading

For more information on permissions schemes in Crucible, see the following documentation pages:

- Agile Permissions Schemes in Crucible
- Associating a Permission Scheme with a Project

Agile Permissions Schemes in Crucible

This page contains information about using and editing Agile permission schemes in Crucible.

Understanding the Agile Permissions Scheme

Agile development teams may not want to use the default Crucible permission schemes that require one person to approve or summarise reviews. Crucible ships with a pre-defined Agile permission scheme. By Agile, we mean permission schemes that have no moderator and very liberal permissions, suited to Agile or self-organising teams.

To use the Agile permissions scheme when creating a project, simply select 'agile' from the drop down list under 'Project Permissions Scheme' on the 'Edit Project' screen.

Considerations

⚠️ If you began your installation of Crucible with Crucible 2.1 or later, then this permission scheme will appear in the list of permission schemes in the administration menu.

⚠️ If you have upgraded from an earlier version of Crucible (pre Crucible 2.0), then the Agile permission may not appear by default. However, you can still create the equivalent by disabling the moderator when creating projects, allowing freer access to summarising, closing and generally
tending to Crucible reviews.

If you disable the moderator role on the Edit Project screen, then Crucible will check the current permission scheme. If the current permission scheme requires a moderator, a warning will be shown and you will be prompted to create a new permission scheme which will be called 'Agile' (or Agile-X if the name Agile already exists, where X is a number appended to the scheme name). The new permissions scheme will not require a moderator to carry out any actions.

Screenshot: Warnings on Permission Schemes that Require a Moderator

Associating a Permission Scheme with a Project

This page explains how to associate a permission scheme with a Crucible project and show details of the default permission schemes included with Crucible.

On this page:

- Associating a Permission Scheme with a Crucible Project
- Overview of the Permission Schemes Bundled with Crucible
  - Default Permission Scheme Settings
  - Agile Permission Scheme Settings
- Related Links

**Associating a Permission Scheme with a Crucible Project**

To associate a permission scheme with a project,

1. From the 'Admin Menu', click 'Project List'.
2. The 'Projects List' page will be displayed. Find the project you wish to associate with your permission scheme, and click its 'Edit' link.
3. The 'Edit Project' page will be displayed.
4. Under the heading 'Project Permissions Scheme', click the 'Permission Scheme' drop-down list to select your permission scheme.
   
   You will be shown a list of the schemes that have been created in Crucible. You can create a new permission scheme if necessary.
5. Click the 'Save' button.

**Overview of the Permission Schemes Bundled with Crucible**

Crucible comes with two permission schemes, 'Default' and 'Agile'. The following tables show the default settings in detail; note that these can be easily edited by admin users to suit your needs.

**Default Permission Scheme Settings**

This table shows the various permissions and which user groups have them by default.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Permission</th>
<th>Anonymous</th>
<th>All Logged In</th>
<th>Individuals</th>
<th>Groups</th>
<th>Review Roles</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abandon</td>
<td>false</td>
<td>false</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Creator, Moderator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permission</td>
<td>Anonymous</td>
<td>All Logged In</td>
<td>Individuals</td>
<td>Groups</td>
<td>Review Roles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abandon</td>
<td>false</td>
<td>false</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Creator, Author, Moderator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approve</td>
<td>false</td>
<td>false</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Creator, Author, Moderator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Close</td>
<td>false</td>
<td>false</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Reviewer, Creator, Author, Moderator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comment</td>
<td>false</td>
<td>false</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Reviewer, Creator, Author, Moderator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complete</td>
<td>false</td>
<td>false</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Reviewer, Creator, Author, Moderator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
<td>false</td>
<td>true</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delete</td>
<td>false</td>
<td>false</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Creator, Author, Moderator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edit Review Details</td>
<td>false</td>
<td>false</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Creator, Author, Moderator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recover</td>
<td>false</td>
<td>false</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Reviewer, Creator, Author, Moderator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reject</td>
<td>false</td>
<td>false</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Reviewer, Creator, Author, Moderator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Re-Open</td>
<td>false</td>
<td>false</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Reviewer, Creator, Author, Moderator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Submit</td>
<td>false</td>
<td>false</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Reviewer, Creator, Author, Moderator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summarize</td>
<td>false</td>
<td>false</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Reviewer, Creator, Author, Moderator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uncomplete</td>
<td>false</td>
<td>false</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Reviewer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>View</td>
<td>false</td>
<td>true</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Reviewer, Creator, Author, Moderator</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The default permission scheme has changed since Crucible 1.6.

Agile Permission Scheme Settings

This table shows the various permissions and which user groups have them by default.

Related Links
- Creating a Permission Scheme

Creating a Project

A Crucible project is a collection of reviews, typically reviews that all relate to the same application. In addition to providing a logical way of
grouping reviews together, a project allows you to

- define default moderators, authors and reviewers for the reviews in that project.
- define which people are eligible to be reviewers for the reviews in that project.
- use permission schemes to restrict who can perform particular actions (e.g. 'Create Review') in that project.

Every Crucible review belongs to a project. Each project has a name (e.g. ACME Development) and a key (e.g. ACME). The project key becomes the first part of that project's review keys, e.g. ACME-101, ACME-102, etc:

By default, Crucible contains one project. This default project has the key 'CR' and the name 'Default Project'.

To create a new project,

1. From the 'Admin Menu', click 'Project List'.
2. The 'Projects List' page will be displayed. Click the 'Create a New Project' link, which appears at the bottom of the list of existing projects.
3. The 'Create Project' page will be displayed.
4. In the 'Name' field, type a short phrase that describes your project.
5. In the 'Key' field, type a few characters to uniquely identify your project. This key must consist of alphabetic and/or numeric characters and hyphens only.
6. In the 'Default Repository' field, select the repository which contains source code relating to this project.
   - This repository is the one that will be searched by default when you add files to a review.
7. In the 'Default Moderator' field, type the name of the person who will appear by default in the 'Moderator' field when you create a new review; or leave this field blank to force the review's creator to choose a moderator.
8. (Optional) Under 'Default Reviewers', select the people to whom new reviews in this project will be assigned by default:
   - Select the 'Let allowed review participants join a review' check-box if you wish to determine the default for the 'Allow anyone to join' option on the 'Adding Reviewers' screen.
   - In the 'Users' field, type the name(s) of individual users to whom new reviews will be assigned by default.
   - In the 'Groups' field, type the name(s) of groups to whose members new reviews will be assigned by default.
9. (Optional) Under Allowed Review Participants, select who will be allowed to have a role (i.e. be an author/creator/moderator/reviewer) in this project's reviews:
   - In the 'Users' field, type the name(s) of individual users who will be eligible to be authors/creators/moderators/reviewers for reviews in this project*.
   - In the 'Groups' field, type the name(s) of groups whose members will be eligible to be authors/creators/moderators/reviewers for reviews in this project*.
   * These users will be the only ones whose names appear when a review is assigned.
10. In the 'Permission Scheme' drop-down list, select the relevant permission scheme for this project. (A permission scheme controls who can perform particular actions, e.g. 'Create Review'.)
11. In the Review Duration section, you can enter a value for the number of working days that you want the review to run for. Simply type the number of days into the text entry field marked 'Default duration in week days' and click 'Save'.

Screenshot: The Create/Edit Project Screen
Setting Crucible to Store all Revisions

When creating a project or editing a project’s properties, you can set Crucible to save all revisions that are associated with a review to Crucible’s database. This allows you to be able to view that file content whether or not the repository is online or accessible to Crucible. It also creates an enhanced audit trail should you require it, saving the review content regardless of whether or not it is deleted or lost from the repository.

Note that the storage of revisions must be set per-project. Also, the storage only applies to reviews created after Revision Storage is enabled. This means that for existing projects, pre-existing reviews will not be stored unless you look at them again after Revision Storage is enabled.

Enabling Revision Storage on a new project

To enable Revision Storing on a new project,

1. When creating a new project, you have the option to turn on revision storing on the ‘Create New Project’ page.
2. Under ‘Default Content Review Repository’, Click the checkbox labelled ‘Store the contents of files in reviews’.
3. Click ‘Save’ to finish.

Enabling Revision Storage on an existing project

To enable Revision Storing on an existing project,

1. From the ‘Admin’ screen, click ‘Projects’ from the left navigation bar.
2. Click ‘Edit’ next to the desired project.
3. Under ‘Default Content Review Repository’, Click the checkbox labelled ‘Store the contents of files in reviews’.
4. Click ‘Save’ to finish.
Crucible and FishEye

This page gives an overview of the joint installation of Crucible and FishEye. Both Crucible and FishEye are Atlassian products.

- **FishEye** allows you to extract information from your source code repository and display it in sophisticated reports.
- **Crucible** allows you to request, perform and manage code reviews.
- Both of these products can run in isolation. However if you are using CVS, Subversion or Perforce you can significantly enhance your Crucible experience by also using FishEye.

⚠ Your Crucible installation package includes the files required for FishEye
If you use FishEye and Crucible together, they run as one instance.

Purchasing and Installing Crucible/FishEye

- If you install Crucible, there is no need to do a separate installation of FishEye.
- Upgrading Crucible to also use FishEye requires only a simple licence change in the admin screens.
- When upgrading to Crucible when you have an existing FishEye installation, you can either keep the original FishEye installation or install Crucible and FishEye as a fresh install. Refer to the guide on upgrading from FishEye to Crucible.

**FISHEYE_HOME and FISHEYE_INST**

Throughout the Crucible documentation, references are made to FISHEYE_HOME, which refers to the location of the FishEye application. Because most Crucible users also run FishEye, we use a single value for the sake of simplicity.

Crucible also makes use of this FishEye environment variable:

- FISHEYE_INST – the location of the FishEye data.

Refer to the FishEye documentation for more about the environment variables and how they are used in the FishEye installation.

Detailed Documentation

You can find more information in:

- Crucible Installation Guide
- FishEye Installation Guide

Customising Email Notifications

Email notifications in Crucible can be customised to change their formatting, by editing template files. This page contains instructions for this process.

Editing Crucible Email Templates

Template files for Crucible are stored in the FISHEYE_HOME/templates/ folder.

For Crucible, the set of templates is for plain-text email only. Note that these templates do not support embedding full diffs into notifications. They are only for changing the appearance and order of certain content inside the messages.

⚠ If you edit the templates of an operational Crucible instance, you may disrupt notifications that are being sent at that time. To avoid this, shut Crucible down during template editing.

**Editing the Subject Line**
Open the ‘crucible-notification-subject.ftl’ template file from FISHEYE_HOME/templates/ in a text editor.
Type in your new text for the email subject, ensuring that all of the content is contained within line 1 of the template. ‘crucible-notification-subject.ftl’ is used as the subject template for all Crucible email notifications.
Save and close the file.
Restarting Crucible will activate the new templates.

**Editing the Header**

Header information will be included at the beginning of the email body text.

Open the ‘crucible-notification-header.ftl’ template file from FISHEYE_HOME/templates/ in a text editor.
Add your new header content. ‘crucible-notification-header.ftl’ is used as the header template for all Crucible email notifications.
Save and close the file.
Restarting Crucible will activate the new templates.

**Editing the Footer**

Footer information will be included at the end of the email body text.

Open the ‘crucible-notification-footer.ftl’ template file from FISHEYE_HOME/templates/ in a text editor.
Add your new footer content.
Save and close the file.
Restarting Crucible will activate the new templates.

After an edit, the change to the email template will take place immediately. No restart is required.

**Advanced Editing of Crucible Email Templates**

The email notification templates use the Freemarker format. Freemarker is a general templating engine enabling automated content.

If you are familiar with Freemarker, more advanced customisations can be made to the email notification templates. However, you make such adjustments at your own risk.

Note: In Crucible, email notifications are limited to plain-text format only.

**Crucible Email Template File List**

The following template files for Crucible notification are stored in the FISHEYE_HOME/templates/ folder.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Template filename</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>crucible-notification-subject.ftl</td>
<td>Subject template</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>crucible-notification-header.ftl</td>
<td>Header template</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>crucible-notification-footer.ftl</td>
<td>Footer template</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>state-closed-notification.ftl</td>
<td>State Closed template</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>all-competed-notification.ftl</td>
<td>All Completed template</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>state-changed-notification.ftl</td>
<td>State Changed template</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>completed-notification.ftl</td>
<td>Completed template</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>general-notification.ftl</td>
<td>General notification template</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>uncompleted-notification.ftl</td>
<td>'Uncompleted' template</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>all-no-longer-competed-notification.ftl</td>
<td>All-No-Longer-Completed template</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment-notification.ftl</td>
<td>Comment template</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reply-notification.ftl</td>
<td>Reply template</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
See also Customising FishEye Email Notifications.

Freemarker Data Model for Email Templates

Customising Crucible email templates with Freemarker

See the Freemarker documentation for instructions on Freemarker syntax. Use the templates that ship with Crucible as a guide to the properties available on each object.

Specific email types will have extra data associated with them, and this data will be available in that particular template (but not in others).

Example

The syntax to access the data-model, using the data model object 'link' as an example, place this code into the email at the desired position.

\[
\text{1.6{notification.link}}
\]

Customising the Defect Classifications

This page explains how to customise defects and their classifications in Crucible.

On this page:

- Defects in Crucible Comments
- Changing Classification Settings
- Default Crucible Classifications
  - Ranking
  - Classification

Defects in Crucible Comments

Defects are comments made by reviewers that indicate a problem in a review. Defects can be classified by rank and type, custom classifications can also be defined. The default classifications are shown in the screenshot below.

Screenshot: The List of Defect Classifications

Changing Classification Settings
To change the default classifications:

1. Open the Crucible Admin screen. The ‘Admin Menu’ opens.
2. Click ‘Customize Crucible Defect Classifications’ under ‘Global Settings’ in the Admin Menu.

Only Crucible Admin users have access to this screen. Any changes made within 'Customize crucible defect classifications' will only affect reviews created after the setting is changed.

Default Crucible Classifications

There are two default defect classifications that are preset in Crucible; ranking and classification. These settings (and their sub-categories) can be edited or removed; other custom classifications can be added.

**Ranking**

This classification can be set to ‘Major’ or ‘Minor’, indicating the importance of the defect.

**Classification**

This setting helps to define the nature of the defect in particular detail. This classification can be set to one of the options in the following table; the meaning of these is detailed in the table below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Missing</td>
<td>The defect applies to code or information that is missing (absent).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extra (superfluous)</td>
<td>The defect applies to code or information that should be removed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ambiguous</td>
<td>The defect applies to code or information that is not clear or easy to understand.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inconsistent</td>
<td>The defect applies to code or information that is applied in several different ways.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Improvement desirable</td>
<td>The defect applies to code or information that needs to be revised.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not conforming to standards</td>
<td>The defect applies to code or information that breaks established conventions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Risk-prone</td>
<td>The defect applies to code or information that takes unacceptable risks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Factually incorrect</td>
<td>The defect applies to code or information that is wrong.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not implementable</td>
<td>The defect applies to code or information that may be impossible to create.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Editorial</td>
<td>The defect applies to code or information where the classification as a defect may be subject to personal opinion.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Screenshot: Editing Defect Classifications in Crucible
Customising the Welcome Message

To customise the welcome message which is shown when Crucible opens, access the administration page and click ‘Customize Front Page’ under ‘Global Settings’ on the left navigation bar.

The ‘Customize Front Page Messages’ page opens.

On this page, you can provide your own custom text for the Crucible welcome message that is displayed to users when they first log in. You can also provide custom Support text, providing the contact details of your own support organisation, which also appears on the opening page.

You can enter text into the boxes provided for either message and click the small ‘Save Welcome Message’ or ‘Save Support Message’ button to save it, or enter text for both messages and click ‘Save All’. The changes are made immediately.

Screenshot: Crucible Customize Welcome and Support Messages
The content in the welcome screen can be arranged using basic HTML tables, image references or anchor tags such as the following:

1. `<a href="http://www.atlassian.com">Link to Atlassian Home Page</a>`

**Restoring the default messages**

To revert to the default Welcome or Support messages, simply delete all text shown in the text box and click the corresponding 'Save' button.

**Manually editing the opening screen**

You can also directly edit the XML file that contains the welcome and support messages. This file is called `config.xml`, located in your installation folder.

To do this, simply add the following XML tags to `config.xml`:

1. `<content>`
2. `<front-page-message>Example welcome message here</front-page-message>`
3. `<support-message>Example support message here</support-message>`
4. `</content>`

**Deleting a Project**

Admin users can delete projects under Crucible. To do this, follow the instructions below.

*Deleted projects cannot be recovered.*

**Deleting Projects from the Project List**

To delete a project from the Project List:
1. From the 'Admin Menu', click 'Project List'.
2. A list of projects appears. With care, click the 'Delete' link situated to the right of the project you wish to remove. If empty, the project instantly disappears.
3. If the project contains reviews, you will be prompted to either delete all reviews in the project, or move them into the default project.

**Editing a Project**

Once projects are created, you can return to the project settings page to change the defaults such as repository, moderator, allowed reviewers, allowed groups and permissions.

To edit project settings,
1. From the 'Admin Menu', click 'Project List'.
2. The list of projects will be displayed. Click the 'Edit' link for the desired project, which appears to the right of the existing project name.
3. The 'Edit Project' page will be displayed. You can now adjust any of the given settings as desired.
4. In the 'Identification' section, you can change the the plain language name (as displayed in the Crucible interface) and the project key (used when giving reviews their unique code names).
5. In the 'Default Review Content Repository' field, you can adjust the repository which contains source code relating to this project.

   This repository is the one that will be searched by default when you add files to a review.
   The check box here labelled 'Store the contents of files in reviews' will cause the source files under review to be stored in the Crucible database along with the comments and review data. This will retain a copy of all the source files that go under review even in the event of disconnecting the repository from Crucible.

6. In the 'Default Moderator' field, you can adjust the name of the person who will appear by default in the 'Moderator' field when you create a new review; or leave this field blank to force the review's creator to choose a moderator.

   You can also tick the option 'Disable Moderator' to have reviews run by the author only. See Enabling the Moderator Role for more information.
7. (Optional) Under 'Default Reviewers', you can adjust the people to whom new reviews in this project will be assigned by default:
   - Select the 'Let allowed review participants join a review' check-box if you wish to determine the default for the 'Allow anyone to join' option on the 'Adding Reviewers' screen.
   - In the 'Users' field, you can adjust the name(s) of individual users to whom new reviews will be assigned by default.
   - In the 'Groups' field, you can adjust the name(s) of groups to whose members new reviews will be assigned by default.
8. (Optional) Under 'Allowed Review Participants', you can adjust who will be allowed to have a role (i.e. be an author/creator/moderator/reviewer) in this project’s reviews:
   - In the 'Users' field, you can adjust the list of individual users who will be eligible to be authors/creators/moderators/reviewers for reviews in this project*.
   - In the 'Groups' field, you can adjust the list of groups whose members will be eligible to be authors/creators/moderators/reviewers for reviews in this project*.
   * These users will be the only ones whose names appear when a review is assigned.
9. In the 'Permission Scheme' drop-down list, you can adjust the relevant permission scheme for this project. (A permission scheme controls who can perform particular actions, e.g. 'Create Review'.)
10. In the 'Review Duration' section, you can define the default length of time (in week days) for reviews in this project.
11. In the 'Default Review Objectives Section', you can define some text that will appear by default in the Review Objectives field of each new review. This text can be edited, as any text contained in the Review Objectives text box can.

Screenshot: The Edit Project screen in Crucible
Enabling the Moderator Role

This page contains instructions on how to enable or disable the moderator role for all reviews under a given Crucible project.

On this page:

- Introduction
- Enabling the Moderator Role
- Removing the Moderator from an Existing Project
• Adding the Moderator to an Existing Project

Introduction

By default, Crucible projects do not have a moderator. This allows for a streamlined review handling process, where the review author is the sole person who starts and stops the review. Projects in Crucible can have the moderator role enabled or disabled.

1. The setting for enabling moderators can only be set by a Crucible user with admin privileges.

Enabling the Moderator Role

The moderator role is configurable in Crucible as a per-project setting. By default, all reviews have an author and a moderator. However, the moderator role can be disabled.

To enable or disable the moderator role on a project:

1. Open the Crucible Admin screen, by clicking the ‘Administration’ link at the bottom of any Crucible page.
2. The Crucible Admin screen opens. Click ‘Project List’ under ‘Project Settings’ in the left navigation bar.
4. The ‘Edit Project’ screen opens.

Screenshot: Disabling the Moderator in Crucible

Removing the Moderator from an Existing Project

When you remove the moderator role from an existing project, be aware of the following points:

• Reviews created after the setting change will have the moderator role removed.
• Reviews created prior to the change will still retain the moderator they were assigned.
• If the removal of the moderator conflicts with other Crucible project settings, a warning will be shown on the Project List page.

2. If in doubt about the impact of adding or removing the moderator, you can create a new project (and set the moderator status during the project’s creation).

Adding the Moderator to an Existing Project

If you add the moderator role back in to an existing project, be aware of the following points:
• Reviews created after the setting change will have the moderator role added.
• Reviews created prior to the change will still have no moderator.
• If the addition of the moderator conflicts with other Crucible project settings, a warning will be shown on the Project List page.

If in doubt about the impact of adding the moderator, you can create a new project (and set the moderator status during the project's creation).

Setting Default Review Objectives

To set default review objectives for all the reviews in a given project, carry out the following steps:

1. Open the 'Administration' page, 'Project List', then click 'Edit' to open the Edit Project screen.
2. In the 'Default Review Objectives Section', you can define some text that will appear by default in the 'Review Objectives' field of each new review. Click 'Done' to save your changes. This text can be edited, as any text contained in the Review Objectives text box can.

Screenshot: Default Review Objectives in Crucible

Setting the Default Review Duration for a Project

You can set a default time period (duration) that all reviews under a given project will run for. Reviews that are overdue will show up in red on the reviewer's dashboards.

To set a default duration for all reviews in a project,

1. From the 'Admin Menu', click 'Project List'.
2. The list of projects will be displayed. Click the 'Edit' link for the desired project, which appears to the right of the existing project name.
3. The 'Edit Project' page will be displayed. You can now adjust any of the given settings as desired.
4. In the 'Review Duration' section, you can define the default length of time (in week days) for reviews in this project.

Note that the 'Review Duration' only affects the default due date that appears when creating a review. The review's creator or moderator can specify a different date if they wish.

To see instructions for the other items on this page, see the documentation for Editing a Project.

JIRA Integration in Crucible

This page contains instructions for setting up JIRA integration.

JIRA is Atlassian's issue tracking product, which can be used to manage projects and associated work.

Before you begin: Your JIRA instance will require configuration to support the following respective features:

• All JIRA integration features require Remote API access to be allowed on your JIRA instance.
• JIRA Hover and JIRA issues being automatically turned into hyperlinks requires Remote API access to be allowed on your JIRA instance.
• Creating JIRA subtasks from Crucible comments requires enabling sub-tasks in JIRA. It is also recommended that you enable unassigned issues in JIRA.
• Enabling Trusted Application support (where each user can use their own JIRA account) requires enabling Trusted Applications on your JIRA server and entering the details of your FishEye server there.
The instructions on this page have been tested with JIRA 4.0.0.

JIRA issues can be viewed in the main Dashboard view. This requires you to enter details on the required JIRA server(s) via the administration screens.

On this page:

- Opening the Administration Screen for JIRA Integration
- Adding a New JIRA Server
- Editing Default JIRA Server Mappings
- Operations on Existing Servers
  - Edit settings for an existing JIRA server
  - Edit mappings for an existing JIRA server
  - Delete an existing JIRA server
- Obtaining Subtask Values for Crucible Configuration
  - Obtaining the Subtask ID Values
- Known Issues
- See Also

Opening the Administration Screen for JIRA Integration

To set up JIRA integration, open the Administration screen and then click ‘JIRA Servers’ under the ‘Global Settings’ sub-menu on the left navigation bar. The ‘View JIRA Servers’ administration page opens.

Screenshot: The View JIRA Servers Page

On the View JIRA Servers page, you can carry out a number of operations as described below.

Adding a New JIRA Server

To add a new JIRA server from the View JIRA Servers page, click ‘Add JIRA Server’.

The ‘Add JIRA Server’ page opens.

Screenshot: The Add JIRA Server Page
A number of fields and options must be filled out or selected on this page. See the table below for information on each field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Text Field</td>
<td>A descriptive name for the JIRA server.</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URL</td>
<td>Text Field</td>
<td>The base URL of the JIRA server, e.g. <a href="http://jira.atlassian.com">http://jira.atlassian.com</a></td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Username</td>
<td>Text Field</td>
<td>The username of an account on the JIRA instance. (All activity that takes place will be attributed to this user, unless using the Trusted Application setting).</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Password</td>
<td>Text Field</td>
<td>The password for the account on the JIRA instance.</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Include in Activity Streams</td>
<td>Check Box</td>
<td>Allows JIRA information to appear in the Activity Streams.</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Authenticate as Trusted Application</td>
<td>Check Box</td>
<td>Allows the system to interface with JIRA, letting users log on with their own accounts (and use their own accounts on the JIRA server). If you enable subtasks using a trusted JIRA instance, you will also need to add FishEye as a trusted application to your JIRA instance, and then add the root path (denoted by ‘/’) to the URL Paths to Allow field on the trusted applications screen in the administration interface of your JIRA instance. For more information, see the FishEye documentation and JIRA documentation about trusted applications. Also see the Known Issues.</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtask Type ID</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>This is required to enable creating issues from a Crucible comment (not required for standalone FishEye). See the instructions on obtaining this number.</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtask Resolution Action ID</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>This is required to enable creating issues from a Crucible comment (not required for standalone FishEye). See the instructions on obtaining this number (not required for standalone FishEye).</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtask Resolution ID</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>This is required to enable creating issues from a Crucible comment (not required for standalone FishEye). See the instructions on obtaining this number (not required for standalone FishEye).</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Once you’ve filled out the necessary fields, click ‘Test’ to ensure that your details are correct. If you have a positive message return from the test, click ‘Save’.

**Editing Default JIRA Server Mappings**

This setting has two effects; it enables the feature that shows JIRA information in a dynamic window when you hover the mouse over a JIRA issue key; it will also turn every issue key into a hyperlink to that issue.

To enable this feature, click ‘Edit Default JIRA Server Mappings’ from the View JIRA Servers page. The ‘Map JIRA Project Default’ page opens.

On this page, select the FishEye Repositories or Crucible Projects that you wish to associate with all the JIRA servers that you have configured for use in FishEye/Crucible. You can click ‘add all’ to quickly include them all in this category. You can remove individual items by clicking the small ‘X’ marks.

Once you’ve finished, click ‘Save’.

⚠️ You should disable any existing Crucible linkers you have set up for JIRA, as they will override this feature and prevent the dynamic dialog box from appearing when you mouse over an issue.

**Operations on Existing Servers**

Once you have configured an existing JIRA server, there are three main operations you can carry out on it: ‘Edit’, ‘Mappings’ and ‘Delete’. These options appear on the far right of the screen.

Edit settings for an existing JIRA server
When you click 'Edit', you can adjust any of the general settings you configured when you first added the server.

**Edit mappings for an existing JIRA server**

When you click 'Mappings', a page is loaded that is almost identical to the 'Default Mapping' screen, but allows you to choose mappings only for that specific JIRA server.

**Delete an existing JIRA server**

Clicking 'Delete' will remove the server from the list.

**Obtaining Subtask Values for Crucible Configuration**

** Obtaining the Subtask ID Values**

This value is required (along with the Subtask Resolution ID and Subtask Resolution Action ID) to enable creating issues from a Crucible comment. This is the subtask type that will be created when you create a JIRA subtask in Crucible.

To set this up in Crucible, carry out the following steps.

1. Enable sub-tasks on your JIRA instance from the 'JIRA Administration' > 'Sub-Tasks' page. See the [JIRA documentation](https://confluence.atlassian.com/display/CBD14/JIRA+Administration+Sub-Tasks) for details on this step.
2. Return to the Crucible Administration screen and then click 'JIRA Servers' under the 'Global Settings' sub-menu on the left navigation bar. Click 'Edit' next to the JIRA server you have configured.
3. Your JIRA server's basic details should appear. Click 'Edit' once again. The field for 'Subtask Type ID' will change to a drop-down menu, showing the available subtask types. Choose the correct one. The field for 'Subtask Resolution' will also turn into a drop-down menu. Select the desired item from this menu as well.
4. Save your Crucible configuration settings.

**Screenshot: Filling in Subtask Values**

5. Open your JIRA instance and go to 'Administration' > 'Workflows'. The 'Workflows' screen opens. By default, the 'JIRA' workflow is shown on screen in a table.
6. Click the 'Steps' link in the far right table cell. The 'View Workflow Steps — JIRA' page opens.
7. The ‘Subtask Resolution Action ID’ is in the ‘Open’ row, under the ‘Transitions’ column. Look at the link in that cell named ‘Resolve Issue’. The ID number is shown in brackets next to that heading ‘Resolve Issue’ (shown in the screenshot below as 5).
8. Enter the number into the field in Crucible.
9. Save your Crucible configuration settings.
10. Your Crucible JIRA integration should now be complete.

**Screenshot: Obtaining the Subtask Resolution Action ID**

![Crucible JIRA integration screenshot](image)

### Known Issues

If you decide to use Trusted Applications for authentication with your JIRA server, activity streams and subtasks created from review defects will be generated using the currently logged in user. However JIRA project mapping and issue key linking (including the associated ‘hovering’ content) will be retrieved using the user specified on the JIRA Server configuration page in the FishEye administration section.

We are working towards supporting Trusted Applications for issue key linking and project mapping. If this issue is important to you, please vote for CRUC-1910.

### See Also

- The JIRA documentation on Integrating JIRA with FishEye, which enables you to view FishEye data from within JIRA.
- The FishEye documentation on JIRA Integration in FishEye, which enables you to view JIRA data from within FishEye.

### Migrating to an External Database

This page contains instructions on migrating your Crucible database from its default embedded form to an external database. This may be useful for the following reasons:

- **Improved Protection Against Data Loss:** The Crucible built-in database, running HSQLDB is somewhat susceptible to data loss during system crashes. External databases are generally more resistant to data loss during a system crash.
- **Performance & Scalability:** If you have many users on your Crucible instance, running the database on the same server as FishEye may slow it down. When using the embedded database, the database will always be hosted and run on the same server as Crucible.
- **Data Stored in the Crucible Database:** The Crucible database stores all information besides the cache for repository scans. This means all reviews, comments, review states, user data and user preferences information.
Overview

Crucible and FishEye offer alternatives to the built-in HSQLDB database for storing its relational data. At the time of writing, MySQL Enterprise Server and PostgreSQL are supported (see Supported Platforms for version numbers). This page outlines the steps required for switching to an external database.

Migrating to MySQL Enterprise Server

To switch from the built-in HSQLDB database to MySQL Enterprise Server, install MySQL Enterprise Server and follow the steps below.

1. The JDBC drivers for MySQL Enterprise Server are bundled with FishEye. Skip to step 2 if this meets your needs. If you want to install a specific, different version of the bundled JDBC driver, download the MySQL Enterprise Server JDBC driver .JAR file from the download website and copy the .JAR to your FISHEYE_INST/lib directory (create the lib/ directory if it doesn't already exist). Move the existing JDBC .JAR file to another location (and back it up). Restart FishEye or Crucible to have it pick up the new driver.

2. Create a UTF-8 Database:
   Note that the DB must be case-sensitive, i.e. it must use the utf8_bin collation sequence.

   ```sql
   CREATE DATABASE crucible CHARACTER SET utf8 COLLATE utf8_bin;
   ```

3. You will also need to set the Server Characterset to utf8. This can be done by adding the following in my.ini for Windows or my.cnf for other OS. It has to be declared in the Server section, which is the section after [mysqld]:

   ```
   [mysqld]
   default-character-set=utf8
   ```

4. Use the `status` command to verify database character encoding information:

   ![Screenshot: Using the MySQL Enterprise Server Status Command]

   

---

**On this page:**
- Overview
- Migrating to MySQL Enterprise Server
- Migrating to PostgreSQL
- Support for other Databases
5. Create a user that can log in from the host that Crucible or FishEye is running on and make sure that the user has full access to the newly created database. In particular, the user should be allowed to create and drop tables, indexes and other constraints.

For instance, when Crucible and MySQL Enterprise Server run on the same machine (accessible through localhost), issue the following commands (replacing username and password with the appropriate values):

```
mysql> grant all on crucible.* to 'username'@'localhost' identified by 'password';
Query OK, 0 rows affected (0.00 sec)

mysql> flush privileges;
Query OK, 0 rows affected (0.01 sec)
```

6. With the database prepared, navigate to the 'Database Configuration' section in the admin interface, select MySQL Enterprise Server from the drop down and fill out the database URL, username and password. Then click 'Test Connection' to verify that Crucible or FishEye can log in to the database:

```
Type: MySQL
URL: localhost/crucible
User Name: username
Password: *********
```

If this fails, verify that you have the MySQL Enterprise Server JDBC driver .JAR file in the classpath (by placing the .JAR file in FISHEYE_INST/lib). Also, ensure that the database user can log in to the database from the machine that Crucible or FishEye is running on and that all the required privileges are present.

7. Click 'Save & Migrate Data' to start the migration process.

During the migration process (which will take several minutes, depending on the size of your database and network throughput), the product will be inaccessible to users and external API clients. Users will see a maintenance screen that informs them of the process. Should the migration fail for any reason, Crucible will not switch to the new database and report on the encountered problems. Because the destination database may now contain some, but not yet all data, drop all tables, indexes and constraints before attempting a new migration.

```
Screenshot: Migrating the Database
```
Migrating to PostgreSQL

To switch from the built-in HSQLDB database to PostgreSQL, install PostgreSQL and follow the steps below.

1. The JDBC drivers for PostgreSQL are bundled with FishEye. Skip to step 2 if this meets your needs. If you want to install a specific, different version of the bundled JDBC driver, download the PostgreSQL JDBC driver .JAR file from the PostgreSQL website and copy the .JAR to your FISHEYE_INST/lib directory (create the directory if it doesn't already exist). Move the existing JDBC .JAR file to another location (and back it up). Restart FishEye or Crucible to have it pick up the new driver.

2. Create a new database user (replacing 'username' and 'password' with the appropriate values):

   $ psql
   > create user username password 'password';

3. Create a UTF-8 database and make the newly created user the owner:

   > create database crucible ENCODING 'UTF-8' OWNER username;

4. Make sure the user has full access to the database:

   > grant all on database crucible to username;

During the migration process (which will take several minutes, depending on the size of your database and network throughput), the product will be inaccessible to users and external API clients. Users will see a maintenance screen that informs them of the process. Should the migration fail for any reason, Crucible will not switch to the new database and report on the encountered problems. Because the destination database may now contain some, but not yet all data, drop all tables, indexes and constraints before attempting a new migration.

Support for other Databases

Crucible and FishEye currently ship with support for MySQL Enterprise Server and PostgreSQL as external databases (see Supported Platforms for version numbers).

If you are looking for support for Oracle or Microsoft SQL Server, please vote for the issues below. Your vote will help us prioritise them.

- Request Oracle Support: CRUC-1489
- Request MS-SQL Support: CRUC-1407
If you are using another database product that you would like to see supported, please create a [JIRA issue](https://jira.atlassian.com) for it under the Crucible project.

### Creating a User

Some user management functions are identical between Crucible and FishEye, Crucible's sister application. See more user management documentation in the FishEye documentation.

There are two types of user accounts:

- 'Built-in' user accounts — these are stored in the application's local database.
- 'External' user accounts — these are stored in an external directory (e.g. LDAP), if any are configured. See [Configuring External Authentication Sources](#).

**Note re external directories:**

- New users can only be added if they already exist in the external directory. Your external directory will not be modified.
- If you have enabled 'auto-add' for your external directory, users who don't exist locally will be automatically added the first time they log in.

To add a new user,

1. Click 'Users' on the 'Admin Menu'.
2. The 'User Browser' screen will be displayed (see screenshot below). Click the 'Add User' button at the bottom of the screen.
3. The 'Add new user' screen will be displayed.
4. In the 'Username' field, type the user's login name. You can use the following characters:
   - letters and numbers
   - hyphen ('-')
   - underscore ('_')
   - 'at' sign ('@')
5. In the 'Display name' field, type the user's display-name.
6. (Optional) In the 'Email' field, type the user's email address. This address is where the user will receive notifications.
7. In the 'Auth Type' field, select either 'Built-in' or the name of the appropriate external directory where the user will be stored.
8. (For built-in users only) In the 'Password' and 'Confirm Password' fields, type the user's password.
   - The user can easily change their own password later.
9. Click the 'Add' button.

![Screenshot: User Browser](#)
Trusted Applications

This page contains information about trusted application support in Crucible and how you can configure a trusted application relationship between Crucible and JIRA or Confluence.

On this page:

- Adding a Trusted Application
  - Configuring Identification Settings
    - URL field
    - Id field
  - Configuring Access Permissions
    - URL Patterns field
    - IP Address Patterns field
    - Certificate Timeout field
- Editing Trusted Application Settings

A 'trusted application' is an application that can access specific functions in Crucible, on behalf of any user — without the user logging in to Crucible.

Crucible and FishEye share the same trusted applications; an application trusted by FishEye is also trusted by Crucible. At this time, JIRA 3.12 and Confluence 2.7 onwards can be configured as trusted applications.

Before you begin, note that configuring a trusted application requires the transmission of sensitive data. To prevent 'man-in-the-middle attacks', it is recommended that you use an encrypted SSL connection while configuring a trusted application.

Adding a Trusted Application

To add a trusted application to Crucible:

1. Access the 'Administration Screen'.
2. Click 'Trusted Applications' under 'Global Settings' on the left navigation bar.
3. Click 'Add a Trusted Application'. The 'Trusted Application' screen opens.

On this page, there are two areas, the 'Identification' area and the 'Access Permissions' area.

Configuring Identification Settings

Under the 'Identification' heading, there are two fields, 'URL' and 'Id'.

Screenshot: Configuring Trusted Applications
**URL field**

In this field is where you will enter the Trusted Application Public Key URL of the application you wish to trust. For example, if your application's base URL is:

```
'http://www.mycompany/jira/
```
you would enter that into the URL field. Once you've done this, click the 'Get ID' button. Crucible will then retrieve the Trust Certificate Id from the other application and display it in the Id field. If this step fails, you may not have not entered the correct URL for the other application.

**Id field**

This field contains the Trust Certificate ID, once you have filled out the URL field correctly (see above) and clicked the 'Get ID' button. The contents of this field are not editable.

**Configuring Access Permissions**

Under the Access Permissions heading, there are three fields, URL Patterns, IP Address Patterns and Certificate Timeout. These allow you to further restrict requests from a trusted application.

**URL Patterns field**

With this field, you can limit the access a trusted application has to Crucible. It is not necessary to specify anything for this field; in fact a blank value is a sensible default. The default behaviour is no restriction.

The text that you specify should not include your hostname, IP address or port number, rather it relates to folders on the server, that start with the text you provide.

For example, if you use this setting:

```
/foo
```

then Crucible will trust only the requests to Crucible URLs starting with /foo, e.g. /foo/bar, /foobar and /foo/bar/baz/x. You can specify multiple URLs by separating them with a comma.

> URL Patterns do not support wildcard characters or regular expressions in Crucible.

**IP Address Patterns field**

With this field, you can limit the trusted network addresses for other applications. You can use wildcards to specify a number range, and multiple addresses can be separated with commas. For example, if you use this setting:

```
192.168.*.*, 127.0.0.0
```

then Crucible will only trust requests from machines with the IP addresses 192.168.*.* (a group of network addresses) and 127.0.0.0 (a single host). The default is no restriction.

**Certificate Timeout field**

With this field, you can set the number of milliseconds before the certificate times out. This feature's purpose is to prevent 'replay attacks'. For example, if an attacker intercepts a request, they may attempt to extract the certificate and send it again independently. With the certificate timeout, the application will be able to tell that this is no longer a valid request. The default value is 1000 (one second).

> A shorter time out is more secure, but if set too short, it may cause valid requests to be rejected on slower networks.

Once you've finished entering the settings for the Trusted Application, click the 'Save' button to confirm and activate the trust relationship.

**Editing Trusted Application Settings**

Once you have configured your trusted application(s), you can view the settings on the main 'Trusted Applications' page.

Screenshot: Trusted Applications list
From this screen, you can click ‘Edit’ to make changes to the trusted application settings, or click ‘Delete’ to remove the trust relationship for that application.

Crucible Development Hub

This page is deprecated. Please see the new Developer Documentation Space.

Documentation for Crucible Development

The content on this page is deprecated. Please see the separate documentation space for developer reference material about FishEye and Crucible.

Here you'll find everything you need to code up a storm with Crucible. This includes guides for environment set-up, building a project, plugin creation, and real-world examples you can try.

### How to Build a Crucible Plugin

- **How to Build a Crucible Plugin** - start here to learn how to set up your development environment, create a plugin template and start coding.
- **Development Platform for Crucible**
- **Crucible API Javadocs**
- **Crucible REST API**

Crucible’s URL Structure

The content on this page is deprecated. Please see the separate documentation space for developer reference material about FishEye and Crucible.

This page contains information about the Crucible URL structure for plugin developers. Knowing the structure, you will be able to construct hyperlinks for use in plugins or gadgets and find API specifications for your version of Crucible.

**On this page:**
- Create Review
- Crucible Reviews
- Crucible Projects
- Search Crucible Reviews
- Search Crucible Review Comments

There is also a page about the FishEye structure.

Create Review

This creates a Crucible review on the specified changeset and repository.

In the example below, insert the desired changeset ID in place of "MY_CSID" and the desired repository name in place of "REPNAME".
Basic form

```
/crucible/cru/create?csid=MY_CSID&repo=REPNAME
```

Example with typical values

```
http://example.com/crucible/cru/create?csid=18905&repo=CLOV
```

Crucible Reviews

This opens a Crucible review page with the specified review key.

In the example below, insert the desired review key in place of "MY_REVIEW_KEY".

Basic form

```
/crus/REVIEW_KEY
```

Example with typical values

```
http://example.com/crucible/cru/CR-1
```

Crucible Projects

This opens a Crucible project page with the specified project key.

In the example below, insert the desired project key in place of "MY_PROJECT_KEY".

Basic form

```
/cru/browse/MY_PROJECT_KEY
```

Example with typical values

```
http://example.com/crucible/cru/browse/CR-CLOV
```

Search Crucible Reviews

This searches Crucible reviews with the specified search string.

In the example below, insert the desired string that you want to match against review titles in place of "QUERYSTRING".

Basic form

```
/cru/search?query=QUERYSTRING
```

Example with typical values

```
http://example.com/crucible/cru/search?query=november-audit
```

Search Crucible Review Comments

This searches comments on reviews in Crucible.

In the example below, you would insert your search string in place of the word "TEST".

Basic form

```
/cru/commentSearch?search.text=TEST
```

Example with typical values
Looking for a page on the FishEye URL structure? Click here.

Crucible REST API

The content on this page is deprecated. Please see the separate documentation space for developer reference material about FishEye and Crucible.

These pages contain information relating to the REST API for Crucible.

A list of available services and a detailed example page are currently documented.

**Crucible REST API documentation:**

- Crucible REST API Usage Example
- Conditional Get — Conditional Get allows lightweight polling of resources.
- Data Types — Definitions of data types used by the REST API.
- Project Service — Provides access to the projects defined in a Crucible instance.
- Repository Service — Provides information about the repositories configured in a Crucible instance.
- Review Service — The Review Service allows you to list, examine, create and modify reviews.

**Crucible REST API Usage Example**

The content on this page is deprecated. Please see the separate documentation space for developer reference material about FishEye and Crucible.

This page describes using the Crucible REST API to retrieve comments from reviews in Crucible. It's an overview of using the API, not a comprehensive reference.

The Crucible REST API provides a reference for all the REST operations supported by Crucible.

On this page:

- Authentication
- Retrieving Reviews
- Retrieving Reviews in a Specific State
- Retrieving Comments From a Review
- Retrieving Properties of a File Under Review
- Creating a New Review
- JSON
- Retrieving a Specific Review
- Making a JSON Request

The Crucible REST API lives under the URL http://HOSTNAME:PORT/CONTEXT/rest-service/, where HOSTNAME:PORT is the IP address and port of your FishEye instance and CONTEXT is the web application context it is deployed under.

This page doesn't assume any particular REST client is being used – it just discusses the URLs to use and the responses which they will give. The information returned is in XML format.

This page assumes Crucible 1.6 – the examples (in particular JSON support) may not work with earlier versions.

**Authentication**

Requests to the REST API are simply HTTP requests, which can use any of the normal Crucible authentication methods. An unauthenticated request will execute as the anonymous user.

Authentication options are:

- The normal Crucible login cookie. A cookie named 'remember' in the request with the token returned by the REST authentication service on http://HOSTNAME:PORT/rest-service/auth-v1/login?userName=jim&password=jimspassword. This will
return <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" standalone="yes"?><loginResult><token>jim:2:4455f9a4387298a83aae6902e8843f89</token></loginResult>.

The value of the cookie should be set to jim:2:4455f9a4387298a83aae6902e8843f89.

- **Trusted Applications.** If Crucible trusts the application which is making the request, the user logged in to the trusted application will be authenticated in Crucible.
- **Crowd.** If Crucible is configured to use Crowd, then a request containing Crowd authentication will authenticate the Crowd user in Crucible.
- **Basic Authentication.** An RFC 2617 Basic Authentication header.

### Retrieving Reviews

This example will use the reviews service, at the URL [http://HOSTNAME:PORT/rest-service/reviews-v1](http://HOSTNAME:PORT/rest-service/reviews-v1). A simple get on this URL will return every review in the system. The results will look like this:

```
<reviews>
  <reviewData>
    <author>pmcneil</author>
    <creator>pmcneil</creator>
    <description>14699: CRUC-230: allow links to be removed
14698: CRUC-230: don't allow linking cycles</description>
    <moderator>pmcneil</moderator>
    <name>CRUC-214: Generate comment/defect and open review report graphs</name>
    <permaId>
      <id>CR-FE-1</id>
    </permaId>
    <projectKey>CR-FE</projectKey>
    <repoName>FE</repoName>
    <state>Review</state>
  </reviewData>
  ...
</reviews>
```

### Retrieving Reviews in a Specific State

If you don't want to retrieve every review, you can specify a value for the *state* parameter:


The request only returns those reviews that the authenticated user is allowed to see.

Once you have the reviews you can use their *permaId* to get more details, so:

[http://HOSTNAME:PORT/rest-service/reviews-v1/CR-FE-1](http://HOSTNAME:PORT/rest-service/reviews-v1/CR-FE-1) will return a single *reviewData* element, identical to the one shown above.

### Retrieving Comments From a Review


So [http://HOSTNAME:PORT/rest-service/reviews-v1/CR-FE-1/comments](http://HOSTNAME:PORT/rest-service/reviews-v1/CR-FE-1/comments) returns all the comments in the review:
Retrieving Properties of a File Under Review

If you need more information about the file a versioned comment was on, the URL
http://HOSTNAME:PORT/rest-service/reviews-v1/CR-FE-1/reviewitems/CFR-281 gives more details:

Creating a New Review

To create a review, do a POST call to the reviews url (http://HOSTNAME:PORT/rest-service/reviews-v1) with the following XML
document as request body (note that you need to be authenticated be be able to create a new review, so use Basic HTTP authentication for this call):
Request to Create a New Review

```xml
<?xml version="1.0"?>
<createReview>
  <reviewData>
    <author>
      <userName>joe</userName>
    </author>
    <creator>
      <userName>fred</userName>
    </creator>
    <moderator>
      <userName>erik</userName>
    </moderator>
    <description>This is the Statement of Objectives.</description>
    <name>Title of the new review</name>
    <projectKey>CR</projectKey>
    <allowReviewersToJoin>true</allowReviewersToJoin>
  </reviewData>
</createReview>
```

JSON

As of Crucible 1.6.3, JSON serialization is supported for REST requests and responses. Using the `Accept` request header, clients can specify whether the response document should be encoded in XML or JSON. Unless specified differently, Crucible will respond using XML and will interpret requests as XML. Crucible will always include the `Content-Type` header in the response to identify the encoding. Likewise, when a client sends a JSON request document, it must use the `Content-Type: application/json` header. It is possible to use a different encoding for the request and the response.

⚠️ Note

JSON support is currently experimental.

Retrieving a Specific Review

To retrieve the contents of a specific review as a JSON document, rather than XML, include the `Accept: application/json` header in your HTTP request. The example below includes the HTTP headers of both the request and the response to illustrate this:

Request:

```
GET /rest-service/reviews-v1/CR-3/details HTTP/1.1
Host: localhost:8060
Authorization: Basic am9lOmpvZQ==
Accept: application/json
```

Response:
Making a JSON Request

When sending a request document using JSON, include the `Content-Type: application/json` header in the HTTP request. The example below creates a new review using JSON. Again, the relevant HTTP request and response headers are included:

Request:

```
01. POST /rest-service/reviews-v1 HTTP/1.1
02. Host: localhost:8060
03. Content-Length: 269
04. Authorization: Basic am9lOmpvZQ==
05. Accept: application/json
06. Content-Type: application/json
07. 
08. | "createReview": {
09. |   "reviewData": {
10. |     "allowReviewersToJoin":false,
11. |     "author": {"userName": "joe"},
12. |     "creator": {"userName": "joe"},
13. |     "moderator": {"userName": "matt"},
14. |     "description": "JSON Test Review",
15. |     "metricsVersion":1,
16. |     "name": "readme",
17. |     "projectKey": "CR"
18. |   }
19. | }
```

Response:

```
01. HTTP/1.1 200 OK
02. Cache-Control: private
03. Content-Type: application/json
04. Last-Modified: Sun, 26 Oct 2008 23:05:45 GMT
05. ETag: "1225062345005-140"
06. 
07. | {"detailedReviewData": {
08. |   "allowReviewersToJoin":false,
09. |   "author": {"displayName": "Joe", "userName": "joe"},
10. |   "creator": {"displayName": "Joe", "userName": "joe"},
11. |   "description": "",
12. |   "metricsVersion":1,
13. |   "moderator": {"displayName": "Joe", "userName": "joe"},
14. |   "name": "readme",
15. |   "permaId": {"id": "CR-3"},
16. |   "projectKey": "CR",
17. |   "state": "Draft",
18. |   "actions": [
19. |     {"name": "action:deleteReview"},
20. |     {"name": "action:rejectReview"},
21. |     {"name": "action:abandonReview"},
22. |     {"name": "action:summarizeReview"},
23. |     {"name": "action:approveReview"},
24. |     {"name": "action:revertReview"},
25. |     {"name": "action:submitReview"},
26. |     {"name": "action:reopenReview"}
27. |   ],
28. |   "generalComments": "",
29. |   "reviewItems": "",
30. |   "reviewers": "",
31. |   "transitions": {
32. |     "transitionData": [{"name": "action:approveReview"}, {"name": "action:abandonReview"}]
33. |   },
34. |   "versionedComments": ""
35. | }
```

Note that the response document above has been indented to increase readability in this example.
Conditional Get

The content on this page is deprecated. Please see the separate documentation space for developer reference material about FishEye and Crucible.

Conditional Get allows lightweight polling of resources.

The REST API makes Crucible available to remote applications. Depending on the type of application, it can be quite common to poll a certain resource periodically to be able to detect changes. For example, an application may request `/reviews-v1/filter/Review` at regular intervals and notify the user when a new review was added.

However, polling a server constantly for potential updates could cause undesired overhead, especially when the response is large. To better facilitate applications that need to poll frequently, Crucible implements HTTP Conditional Get.

**Conditional Get**

With Conditional Get, the server keeps track of when the last change was made to a resource and sends this timestamp along in each HTTP response ("Last-Modified: Wed, 01 Oct 2008 03:37:58 GMT"). At the same time, a client that understands Conditional Get and polls the same resource periodically, will in turn keep track of the `Last-Modified` timestamp of each resource it has requested and send it along as a request header at every request ("If-Modified-Since: Mon, 29 Sep 2008 06:47:04 GMT").

When the resource has not been modified since the last time the client requested it (`Last-Modified <= If-Modified-Since`), the server will not serve the request, but return status 204 "Not Modified" with an empty response body. If the resource was modified, the server will respond normally (200 with the resource in the body).

Note that Crucible also sends the `ETag` response header along with `Last-Modified`. The `ETag` header contains a checksum of the response document and allows the client to detect changes even when the `Last-Modified` time did not change. A client that implements Conditional Get should send the value of the `ETag` response header in the `If-None-Match` request header.

For more information on HTTP Conditional Get, please refer to the HTTP specification.

**Compatibility**

Servers implementing Conditional Get are completely compatible with clients that don’t understand it and vice versa.

**Data Types**

The content on this page is deprecated. Please see the separate documentation space for developer reference material about FishEye and Crucible.

Definitions of data types used by the REST API:

- `ReviewData`
- `ReviewItemData`
- `DetailedReviewData`
- `Error`

**ReviewData**
Contains basic information about a review.

**Sample XML:**

```xml
<reviewData>
  <allowReviewersToJoin>false</allowReviewersToJoin>
  <author>
    <displayName>Matt Quail</displayName>
    <userName>matt</userName>
  </author>
  <createDate>2008-08-25T12:38:14.603+1000</createDate>
  <creator>
    <displayName>Matt Quail</displayName>
    <userName>matt</userName>
  </creator>
  <description>Review things and stuff</description>
  <metricsVersion>1</metricsVersion>
  <moderator>
    <displayName>Matt Quail</displayName>
    <userName>matt</userName>
  </moderator>
  <name>Test review 1</name>
  <permaId id="CR-1"/>
  <projectKey>CR</projectKey>
  <state>Review</state>
</reviewData>
```

**Sample JSON:**

```json
{"reviewData": {
  "allowReviewersToJoin":false,
  "author":{
    "displayName":"Matt Quail","userName":"matt"},
  "createDate":"2008-10-27T09:50:05.064+1100",
  "creator":{
    "displayName":"Matt Quail","userName":"matt"},
  "moderator":{
    "displayName":"Matt Quail","userName":"matt"},
  "description":"Review things and stuff",
  "metricsVersion":1,
  "name":"Test review 1",
  "permaId":{"id":"CR-3"},
  "projectKey":"CR",
  "state":"Draft"}}
```

**ReviewItemData**

Describes a single item that is under review. An item can represent the changes between two or more revisions of a file in a source repository, a change that was uploaded to Crucible as a unified diff or patch file, or it can represent any arbitrary file uploaded and attached to a review. Below are three examples of `reviewItemData` in XML, followed by the same three in JSON:

**Sample XML:**

```xml
<reviewItemData>
  <allowReviewersToJoin>false</allowReviewersToJoin>
  <author>
    <displayName>Matt Quail</displayName>
    <userName>matt</userName>
  </author>
  <createDate>2008-08-25T12:38:14.603+1000</createDate>
  <creator>
    <displayName>Matt Quail</displayName>
    <userName>matt</userName>
  </creator>
  <description>Review things and stuff</description>
  <metricsVersion>1</metricsVersion>
  <moderator>
    <displayName>Matt Quail</displayName>
    <userName>matt</userName>
  </moderator>
  <name>Test review 1</name>
  <permaId id="CR-3"/>
  <projectKey>CR</projectKey>
  <state>Draft</state>
</reviewItemData>
```
Sample JSON
The above section contains three `reviewItem` instances that illustrate the use of the individual elements. The main elements are the `reviewItemData` and `elements`. These describe the two revisions of a review item where the `to..` is the most recent and `from..` the oldest revision of the item that is under review.

When using **Iterative Reviewing**, an item can contain more than two file revisions. The `<revisions/>` element contains information on every revision under review, while `<to../>` and `<from../>` always point to the first and the last revisions (the cumulative changes). By default, the `<to../>`/<`from../`>` element is collapsed and contains the `size=` attribute that indicates the total number of file revisions in the review item. To expand this list, use the `?append=revisions` url parameter, e.g.:

```
```

Note that when a new file is added, it will not have the `from..` elements and likewise, when a file gets removed, it will lack the `to..` elements. The `<to../>` and `<from..//>` elements also include urls that point to the file contents hosted in Crucible. These are the `<toContentUrl/>` and `<fromContentUrl/>` elements. These are relative URLs that come after the web application context, so for example to download the file from the third `reviewItemData`, access: `http://HOSTNAME:PORT/CONTEXT/cru/CR-4/rawcontent/52/scm-plugin.tgz`

Note that `<fromContentUrl/>` and `<toContentUrl/>` only apply to either uploaded files or revisions on files in one of the Crucible repositories. Uploaded patch files lack these elements because a unified diff file usually only contains the sections of two files that were changed, but not the code that was unchanged. As a result, Crucible is unable to provide links for the individual files. Instead, the `<patchUrl/>` element contains a relative link to the original patch file that was uploaded by the creator of the review.
DetailedReviewData

Note that the `reviewItems` element is empty when multiple reviews are retrieved via REST. To include the `reviewItems` in a `detailedReviewData` structure you must retrieve a single review via the URL `/rest-service/reviews-v1/<review id>/details`.

Sample XML:

```xml
<allowReviewersToJoin>false</allowReviewersToJoin>
<author>
  <displayName>Matt Quail</displayName>
  <userName>matt</userName>
</author>
<createDate>2008-09-16T10:50:26.862+1000</createDate>
<creator>
  <displayName>Matt Quail</displayName>
  <userName>matt</userName>
</creator>
<description/>
<metricsVersion>1</metricsVersion>
<moderator>
  <displayName>Matt Quail</displayName>
  <userName>matt</userName>
</moderator>
<name/>
<permaId>
  <id>CR-1</id>
</permaId>
<projectKey>CR</projectKey>
ystate>Draft</state>
<actions>
  <actionData>
    <name>action:abandonReview</name>
  </actionData>
  <actionData>
    <name>action:closeReview</name>
  </actionData>
  <actionData>
    <name>action:submitReview</name>
  </actionData>
  <actionData>
    <name>action:reopenReview</name>
  </actionData>
  <actionData>
    <name>action:summarizeReview</name>
  </actionData>
  <actionData>
    <name>action:rejectReview</name>
  </actionData>
  <actionData>
    <name>action:deleteReview</name>
  </actionData>
  <actionData>
    <name>action:approveReview</name>
  </actionData>
  <actionData>
    <name>action:modifyReviewFiles</name>
  </actionData>
  <actionData>
    <name>action:viewReview</name>
  </actionData>
  <actionData>
    <name>action:commentOnReview</name>
  </actionData>
  <actionData>
    <name>action:recoverReview</name>
  </actionData>
  <actionData>
    <name>action:createReview</name>
  </actionData>
</actions>
<generalComments/>
```

```xml
<reviewItems>
  <reviewItem>
    <permId>
```
Sample JSON:
Error

When a request cannot be serviced properly due to either a server-side problem, or invalid client input, Crucible will return an error document, combined with an HTTP status code other than 200. This XML document contains a number of elements that describe the problem. Note that the HTTP status code distinguishes between client- and server-side causes.

Below is the error that is returned when asking for a non existent resource. The status code for this response is 404 "Document Not Found". Other possible status codes for error responses include 400 "Bad Request" (for example when a request contains an invalid POST body) and 403 "Forbidden" (when accessing a resource without permission).

Sample XML:
Sample JSON:

```json
{
  "code": "NotFound",
  "message": "No review exists with permId 'CR-333'",
  "stacktrace": "com.atlassian.crucible.spi.services.NotFoundException: Unknown metrics version: 45
  at com.atlassian.crucible.spi.impl.DefaultReviewService.getMetrics(DefaultReviewService.java:689)
  at com.atlassian.crucible.spi.rpc.RestReviewService$22.doGet(RestReviewService.java:645)
  at com.atlassian.crucible.spi.rpc.RestReviewService$22.doGet(RestReviewService.java:644)
  at com.atlassian.crucible.spi.rpc.ConditionalGet.doConditionalGet(ConditionalGet.java:46)
  at com.atlassian.crucible.spi.rpc.RestReviewService.getMetrics(RestReviewService.java:643)
  ...
}
```

---

**Project Service**

WARNING: The content on this page is deprecated. Please see the separate documentation space for developer reference material about FishEye and Crucible.

Proves access to the projects defined in a Crucible instance. At present this interface is read-only.

**Get Project List**

**Method:** GET

**URL:** `/projects-v1`

**Description:**
Returns a list of projects.

**Status Code:**
200 (OK) on success

**Example XML:**

```xml
<projects>
  <projectData>
    <allowReviewersToJoin>false</allowReviewersToJoin>
    <id>1</id>
    <key>CR</key>
    <name>Default Project</name>
    <permissionSchemeId>1</permissionSchemeId>
  </projectData>
  ...
</projects>
```

**Example JSON:**

```json
{
  "code": "NotFound",
  "message": "Unknown metrics version: 45",
  "stacktrace": "com.atlassian.crucible.spi.services.NotFoundException: Unknown metrics version: 45
  at com.atlassian.crucible.spi.impl.DefaultReviewService.getMetrics(DefaultReviewService.java:689)
  at com.atlassian.crucible.spi.rpc.RestReviewService$22.doGet(RestReviewService.java:645)
  at com.atlassian.crucible.spi.rpc.RestReviewService$22.doGet(RestReviewService.java:644)
  at com.atlassian.crucible.spi.rpc.ConditionalGet.doConditionalGet(ConditionalGet.java:46)
  at com.atlassian.crucible.spi.rpc.RestReviewService.getMetrics(RestReviewService.java:643)
  ...
}
```
Repository Service

The content on this page is deprecated. Please see the separate documentation space for developer reference material about FishEye and Crucible.

Provides information about the repositories configured in a Crucible instance.

Get Repositories

Method: GET
URL: /repositories-v1

Description:
Get a list of all the repositories.

Status Code:
200 (OK) on success.

Example XML:

```
<repositories>
  <repoData>
    <enabled>true</enabled>
    <name>local</name>
    <type>svn</type>
  </repoData>
  <repoData>
    <enabled>true</enabled>
    <name>test</name>
    <type>cvs</type>
  </repoData>
</repositories>
```

Example JSON:

```
{"repositories": [
  {
    "@type": "svnRepositoryData",
    "enabled": true,
    "name": "Local",
    "type": "svn",
    "path": "",
    "url": "file://\Users/erik/var/\repo"},
  {
    "@type": "svnRepositoryData",
    "enabled": true,
    "name": "Local2",
    "type": "svn",
    "path": "",
    "url": "file://\Users/erik/var/\repo"}]
}
```

Get Repository By Name

Method: GET
URL:
1. repositories-v1/<repositoryName>

Description:
Returns the repository of which the name attribute equals repositoryName.

Status Code:
200 (OK) on success

Example XML:

```
1. <svnRepositoryData>
2.   <enabled>true</enabled>
3.   <name>local</name>
4.   <type>svn</type>
5.   <path></path>
6.   <url>file:///Users/tomd/dev/svn/</url>
7. </svnRepositoryData>
```

Example JSON:

```
1. {"svnRepositoryData": {
2.   "enabled":true,
3.   "name":"Local",
4.   "type":"svn",
5.   "path":"
6.   "url":"file:\/\Users\ervzijst\var\repo"
7. }}
```

Review Service

⚠️ The content on this page is deprecated. Please see the separate documentation space for developer reference material about FishEye and Crucible.

The Review Service allows you to list, examine, create and modify reviews. See the Data Types Page for the structure of the reviewData and detailedReviewData tags.

Click an item in the list below to see full details, all options and example code.

- Review Service - Reviews
  - Add Changeset To Review
  - Add Patch Revisions To Review
  - Create Review
  - Delete Review
  - Get All Reviews
  - Get All Reviews (limited)
  - Get Allowed Review Actions
  - Get Allowed Review Transitions
  - Get Review
  - Get Review Details
  - Get Review Details by Path
  - Get Review Details through Custom Filter Criteria
  - Get Reviews by Filter
  - Get Reviews by Path
  - Get Reviews through Custom Filter Criteria
  - Get Single Review Details
  - Get Version Info

- Review Service - Reviewers
  - Add Reviewers
  - Get Finished Reviewers
  - Get Incomplete Reviewers
  - Get Reviewers
  - Remove Single Reviewer

- Review Service - Review Items
  - Add Revision to Review
  - Get Review Items
  - Get Single Revision Details
- Remove Revision from Review

- Review Service - Workflow
  - Close a Review
  - Complete a Review
  - Move a Review to a New State
  - Uncomplete a Review

- Review Service - Comments
  - Add a Reply to a Comment
  - Add Comment to a Review Item
  - Add General Comment to a Review
  - Delete a Comment
  - Delete a Reply
  - Get a Comment
  - Get Comments on a Review Item
  - Get Comments on Files
  - Get General Comments
  - Get Review Comments
  - Get the Replies to a Comment
  - Mark a Comment as Read
  - Mark a Comment as Leave Unread
  - Mark All Comments as Read
  - Publish a Draft Comment
  - Publish All Draft Comments
  - Update a Comment

- Review Service - Miscellaneous
  - Get Metrics

Review Service - Comments

The content on this page is deprecated. Please see the separate documentation space for developer reference material about FishEye and Crucible.

On this page:

- Comments
  - Add a Reply to a Comment
  - Add Comment to a Review Item
  - Add General Comment to a Review
  - Delete a Comment
  - Delete a Reply
  - Get a Comment
  - Get Comments on a Review Item
  - Get Comments on Files
  - Get General Comments
  - Get Review Comments
  - Get the Replies to a Comment
  - Mark a Comment as Read
  - Mark a Comment as Leave Unread
  - Mark All Comments as Read
  - Publish a Draft Comment
  - Publish All Draft Comments
  - Update a Comment

Comments

Add a Reply to a Comment

URL:

1. POST /reviews-v1/<review id>/comments/<comment id>/replies

Description:
Add a reply to an existing comment.

The POST data is a generalCommentData structure.

Status Code:
201 (Created) on success. The response will contain the Location response header with the URL of the newly created resource.
Add Comment to a Review Item

URL:

POST /reviews-v1/<review id>/reviewitems/<review item id>/comments

Description:
Add a comment to a review. Returns the completed versionedLineCommentData structure.

The POST data is a versionedLineCommentData structure.

Status Code:
201 (Created) on success. The response will contain the Location response header with the URL of the newly created resource.

Add General Comment to a Review

URL:

POST /reviews-v1/<review id>/comments

Description:
Add a general comment to a review. Returns the completed generalCommentData structure.

The POST data is a generalCommentData structure.

Status Code:
201 (Created) on success. The response will contain the Location response header with the URL of the newly created resource.

Delete a Comment

URL:

DELETE /reviews-v1/<review id>/comments/<comment id>

Description:
Remove an existing comment.

Status Code:
204 (No Content) on success.

Delete a Reply

URL:

DELETE /reviews-v1/<review id>/comments/<comment id>/replies/<reply id>

Description:
Delete a reply.

Status Code:
204 (No Content) on success.

Get a Comment

URL:

GET /reviews-v1/<review id>/comments/<comment id>

Description:
Retrieve an existing comment

Status Code:
200 (OK) on success.

Comment Read Status:
This attribute details the read status of the comment for the particular user that the request has been made for. There are three possible values:

- UNREAD: The comment has not been read.
- READ: The comment has been viewed.
- LEAVE_UNREAD: The comment has been read but marked by the user to be left for later referral.

Anonymous access requests and users who do not have permission to comment on a review always return the READ value.
Example XML Return Data:

1. <comments>
2.  <versionedLineCommentData>
3.   ...
4.  </versionedLineCommentData>
5. </comments>

Example JSON Return Data:

1. {"comments": [
2.  {"versionedCommentData": ...}
3.  {"versionedCommentData": ...
4. ]}

Get Comments on a Review Item

URL:

1. GET /reviews-v1/<review id>/reviewitems/<review item id>/comments

Description: Get all the comments made on a review item.

Status Code: 200 (OK) on success.

Example XML Return Data:

1. <comments>
2.  <versionedLineCommentData>
3.   ...
4.  </versionedLineCommentData>
5. </comments>

Example JSON Return Data:

1. {"comments": [
2.  {"versionedCommentData": ...}
3.  {"versionedCommentData": ...
4. ]}

Get Comments on Files

URL:

1. GET /reviews-v1/<review id>/comments/versioned

Description: Get all the versioned comments made on a review – that is, comments which are on a particular file in the review.

Status Code: 200 (OK) on success.

Example XML Return Data:

1. <comments>
2.  <versionedLineCommentData>
3.   ...
4.  </versionedLineCommentData>
5. </comments>

Example JSON Return Data:

1. {"comments": [
2.  {"versionedCommentData": ...}
3.  {"versionedCommentData": ...
4. ]}
Get General Comments

URL:

```
1. GET /reviews-v1/<review id>/comments/general
```

Description:
Get all the general comments made on a review – that is, comments which are not attached to a particular file in the review.

Status Code:
200 (OK) on success.

Example XML Return Data:

```
1. <comments>
2.   <generalCommentData>
3.     <createDate>2008-10-30T16:32:51.032+1100</createDate>
4.     <defectApproved>false</defectApproved>
5.     <defectRaised>true</defectRaised>
6.     <deleted>false</deleted>
7.     <draft>false</draft>
8.     <readStatus>UNREAD</readStatus>
9.     <message>A general comment.</message>
10.    <metrics>[
11.      {"entry":{"key":"classification","value":{{"configVersion":1},"Not conforming to standards"}}},
12.      {"entry":{"key":"rank","value":{{"configVersion":1},"Minor"}}}],
13.    </metrics>
14.    </generalCommentData>
15.  </comments>
```

Example JSON Return Data:

```
01. {"
02.   "generalCommentData":{"createDate":"2008-10-30T16:32:51.032+1100",
03.     "defectApproved":false,
04.     "defectRaised":true,
05.     "deleted":false,
06.     "draft":false,
07.     "readStatus":"UNREAD",
08.     "message":"A general comment.",
09.     "metrics":[
10.        {"entry":{"key":"classification","value":{{"configVersion":1},"Not conforming to standards"}}},
11.        {"entry":{"key":"rank","value":{{"configVersion":1},"Minor"}}}],
12.    ]
13.   }
```

Get Review Comments

URL:

```
1. GET /reviews-v1/<review id>/comments
```

Description:
Get all the comments made on a review. The `versionedLineCommentData` tag may contain `fromLineRange` and `toDateLineRange` tags, indicating that the comment was made against a specific range of lines.

Status Code:
200 (OK) on success.

Example XML Return Data:

```
01. <comments>
02.   <generalCommentData>
03.     <createDate>2008-09-16T16:28:02.833+1000</createDate>
04.     <defectApproved>false</defectApproved>
05.     <defectRaised>false</defectRaised>
06.     <deleted>false</deleted>
07.     <draft>false</draft>
```

Example JSON Return Data:

```
01. {"
02.   "generalCommentData":{"createDate":"2008-09-16T16:28:02.833+1000",
03.     "defectApproved":false,
04.     "defectRaised":false,
05.     "deleted":false,
06.     "draft":false,
07.     "message":"Another general comment.",
08.     "metrics":",
09.     "permaIdAsString":"CMT:4",
10.    "replies":",
11.    "user":{"displayName":"joe lowercase","username":"joe"},
12.    "permId":{"id":"CMT:4"}
13.   ]
14. }
```
<readStatus>READ</readStatus>
<message>This is a general comment.</message>
</generalCommentData>
</comments>
Example JSON Return Data:

```
{  
  "generalCommentData": {  
    "createDate": "2008-10-30T16:32:51.032+1100",  
    "defectApproved": false,  
    "defectRaised": true,  
    "deleted": false,  
    "draft": false,  
    "readStatus": "READ",  
    "message": "A general comment.",  
    "metrics": [  
      {  
        "key": "classification",  
        "value": {"configVersion": 1},  
        "Not conforming to standards"  
      },  
      {  
        "key": "rank",  
        "value": {"configVersion": 1},  
        "Minor"  
      }  
    ],  
    "permaIdAsString": "CMT:1",  
    "replies": 
    "user": {"displayName": "joe lowercase", "userName": "joe"},  
    "permId": {"id": "CMT:1"},  
    "versionedLineCommentData": [  
      {  
        "createDate": "2008-10-30T16:33:02.726+1100",  
        "defectApproved": false,  
        "defectRaised": false,  
        "deleted": false,  
        "draft": false,  
        "readStatus": "LEAVE_READ",  
        "message": "This is wrong",  
        "metrics": "",  
        "permaIdAsString": "CMT:2",  
        "replies": "",  
        "user": {"displayName": "joe lowercase", "userName": "joe"},  
        "permId": {"id": "CMT:2"},  
        "reviewItemId": {"id": "CFR-4"},  
        "toLineRange": "1-2"  
      },  
      {  
        "createDate": "2008-10-30T16:34:12.535+1100",  
        "defectApproved": false,  
        "defectRaised": false,  
        "deleted": false,  
        "draft": false,  
        "readStatus": "UNREAD",  
        "message": "This is a revision level defect.",  
        "metrics": "",  
        "permaIdAsString": "CMT:3",  
        "replies": "",  
        "user": {"displayName": "joe lowercase", "userName": "joe"},  
        "permId": {"id": "CMT:3"},  
        "reviewItemId": {"id": "CFR-5"}  
      }  
    ]  
  }  
}
```

**Mark a Comment as Read**

**URL:**

```
POST /reviews-v1/<review id>/comments/<comment id>/markAsRead
```

**Description:**

Marks a particular comment as read.

**Status Code:**

200 (OK) on success.

**Mark a Comment as Leave Unread**

**URL:**

```
POST /reviews-v1/review id/comments/<comment id>/markAsLeaveUnread
```

**Description:**

Marks a particular comment as leave unread.

**Status Code:**
200 (OK) on success.

**Mark all Comments as Read**

**URL:**

1. POST /reviews-v1/<review id>/comments/markAllAsRead

**Description:**
Marks all comments in the review which are in an *unread* state as *read*. Any comments which are in the *leave unread* state are not modified.

**Status Code:**
200 (OK) on success.

**Get the Replies to a Comment**

**URL:**

1. GET /reviews-v1/<review id>/comments/<comment id>/replies

**Description:**
Get the replies to an existing comment.

**Status Code:**
200 (OK) on success.

**Example XML Return Data:**

1. <comments>
2.  <generalCommentData>
3.   ...
4.  </generalCommentData>
5.  ...
6. </comments>

**Example JSON Return Data:**

```
1. {"comments": [
2.  {"generalCommentData": ...}
3.  {"generalCommentData": ...}
4. ]}
```

**Publish a Draft Comment**

**URL:**

1. POST /reviews-v1/<review id>/publish/<comment id>

**Description:**
Publish a draft comments on the review.

**Status Code:**
200 (OK) on success.

**Publish All Draft Comments**

**URL:**

1. POST /reviews-v1/<review id>/publish

**Description:**
Publish all the user's draft comments on the review.

**Status Code:**
200 (OK) on success.

**Update a Comment**

**URL:**
POST /reviews-v1/<review id>/comments/<comment id>

Description:
Update an existing comment. The readStatus attribute is ignored when updating a comment.

The POST data is a generalCommentData structure.

Status Code:
200 (OK) on success.

Review Service - Miscellaneous

The content on this page is deprecated. Please see the separate documentation space for developer reference material about FishEye and Crucible.

On this page:
- Miscellaneous
  - Get Metrics

Miscellaneous

Get Metrics

URL:

GET /reviews-v1/metrics/<version>

Description:
Get the replies to an existing comment.

Status Code:
200 (OK) on success.

Example XML Return Data:

```xml
<?xml version="1.0"?>
<metricsData>
  <configVersion>1</configVersion>
  <defaultValue>
    <name>Minor</name>
    <value xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xsi:type="xs:int">0</value>
  </defaultValue>
  <label>Ranking</label>
  <name>rank</name>
  <type>INTEGER</type>
  <values>
    <name>Major</name>
  </values>
  <values>
    <name>Minor</name>
    <value xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xsi:type="xs:int">0</value>
  </values>
  <metricsData>
  <configVersion>1</configVersion>
  <defaultValue>
    <name>Improvement desirable</name>
  </defaultValue>
  <label>Classification</label>
  <name>classification</name>
  <type>INTEGER</type>
  <values>
    <name>Missing</name>
  </values>
```
Example JSON Return Data:
Review Service - Reviewers

The content on this page is deprecated. Please see the separate documentation space for developer reference material about FishEye and Crucible.

On this page:

- Reviewers
  - Add Reviewers
  - Get Finished Reviewers
  - Get Incomplete Reviewers
  - Get Reviewers
  - Remove Single Reviewer

**Reviewers**

**Add Reviewers**

**URL:**

```
1. POST /reviews-v1/<review id>/reviewers
```

**Description:**
Add new reviewers to the review. Send a string of comma separated user names.

**Status Code:**
200 (OK) on success.

**Get Finished Reviewers**

**URL:**

```
```

**Description:**
Return a list of the reviewers who have completed the review.

**Status Code:**
Example Return Data:
Return value as /reviews-v1/<review id>/reviewers, but only completed reviewers are included.

**Get Incomplete Reviewers**

URL:
1. GET /reviews-v1/<review id>/reviewers/uncompleted

Description:
Return a list of the reviewers who have not yet completed the review.

Status Code:
200 (OK) on success.

Example Return Data:
Return value as /reviews-v1/<review id>/reviewers, but only incomplete reviewers are included.

**Get Reviewers**

URL:
1. GET /reviews-v1/<review id>/reviewers

Description:
Return a list of the reviewers participating in the review.

Status Code:
200 (OK) on success.

Example XML Return Data:

```
1. <reviewers>
2.  <reviewer>
3.   <displayName>Conor MacNeill</displayName>
4.   <userName>conor</userName>
5.   <completed>false</completed>
6.  </reviewer>
7.  ... more reviewers ...
8. </reviewers>
```

Example JSON Return Data:

```
1. {"reviewers": ["reviewer": [
2.   {"displayName":"Peter Moore","userName":"pete","completed":false},
3.   {"displayName":"Brendan Humphreys","userName":"brendan","completed":false}]
4. ]}
```

**Remove Single Reviewer**

URL:
1. DELETE /reviews-v1/<review id>/reviewers/<username>

Description:
Remove a reviewer from a review.

Status Code:
204 (No Content) on success.

Review Service - Review Items
On this page:

- Review Items
  - Add Revision to Review
  - Get Review Items
  - Get Single Revision Details
  - Remove Revision from Review

Review Items

Add Revision to Review

URL:

```
POST /reviews-v1/<review id>/reviewitems
```

Description:
Add a revision to a review. Send a reviewItem with the repository name, and from and to paths and revisions specified. Other values can be omitted. This returns the completed reviewItem structure.

Status Code:
201 (Created) on success. The response will contain the Location response header with the URL of the newly created resource and the reviewItemData document in the response body.

Get Review Items

URL:

```
GET /reviews-v1/<review id>/reviewitems
```

Description:
Get a list of the items in a review.

Status Code:
200 (OK) on success.

Example XML Return Data:

```
<reviewItems>
  <reviewItem>
    <permId>CFR-1</permId>
    <authorName>tomd</authorName>
    <commitDate>2008-01-29T14:41:43.202+1100</commitDate>
    <commitType>Modified</commitType>
    <fileType>File</fileType>
    <toContentUrl>/cru/CR-4/rawcontent/53/foo.txt</toContentUrl>
    <fromPath>foo.txt</fromPath>
    <fromRevision>21</fromRevision>
    <repositoryName>local</repositoryName>
    <toContentUrl>/cru/CR-4/rawcontent/51/foo.txt</toContentUrl>
    <toPath>foo.txt</toPath>
    <toRevision>22</toRevision>
  </reviewItem>
  ... more reviewItems ...
</reviewItems>
```

Example JSON Return Data:
Get Single Revision Details

**URL:**

```
GET /reviews-v1/<review id>/reviewitems/<review item id>
```

**Description:**
Get the details of a single revision in a review. Returns the `reviewItem` structure for the item.

**Status Code:**
200 (OK) on success.

Remove Revision from Review

**URL:**

```
DELETE /reviews-v1/<review id>/reviewitems/<review item id>
```

**Description:**
Remove a revision from a review.

**Status Code:**
204 (No Content) on success.

Review Service - Reviews

The content on this page is deprecated. Please see the separate documentation space for developer reference material about FishEye and Crucible.

On this page:

- Reviews
  - Add Changeset To Review
  - Add Patch Revisions To Review
  - Upload Files To Review
  - Create Review
  - Delete Review
  - Get All Reviews
  - Get All Reviews (limited)
  - Get Allowed Review Actions
  - Get Allowed Review Transitions
  - Get Review
  - Get Review Details
  - Get Review Details by Path
  - Get Review Details through Custom Filter Criteria
  - Get Reviews by Filter
  - Get Reviews by Path
  - Get Reviews through Custom Filter Criteria
Reviews

Add Changeset To Review

**URL:**

```
POST /reviews-v1/<review id>/addChangeset
```

**Description:**
Add the revisions in a set of changesets to an existing review.

**Status Code:**
200 (OK) on success.

**Example XML Return Data:**

```
01. <addChangeset>
02.   <repository>aRepositoryName</repository>
03.   <changesets>
04.     <changesetData>
05.       <id>...the id...</id>
06.     </changesetData>
07.     ... more change sets ...
08.   </changesets>
09. </addChangeset>
```

**Example JSON Return Data:**

```
{   "addChangeset": {       "repository":"Local",       "changesets": {           "changesetData": [               {"id":234},               {"id":237},               ...more change sets...]       }   }}
```

The response is the `reviewData` structure of the review.

Add Patch Revisions To Review

**URL:**

```
POST /reviews-v1/<review id>/addPatch
```

**Description:**
Add the revisions in a patch to an existing review.

**Status Code:**
200 (OK) on success.

**Example XML Request Data:**

```
01. <addPatch>
02.   <repository>aRepositoryName</repository>
03.   <patch>
04.     <![CDATA[...
05.       text of patch goes here ...
06.     ]]> }
07. </patch>
08. </addPatch>
```

**Example JSON Request Data:**

```
{   "addPatch": {       "repository": "aRepositoryName",       "patch": "... text of patch goes here ..."   }}
```

The response is the `reviewData` structure of the review.
Upload Files To Review

URL:

```plaintext
POST /reviews-v1/<review id>/addFile
```

Description:
Uploads a local file to the review. In contrast to a patch, files can be either binary or text. Depending on the filetype, size and contents, Crucible may be able to display either parts, or the entire file in the review. It is possible to upload two versions of the file, in which case Crucible will display a diff and report that the file was modified. When only a single file is uploaded, Crucible treats the file as newly added.

This action returns the ReviewData document on success.

This resource uses multipart form-data to receive the file(s), character set indication and optional comments (it does not expect an XML document with embedded files, as that would require the client to first encode the files in Base64). Making a multipart form-data request can be done manually, but you will probably want to use a library. During testing it is inconvenient to let your browser generate the requests using the test html form below:

### Example HTML Form for Testing REST-Based File Uploads

```html
<!DOCTYPE HTML PUBLIC "-//W3C//DTD HTML 4.01 Transitional//EN" http://www.w3.org/TR/html4/loose.dtd>
<html>
<head><title>Rest File Upload Test</title></head>
<body>
<!-- Point the URL to the review you want to upload to. -->
<form action="http://hostname:port/rest-service/reviews-v1/<review id>/addFile" enctype="multipart/form-data" method="POST">
<table>
<tr>
<td>File (required):</td>
<td><input name="file" type="file"/></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diff to (optional):</td>
<td><input name="diffFile" type="file"/></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Character Set (optional):</td>
<td>
<input name="charset" type="text" value="UTF-8"/>
</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comments (optional):</td>
<td><input type="text" name="comments"/></td>
</tr>
</table>
</form>
</body>
</html>
```

The form requests understands the following 4 fields:

- file - the file to add to the review (required)
- diffFile - if supplied, Crucible will use this file as the base for a diff with file
- charset - if supplied, specifies the character set of the (text)file (when omitted, the server's default character set will be used)
- comments - optional user string that is stored along with the file

When uploading files, make sure you (or your HTTP client library) supplies the proper `Content-Type` header. For text files, use "text/plain". Crucible will preserve the original file name.

Status Code:
201 (Created) on success.
The response is the `reviewItemData` structure describing the new item. Also, the `Location` response header is present and contains the PermId URL of the new item.

Create Review

URL:

```plaintext
POST /reviews-v1
```
Description:
Create a review. A review can be created in one of three ways (see examples).

Status Code:
201 (Created) on success. The response will contain the Location response header with the URL of the newly created resource.

Example XML Request Data:
1. An empty review, i.e. no revisions in the review. This uses the request below:

```
<createReview>
  <reviewData>
    ...
  </reviewData>
</createReview>
```

```
{createReview: {"reviewData": {
  "allowReviewersToJoin":false,
  "author":{"userName":"joe"},
  "creator":{"userName":"joe"},
  "moderator":{"userName":"matt"},
  "description":"Review objectives",
  "metricsVersion":1,
  "name":"Stuff to review",
  "projectKey":"CR"
}}}
```

2. A patch review, containing diffs from a patch file, e.g. created by `svn diff >patch.txt` (note that the text of the patch must be properly escaped in the JSON object):

```
<createReview>
  <reviewData>
    ...
  </reviewData>
  <patch>
    <![CDATA[
    ... text of patch goes here ...
    ]]>}
</createReview>
```

```
{createReview: {
  "allowReviewersToJoin":false,
  "author":{"userName":"joe"},
  "creator":{"userName":"joe"},
  "moderator":{"userName":"matt"},
  "description":null,
  "metricsVersion":1,
  "name":null,
  "projectKey":"CR",
  "patch":"... text of patch goes here ...
}}
```

3. A review containing revisions from a set of changesets. XML/JSON:

```
<createReview>
  <reviewData>
    ...
  </reviewData>
  <changesets>
    <changesetData>
      <id>... the id ...</id>
    </changesetData>
    ... more changesets ...
  </changesets></createReview>
```

```
{createReview: {
  "allowReviewersToJoin":false,
  "author":null,
  "creator":null,
  "moderator":null,
  "description":null,
  "metricsVersion":1,
  "name":null,
  "projectKey":null,
  "changesets":null,
  "changeset":null,
  "id":null,
  "url":null
}}
```
In all these cases, the `reviewData` structure shouldn't have the `permaId` or `state` attributes set. The response is a `reviewData` structure fully populated.

**Delete Review**

**URL:**

```
1. DELETE /reviews-v1/<id>
```

**Description:**
Delete a review. The review must have been abandoned.

**Status Code:**
204 (No Content) on success.

**Get All Reviews**

**URL:**

```
1. GET /reviews-v1?state=<states>
```

**Description:**
Get all reviews as a list of ReviewData structures. Note that this may return a lot of data, so using `/reviews-v1/filter/<filter>` (see below) is usually better. The `state` parameter is a comma separated list of state names from the set Draft, Approval, Review, Summarize, Closed, Dead, Rejected, Unknown.

**Status Code:**
200 (OK) on success.

**Example XML Return Data:**

```
1. <reviews>
2.  <reviewData>
3.   ...
4.  </reviewData>
5.  ...
6. </reviews>
```

**Example JSON Return Data:**

```
1. {"reviews": { 
2.   "reviewData": [ 
3.     {"allowReviewersToJoin":true, 
4.       ...
5.     }, ...
6.   ]
7. }
```

**Get All Reviews (limited)**
URL:

```plaintext
GET /reviews-v1/details?state=<states>
```

Description:
Get all reviews as a list of DetailedReviewData structures. The state parameter is a comma separated list of state names from the set Draft, Approval, Review, Summarize, Closed, Dead, Rejected, Unknown.

Note that the reviewItem list in the detailedReviewData elements will not appear because this URL retrieves multiple reviews.

Status Code:
200 (OK) on success.

Example XML Return Data:

```xml
<detailReviews>
<detailReviewData>
...  
</detailReviewData>
...
</detailReviews>
```

Example JSON Return Data:

```json
{  "detailedReviews": [  {"detailedReviewData": [   {"allowReviewersToJoin":true,    ...  ]]  }
```

Get Allowed Review Actions

URL:

```plaintext
GET /reviews-v1/<id>/actions
```

Description:
Get a list of the actions which the current user is allowed to perform on the review. This shows actions the user has permission to perform - the review may not be in a suitable state for all these actions to be performed.

Status Code:
200 (OK) on success.

Example XML Return Data:
Example JSON Return Data:

```json
```

Get Allowed Review Transitions

**URL:**

```
GET /reviews-v1/<id>/transitions
```

**Description:**

Get a list of the actions which the current user can perform on this review, given its current state and the user's permissions.

**Status Code:**
200 (OK) on success.

**Example XML Return Data:**
```
  1.<transitions>
  2.  <transitionData>
  3.    <name>action:summarizeReview</name>
  4.  </transitionData>
  5.  <transitionData>
  6.    <name>action:abandonReview</name>
  7.  </transitionData>
  8.</transitions>
```

**Example JSON Return Data:**
```
1.{
2.    "transitions": [ 
3.      { "name": "action:approveReview" },
4.      { "name": "action:abandonReview" }]
5.]
```

**Get Review**

**URL:**
```
GET /reviews-v1/<id>
```

**Description:**
Get a single review.

**Status Code:**
200 (OK) on success.

**Example XML Return Data:**
```
  1.<reviewData>
  2. ...
  3.</reviewData>
```

**Example JSON Return Data:**
```
1.{
2.    "reviewData": {
3.      "allowReviewersToJoin": false,
4.      ...
5.   ]
6.}
```

**Get Review Details**

**URL:**
```
GET /reviews-v1/filter/<filter>/details
```

**Description:**
Get details of all the reviews which match the given filter. See above for filter names.

**Status Code:**
200 (OK) on success.

**Example XML Return Data:**
```
  1.<detailedReviews>
  2.  <detailedReviewData>
  3.    ...
  4.  </detailedReviewData>
  5.  ...
  6.</detailedReviews>
```
Example JSON Return Data:

```
1. {"detailedReviews": { 
2.   "detailedReviewData": [ 
3.     {"allowReviewersToJoin":true, 
4.       ... 
5.     }, ...] 
6.   } 
7. }
```

Get Review Details by Path

URL:

```
GET /reviews-v1/search/<repository>/details?path=<path>
```

Description:
Return a list of Review details which include a particular file. The `path` parameter must be the full path name of a file in `repository`, with no leading slash.

Status Code:
200 (OK) on success.

Example XML Return Data:
```
1. <detailedReviews> 
2.   <detailedReviewData> 
3.     ... 
4.   </detailedReviewData> 
5.     ... 
6. </detailedReviews>
```

Example JSON Return Data:
```
1. {"detailedReviews": { 
2.   "detailedReviewData": [ 
3.     {"allowReviewersToJoin":true, 
4.       ... 
5.     }, ...] 
6.   } 
7. }
```

Get Review Details through Custom Filter Criteria

URL:

```
GET /reviews-v1/filter/details?title=..&author=..&moderator=..&creator=..&reviewer=..&orRoles=true|false&complete=true|false&allReviewersComplete=true|false&project=..
```

Description:
Get details of all the reviews which match the specified filter criteria. Criteria are supplied as normal query parameters in the URL.
Filter criteria are:

- **title** - Reviews whose title contain this substring.
- **author** - Reviews authored by this user.
- **moderator** - Reviews moderated by this user.
- **creator** - Reviews created by this user.
- **reviewer** - Reviews reviewed by this user.
- **orRoles** - Whether to the value for `author`, `creator`, `moderator` and `reviewer` should be combined using OR (`orRoles=true`) or AND (`orRoles=false`).
- **complete** - Reviews that the specified reviewer has completed.
- **allReviewersComplete** - Reviews that all reviewers have completed.
- **project** - Reviews for the specified project.

Status Code:
200 (OK) on success.
Example XML Return Data:

```
1. <reviews>
2.   <reviewData>
3.     ...
4.   </reviewData>
5.   ...
6. </reviews>
```

Example JSON Return Data:

```
1. {"reviews": {
2.   "reviewData": [
3.     {"allowReviewersToJoin":true,
4.     ...
5.     }, ...
6.   ]
7. }}
```

Get Reviews by Filter

**URL:**

```
GET /reviews-v1/filter/<filter>
```

**Description:**

Get all the reviews which match the given filter, for the current user.

Filter names are:

- allReviews - All reviews for everyone.
- allOpenReviews - Open reviews for everyone.
- allClosedReviews - Closed reviews for everyone.
- draftReviews - Draft reviews for everyone.
- toReview - Reviews on which the current user is an uncompleted reviewer.
- requireMyApproval - Reviews waiting to be approved by the current user.
- toSummarize - Completed reviews which are ready for the current user to summarize.
- outForReview - Reviews with uncompleted reviewers, on which the current reviewer is the moderator.
- drafts - Draft reviews created by the current user.
- open - Open reviews created by the current user.
- closed - Closed reviews created by the current user.
- trash - Abandoned reviews created by the current user.

**Status Code:**

200 (OK) on success.

Example XML Return Data:

```
1. <reviews>
2.   <reviewData>
3.     ...
4.   </reviewData>
5.   ...
6. </reviews>
```

Example JSON Return Data:

```
1. {"reviews": {
2.   "reviewData": [
3.     {"allowReviewersToJoin":true,
4.     ...
5.     }, ...
6.   ]
7. }}
```

Get Reviews by Path
1. GET /reviews-v1/search?repository?path=<path>

**Description:**
Return a list of Reviews which include a particular file. The **path** parameter must be the full path name of a file in **repository**, with **no leading slash**.

**Status Code:**
200 (OK) on success.

**Example XML Return Data:**

```
1. <reviews>
2.   <reviewData>
3.     ...
4.   </reviewData>
5. ...
6. </reviews>
```

**Example JSON Return Data:**

```
1. {"reviews": {
2.   "reviewData": [
3.     {"allowReviewersToJoin":true,
4.       ...
5.     }, ...
6.   ]
7. }}
```

---

**Get Reviews through Custom Filter Criteria**

**URL:**
```
GET /reviews-v1/filter?title=..&author=..&moderator=..&creator=..&reviewer=..&orRoles=true|false&complete=true|false&allReviewersComplete=true|false&project=..
```

**Description:**
Get all the reviews which match the specified filter criteria. Criteria are supplied as normal query parameters in the URL.

Filter criteria are:

- **title** - Reviews whose title contain this substring.
- **author** - Reviews authored by this user.
- **moderator** - Reviews moderated by this user.
- **creator** - Reviews created by this user.
- **reviewer** - Reviews reviewed by this user.
- **orRoles** - Whether to the value for **author**, **creator**, **moderator** and **reviewer** should be combined using OR (**orRoles=true**) or AND (**orRoles=false**).
- **complete** - Reviews that the specified **reviewer** has completed.
- **allReviewersComplete** - Reviews that all reviewers have completed.
- **project** - Reviews for the specified project.

**Status Code:**
200 (OK) on success.

**Example XML Return Data:**

```
1. <reviews>
2.   <reviewData>
3.     ...
4.   </reviewData>
5. ...
6. </reviews>
```

**Example JSON Return Data:**
Crucible 2.2 Documentation

1.{"reviews": {
2.
"reviewData": [
3.
{"allowReviewersToJoin":true,
4.
...
5.
}, ...]
6.
}
7.}

Get Single Review Details

URL:
1.GET /reviews-v1/<id>/details

Description:
Get details of a single review.
Status Code:
200 (OK) on success.
Example XML Return Data:
1.<detailedReviewData>
2.
...
3.</detailedReviewData>

Example JSON Return Data:
1.{"detailedReviewData": {
2.
"allowReviewersToJoin":false,
3.
...
4.}}

Get Version Info

URL:
1.GET /reviews-v1/versionInfo

Description:
Returns the release number and build date of Crucible.
Status Code:
200 (OK) on success.
Example XML Return Data:
1.<versionInfo>
2.
<buildDate>2008-10-28</buildDate>
3.
<releaseNumber>1.6.3</releaseNumber>
4.</versionInfo>

Example JSON Return Data:
1.{"versionInfo":{"buildDate":"2008-10-28","releaseNumber":"1.6.3"}}

Review Service - Workflow


On this page:

- Workflow
  - Close a Review
  - Complete a Review
  - Move a Review to a New State
  - Uncomplete a Review

Workflow

Close a Review

```
POST /reviews-v1/<review id>/close
```

Description:
Close the review.
Status Code:
200 (OK) on success.

Complete a Review

```
POST /reviews-v1/<review id>/complete
```

Description:
Indicate that the current user has completed the review.
Status Code:
200 (OK) on success.

Move a Review to a New State

```
POST /reviews-v1/<review id>/transition?action=<action>
```

Description:
Change the state of the review.
Status Code:
200 (OK) on success.

Valid actions are:
- action:abandonReview
- action:deleteReview
- action:submitReview
- action:approveReview
- action:rejectReview
- action:summarizeReview
- action:closeReview
- action:reopenReview
- action:recoverReview
- action:completeReview
- action:uncompleteReview

Uncomplete a Review

```
POST /reviews-v1/<review id>/uncomplete
```

Description:
Indicate that the current user has not completed the review.
Status Code:
200 (OK) on success.
Crucible Plugin Types

The content on this page is deprecated. Please see the separate documentation space for developer reference material about FishEye and Crucible.

Crucible plugins come in a variety of flavours, read on to see how the plugin technology interacts with the core of Crucible and what rules can be bent, or possibly broken in this world.

### Source Code Management (SCM) Plugins
- Crucible SCM Plugins

### Servlets
- Servlet Modules

### Event Listeners
- Event Listener Plugins

Crucible Web Items

The content on this page is deprecated. Please see the separate documentation space for developer reference material about FishEye and Crucible.

Web UI plugin modules allow you to add links, interactive elements and page segments to the Crucible user interface. By adding a link to a servlet plugin you can add your own pages to the UI. Your pages will need to ask Crucible to provide standard headers and footers by specifying a Decorator. There are also FishEye Web Items.

**On this page:**
- Web Items Listing and Reference
- Web Item Conditions
  - Condition Parameters
  - Example of a Web Item Condition in Use
- Visual Locations of Crucible Web Items

For an example of the code syntax, see FishEye Web Items.

### Web Items Listing and Reference

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Helpers available</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>system.admin</td>
<td>Links on the admin menu. Sections: repositories, global, system.</td>
<td>application, user</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>system.crucible.dashboard</td>
<td>After 'My Dashboard' in the dropdown project/dashboard selector menu.</td>
<td>application, user</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>system.crucible.review</td>
<td>Actions which can be performed on a review. These appear both as buttons on</td>
<td>application, user, project,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the review page and as links on an expanded review in a review list.</td>
<td>review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>system.crucible.review.comment</td>
<td>Actions which can be performed on a review comment. These appear as buttons</td>
<td>application, user, project,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>in the comment header bar, left of the reply, edit and delete buttons.</td>
<td>review, reviewItem, repository,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>comment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>system.crucible.review.fileitem</td>
<td>Actions which can be performed on a revision in a review. Displayed next</td>
<td>application, user, project,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>to the 'Remove', 'Change Diff' buttons.</td>
<td>review, reviewItem, repository</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>system.header.application</td>
<td>Links like 'Crucible' and 'Fisheye' in the header. Sections: fisheye, crucible</td>
<td>application, user</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(sections are shown when a particular application is selected)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Web Item Conditions

Conditions control whether a given web item will be displayed.

**com.atlassian.fisheye.plugin.web.conditions.HasCrucible**
This condition measures whether the product runs with a Crucible license. This is useful to prevent a Crucible plugin from rendering in an instance that only has a FishEye license.

**com.atlassian.fisheye.plugin.web.conditions.HasFishEye**
This condition measures whether the product runs with a FishEye license.

**com.atlassian.fisheye.plugin.web.conditions.HasProjectPermission**
This condition measures whether the user has project permission. Takes parameters.

**com.atlassian.fisheye.plugin.web.conditions.HasReviewPermission**
This condition measures whether the user has review permission (i.e. is able to take part in the review). Takes parameters.

**com.atlassian.fisheye.plugin.web.conditions.IsFile**
This condition passes if there is a context repository and path, and that path references a repository file.

**com.atlassian.fisheye.plugin.web.conditions.IsReviewInState**
This condition measures whether the review is in a given state. Takes parameters.

**com.atlassian.fisheye.plugin.web.conditions.IsRootOrDirectory**
This condition passes if there is either: a context repository and no repository context path; or a repository path is present, and that path references a directory.

**com.atlassian.fisheye.plugin.web.conditions.IsSystemAdministrator**
This condition measures whether the user has system administrator permissions.

**com.atlassian.fisheye.plugin.web.conditions.UserCanAccessCrucible**
This condition measures whether the user can access Crucible.

**com.atlassian.fisheye.plugin.web.conditions.UserLoggedInCondition**
This condition measures whether the user is logged in.

Condition Parameters

The following conditions take parameters:

- HasProjectPermission
- HasReviewPermission
- IsReviewInState

The usage and conditions that these parameters apply to are tabulated below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter Value</th>
<th>Parameter Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Applies to</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>action:abandonReview</td>
<td>actionName</td>
<td>Causes the current review to be abandoned.</td>
<td>HasProjectPermission, HasReviewPermission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>action:approveReview</td>
<td>actionName</td>
<td>Causes the current review to be approved.</td>
<td>HasProjectPermission, HasReviewPermission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>action:closeReview</td>
<td>actionName</td>
<td>Causes the current review to be closed.</td>
<td>HasProjectPermission, HasReviewPermission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>action:recoverReview</td>
<td>actionName</td>
<td>Causes the current review to be recovered.</td>
<td>HasProjectPermission, HasReviewPermission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>action:reopenReview</td>
<td>actionName</td>
<td>Causes the current review to be re-opened.</td>
<td>HasProjectPermission, HasReviewPermission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>action</td>
<td>actionName</td>
<td>Causes the current review to be rejected.</td>
<td>HasProjectPermission, HasReviewPermission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>action:rejectReview</td>
<td>actionName</td>
<td>Causes the current review to be rejected.</td>
<td>HasProjectPermission, HasReviewPermission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>action:submitReview</td>
<td>actionName</td>
<td>Causes the current review to be submitted.</td>
<td>HasProjectPermission, HasReviewPermission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>action:summarizeReview</td>
<td>actionName</td>
<td>Causes the current review to be summarised.</td>
<td>HasProjectPermission, HasReviewPermission</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Approval**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>stateName</th>
<th>Measures whether the current review is in the approval state.</th>
<th>IsReviewInState</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Closed**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>stateName</th>
<th>Measures whether the current review is in the closed state.</th>
<th>IsReviewInState</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Dead**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>stateName</th>
<th>Measures whether the current review is in the dead state.</th>
<th>IsReviewInState</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Draft**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>stateName</th>
<th>Measures whether the current review is in the draft state.</th>
<th>IsReviewInState</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Review**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>stateName</th>
<th>Measures whether the current review is in the review state.</th>
<th>IsReviewInState</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Rejected**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>stateName</th>
<th>Measures whether the current review is in the rejected state.</th>
<th>IsReviewInState</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Summarize**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>stateName</th>
<th>Measures whether the current review is in the summarize state.</th>
<th>IsReviewInState</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Unknown**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>stateName</th>
<th>Measures whether the current review is in the unknown state.</th>
<th>IsReviewInState</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Applying these values will cause the action to be enacted on the currently logged-in user.

**Example of Condition Parameters in Use**

1. `<condition class="com.atlassian.fisheye.plugin.web.conditions.HasReviewPermission">`
2. `<param name="actionName" value="action:approveReview"/>`
3. `</condition>

**Example of a Web Item Condition in Use**

1. `<web-item key="hello-file2" section="system.crucible.review.fileitem">
2.  <link>${helper.global.user.displayName}</link>
3.  <label key="Id: {0}"/>
4.  <param name="param0">${helper.review.permaId.id}</param>
5.  </label>
6.  <condition class="com.atlassian.fisheye.plugin.web.conditions.IsReviewInState">
7.  <param name="stateName" value="Draft"/>
8.  </condition>
9. </web-item>`

**Visual Locations of Crucible Web Items**

**system.admin**

This item relates to links in the left navigation bar, in the Crucible admin menu.

**Screenshot: Crucible's system.admin/repositories Web Item**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Admin Menu</th>
<th>Repository Settings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Repository List (new)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Repository Defaults</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>System Admin/Repositories</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Screenshot: Crucible's system.admin/global Web Item**
**Global Settings**
- Server Settings
- Security
- Users
- Groups
- Administrators
- ViewCVS URL Mappings
- Change Admin Password
- Customize Crucible Defect Classifications
- Projects
- Permission Schemes
- Trusted Applications
- Customize Front Page
- **System Admin/Global**

**System**
- Sys-Info/Support
- Content
- Backup
- Plugins
- Shutdown
- **System Admin/System**

---

**system.crucible.dashboard**
This item relates to dashboard links in the Crucible dashboard/project drop-down menu.

*Screenshot: Crucible’s system.crucible.dashboard Web Item*

---

**system.crucible.review**
This item relates to actions that can be performed on a review, appearing in various places inside the Crucible UI.

*Screenshot: Crucible’s system.crucible.review Web Item*
This item relates to actions that can be performed on a review, appearing in various places inside the Crucible UI.

Screenshot: Crucible’s system.crucible.review.comment Web Item

This item relates to actions which can be performed on a revision in a review, in the Crucible UI.

Screenshot: Crucible’s system.crucible.review.fileitem Web Item

This item relates to product name links in the Crucible header.

Note that a system.header.application item must go into a section of either Crucible or FishEye. In this case, we have put it into the Crucible section.

Screenshot: Crucible’s system.header.application Web Item

This item relates to links in the Crucible header, at the top right of the Crucible screen.

Screenshot: Crucible’s system.header.item Web Item
system.main/crucible

This item relates to links at the bottom of the Crucible main page.

Screenshot: Crucible's system.main/crucible Web Item

system.userprofile.tab

This item relates to user profile tabs in the Crucible UI.

Screenshot: Crucible's system.userprofile.tab Web Item

Looking for the FishEye web items? Click here.

Live Code Examples for Crucible Development

The content on this page is deprecated. Please see the separate documentation space for developer reference material about FishEye and Crucible.

On this page is a list of real-world plugin examples that showcase the various sides of Crucible development. The following items are an excellent resource for the Atlassian developer community. Feel free to investigate these examples, hack them to pieces, or use them as inspiration to really innovate.

SCM Plugin Examples

- Example Crucible SCM Plugin for JSR-170 (Apache JackRabbit)
- Crucible ClearCase plugin

Servlet Examples

- Basic Servlet Example
- Crucible Reporting plugin

Bundled Plugins from Crucible
There are a number of Crucible features that ship as plugins with the product. See below for listings and more information.

- Confluence SCM Plugin
- File System SCM Plugin
- Perforce SCM Plugin
- Subversion SCM Plugin

## Confluence SCM Plugin

### Name
Crucible Confluence SCM plugin

### Version
1.0-SNAPSHOT

### Product Versions
1.6.2 and later

### Author(s)
Atlassian

### Homepage
http://confluence.atlassian.com/display/CRUCIBLE/

### Price
Bundled with Crucible

### License
BSD

### Issue Tracking
Jira

### Subversion URL
FishEye: http://svn.atlassian.com/fisheye/browse/public/contrib/crucible/crucible-confluence-scm-plugin

### Download JAR

### Description/Features

This page provides links to resources for Crucible plugin developers. Access the source code and distributed packages from the links in the table above.

In conjunction with the Confluence Crucible Plugin this allows the creation of review of changes to Confluence pages.

### Usage

To set up this plugin, see the documentation.

### Installation

This plugin ships with the Crucible distribution.

### Configuration

Follow the Crucible configuration documentation.

### Related Links

- How to build a Crucible Plugin

## File System SCM Plugin
The content on this page is deprecated. Please see the separate documentation space for developer reference material about FishEye and Crucible.

### Name
Crucible File System SCM plugin

### Version
1.2

### Product Versions
1.6.0+

### Author(s)
Atlassian

### Homepage
http://confluence.atlassian.com/display/CRUCIBLE/

### Price
Bundled with Crucible

### License
BSD

### JavaDocs
Not Applicable

### IssueTracking
http://developer.atlassian.com/jira/browse/CRU

### Subversion URL
Repository: https://svn.atlassian.com/svn/public/contrib/crucible/crucible-filesystem-scm-plugin/trunk
FishEye: http://svn.atlassian.com/fisheye/browse/public/contrib/crucible/crucible-filesystem-scm-plugin

#### Description/Features
This page provides links to resources for Crucible plugin developers. Access the source code from the links in the table above.

This plugin allows Crucible to review files directly on the server file system.

#### Usage
To use this plugin, see the documentation.

#### Installation
This plugin ships with the Crucible distribution.

#### Related Links
- How to build a Crucible Plugin

### Perforce SCM Plugin
The content on this page is deprecated. Please see the separate documentation space for developer reference material about FishEye and Crucible.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Crucible Perforce SCM plugin</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Version</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Versions</td>
<td>1.6.4+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author(s)</td>
<td>Atlassian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Homepage</td>
<td><a href="http://confluence.atlassian.com/display/CRUCIBLE/">http://confluence.atlassian.com/display/CRUCIBLE/</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Bundled with Crucible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>License</td>
<td>BSD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JavaDocs</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IssueTracking</td>
<td><a href="http://developer.atlassian.com/jira/browse/CRU">http://developer.atlassian.com/jira/browse/CRU</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Subversion URL| Repository: https://svn.atlassian.com/svn/public/contrib/crucible/crucible-p4-scm-plugin/trunk
FishEye: http://svn.atlassian.com/fisheye/browse/public/contrib/crucible/crucible-p4-scm-plugin |
**Description/Features**

This page provides links to resources for Crucible plugin developers. Access the source code from the links in the table above. This plugin allows Crucible to access Perforce repositories without requiring FishEye.

**Usage**

To use this plugin, see the documentation.

**Installation**

This plugin ships with the Crucible distribution.

**Related Links**

- How to build a Crucible Plugin

**Subversion SCM Plugin**

The content on this page is deprecated. Please see the separate documentation space for developer reference material about FishEye and Crucible.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Crucible Subversion SCM plugin</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Version</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Versions</td>
<td>1.6.0+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author(s)</td>
<td>Atlassian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Homepage</td>
<td><a href="http://confluence.atlassian.com/display/CRUCIBLE/">http://confluence.atlassian.com/display/CRUCIBLE/</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Bundled with Crucible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>License</td>
<td>BSD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JavaDocs</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IssueTracking</td>
<td><a href="http://developer.atlassian.com/jira/browse/CRU">http://developer.atlassian.com/jira/browse/CRU</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description/Features**

This page provides links to resources for Crucible plugin developers. Access the source code from the links in the table above. This plugin allows Crucible to access Subversion repositories without requiring FishEye.

**Usage**

To use this plugin, see the documentation.

**Installation**

This plugin ships with the Crucible distribution.

**Related Links**

- How to build a Crucible Plugin

**SCM Plugin Examples**
This page contains examples of SCM plugins that can be added to Crucible.

**Crucible SCM plugin listing:**

- Crucible Git Plugin
- Example Crucible SCM Plugin for JSR-170 (Apache JackRabbit)

**Crucible Git Plugin**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Crucible Git plugin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Version</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Versions</td>
<td>1.6.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author(s)</td>
<td>Atlassian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Homepage</td>
<td><a href="http://confluence.atlassian.com/display/CRUCIBLE/Crucible+Git+plugin">http://confluence.atlassian.com/display/CRUCIBLE/Crucible+Git+plugin</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>License</td>
<td>BSD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JavaDocs</td>
<td>TBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IssueTracking</td>
<td>JIRA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subversion URL</td>
<td>Subversion FishEye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Download JAR</td>
<td>Atlassian Maven Repository (supports Crucible 1.6.6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Download Source</td>
<td>TBA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description/Features**

A plugin for Crucible that facilitates the usage of Git source code repositories.

**Usage**

The Git plugin is an early-access implementation of a Crucible SCM plugin for Git. It allows users to perform code reviews on a local Git repository (local to the Crucible server). The plugin does not 'pull' updates from a remote master repository. Synchronising with the master repository needs to be executed manually (via the command line), for the changes to appear in the plugin.

**Installation**

The plugin is installed by placing the .JAR file in the FISHEYE_INST/var/plugins/user directory of your Crucible install. Once installed, you need to enable the plugin in the Crucible Admin interface. Detailed instructions on the plugin installation steps can be found at the Managing Plugins page.

The plugin requires the Git command to be available in the system path when starting Crucible.

**Configuring the plugin**

Once the plugin has been installed, under the 'Administration' - 'Repository List' option, there should be a 'Plugin Repository List: Git' entry. Select 'Configure Plugin', then 'Add a repository'. The fields required are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>The name for the repository eg. Project</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Repository Path | The location of the local Git repository clone

Once configured, the Git repository can be selected as the review source when creating a new review, whereupon reviews can be created either using changesets or by selecting files in the repository view.

Feedback

If you have any feedback on this plugin and its operation, we would appreciate users posting feedback in the Crucible Forums.

Version History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>10 Feb 2009</td>
<td>Early Access as part of Crucible 1.6.6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example Crucible SCM Plugin for JSR-170 (Apache JackRabbit)

The content on this page is deprecated. Please see the separate documentation space for developer reference material about FishEye and Crucible.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Example Crucible SCM Plugin for JSR-170 (Apache JackRabbit)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Version</td>
<td>1.0-SNAPSHOT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Versions</td>
<td>1.6.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author(s)</td>
<td>Erik van Zijst, Atlassian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Homepage</td>
<td><a href="http://confluence.atlassian.com/display/CRUCIBLE/">http://confluence.atlassian.com/display/CRUCIBLE/</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>License</td>
<td>BSD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JavaDocs</td>
<td>Crucible SCM API JavaDoc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Browse Source</td>
<td>FishEye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Download Source</td>
<td>Subversion</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description/Features

This plugin contains an implementation of Crucible SCM for Java Content Repositories (JSR-170), using the Apache JackRabbit implementation. Note that although this code can be used without modification, it is NOT supported and intended as example code only. It should not be used in a production environment, because of several known issues discussed below. Having said that, feel free to improve on this code 😊

Usage

Check out the source and build the plugin jar file using `mvn package`. Note that this plugin depends on `com.sun.jdmk:jmxtools:1.2.1` and `com.sun.jmx:jmxri:1.2.1`. These libraries are provided by Sun, but may not be present in your maven repository, as Sun requires each user to agree to its license terms. If you get the following build error:
01. [INFO] ------------------------------------------
02. [ERROR] BUILD ERROR
03. [INFO] ------------------------------------------
04. [INFO] Failed to resolve artifact.
05. 06. Missing:
07.--------
08.1) com.sun.jdmk:jmxtools:jar:1.2.1
09.
10. Try downloading the file manually from:
12.
13. Then, install it using the command:
14. maven install:install-file -DgroupId=com.sun.jdmk -DartifactId=jmxtools -Dversion=1.2.1
   -Dpackaging=jar -Dfile=/path/to/file
15.
16. Alternatively, if you host your own repository you can deploy the file there:
17. maven deploy:deploy-file -DgroupId=com.sun.jdmk -DartifactId=jmxtools -Dversion=1.2.1
   -Dpackaging=jar -Dfile=/path/to/file -Durl=[url] -DrepositoryId=[id]
18.
19. Path to dependency:
20. 1) com.atlassian.crucible.example.scm:jackrabbit-scm-plugin:atlassian-plugin:1.0-SNAPSHOT
21. 2) com.sun.jdmk:jmxtools:jar:1.2.1
22.
23.2) com.sun.jmx:jmxri:jar:1.2.1
24.
25. Try downloading the file manually from the project website.
26.
27. Then, install it using the command:
28. maven install:install-file -DgroupId=com.sun.jmx -DartifactId=jmxri -Dversion=1.2.1
   -Dpackaging=jar -Dfile=/path/to/file
29.
30. Alternatively, if you host your own repository you can deploy the file there:
31. maven deploy:deploy-file -DgroupId=com.sun.jmx -DartifactId=jmxri -Dversion=1.2.1
   -Dpackaging=jar -Dfile=/path/to/file -Durl=[url] -DrepositoryId=[id]
32.
33. Path to dependency:
34. 1) com.atlassian.crucible.example.scm:jackrabbit-scm-plugin:atlassian-plugin:1.0-SNAPSHOT
35. 2) log4j:log4j:jar:1.2.15
36. 3) com.sun.jmx:jmxri:jar:1.2.1
37.
38.--------
39.2 required artifacts are missing.

Then download the two libraries from Sun, extract the jar files from the zip files and follow the instructions above to manually install the artifact in your local repository. You should then be able to complete the build.

Installation

Copy the jackrabbit-scm-plugin-1.0-SNAPSHOT.jar file from the 'target' directory to the var/plugins/user directory in your Crucible installation. Then login to the administration section, go to Plugins and click the link "Check for new plugins in...". This should detect your plugin:
Configuring the plugin

Next, click "Configure" and add a repository. The current version of this plugin can only read JackRabbit repositories directly from the local file system (as opposed to connecting to a remote JackRabbit server), so when configuring a repository, specify the location of the repository's XML file and the repository's home directory (the directory containing `workspaces/`, `repository/`, and `version/`).

The plugin comes with a ready to use, pre-populated JackRabbit repository in `testrepo.zip` (the unit tests run against this repository). When trying things out, unzip this file somewhere on the file system and point the plugin to it.

Known Limitations

As this plugin is intended as example material for those interested in building Crucible SCM Plugins, readability of the source code is more important than features, flexibility or performance and as result there are quite a number of known limitations:

- Only file based JackRabbit 1.x repositories on the local file system are currently supported. This makes this plugin impossible to use with "active" repositories, because the JackRabbit acquires an exclusive lock on the repository.
- The plugin only recognizes nodes of JCR types "nt:file" and "nt:folder". All other nodes are ignored.
- All file and folder nodes must have the mixin type "mix:versionable".
- Every file or folder node must have at least one checked-in version (hence: at least one version of each resource must have been committed).
- JSR-170 does not support ChangeSets where a changeSet represents a collection of related changes to multiple entities at once. As a consequence, the plugin represents every individual change as a ChangeSet containing one file. The UUID of the version node is used as the changeSet ID.
- This plugin does not detect files that are deleted.
- Due to file locking issues in JackRabbit, the plugin uses a single JCR Session instance per repository. Access is synchronized.
- The implementation for listing a set of changesets traverses the entire repository and does not cache results, which kills scalability.

Version History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.0-SNAPSHOT</td>
<td>10-November-2008</td>
<td>Initial release</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Screenshots

Screenshots
Servlet Examples

The content on this page is deprecated. Please see the separate documentation space for developer reference material about FishEye and Crucible.

This page lists the Servlet code examples for Crucible plugin developers.

- Basic Servlet Example
- Crucible Reporting plugin

Basic Servlet Example

The content on this page is deprecated. Please see the separate documentation space for developer reference material about FishEye and Crucible.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Example FishEye Servlet Plugin</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Version</td>
<td>0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Versions</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author(s)</td>
<td>Anna Buttfield, Atlassian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Homepage</td>
<td><a href="http://confluence.atlassian.com/display/FISHEYE/">http://confluence.atlassian.com/display/FISHEYE/</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>License</td>
<td>BSD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JavaDocs</td>
<td>Data Package Summary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Services Package Summary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IssueTracking</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subversion URL</td>
<td>FishEye svn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Download JAR</td>
<td>Attached to this page: compiled jar sources jar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Download Source</td>
<td>svn</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description/Features

Basic plugin showing the use of the FishEye API in a servlet. This can be used as the basis for more advanced FishEye plugins.
Usage

If compiling from source, follow the instructions listed in the 'readme' file.

⚠ Requires a version 1.7 (or later) FishEye development build, will not work with released versions.

Installation

1. Copy the plugin .jar file from the 'target' directory to the var/plugins/user directory in your FishEye installation.
2. Run FishEye and point your browser at this location:

   ```
   1.FISHEYE_HOME/plugins/servlet/[servlet url]
   ```

   to view the servlet (where the servlet url is set in 'url-pattern' in atlassian-plugin.xml and is set to example-servlet by default).

Configuring the plugin

No configuration is required, just start FishEye and point a browser at this URL:

   ```
   1.FISHEYE_HOME/plugins/servlet/example_servlet
   ```

Version History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>7-November-2008</td>
<td>Initial release</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Screenshots

Screenshots

Crucible Reporting plugin

⚠ The content on this page is deprecated. Please see the separate documentation space for developer reference material about FishEye and Crucible.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Crucible Reporting plugin</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Version</td>
<td>2.0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Versions</td>
<td>1.5.x, 1.6.x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author(s)</td>
<td>Ross Rowe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Homepage</td>
<td><a href="http://confluence.atlassian.com/display/CODEGEIST/Crucible+Reporting+plugin">http://confluence.atlassian.com/display/CODEGEIST/Crucible+Reporting+plugin</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>License</td>
<td>BSD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JavaDocs</td>
<td>crucible-export-plugin-javadoc.zip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IssueTracking</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Crucible 2.2 Documentation**

**Subversion URL**
https://svn.atlassian.com/svn/public/contrib/crucible/crucible-export-plugin
or browse via fisheye

**Download JAR**
crucible-export-1.0.0.jar (for Crucible 1.5.x) /crucible-export-1.6.2.jar (for Crucible 1.6.x) /crucible-export-2.0.0.jar (for Crucible 2.x)

**Download Source**
crucible-export.zip

---

**Description/Features**

A plugin for **Crucible** that facilitates the generation of a consolidated report for a specific review. This is especially useful if you are required to keep hard copies of your code review (like in the case of an audit 😊)

**Usage**

⚠️ This plugin requires Crucible 1.5 or higher

**Crucible 1.5 installation**

The plugin can be installed by copying the **crucible-export-1.0.0.jar** file into the CRUCIBLE_HOME/var/plugins directory. You will also need to copy the **IText** jar file (available from [http://www.lowagie.com/iText/download.html](http://www.lowagie.com/iText/download.html)) into the CRUCIBLE_HOME/lib directory.

**Crucible 1.6 and higher installation**

The plugin can be installed by copying the **crucible-export-1.6.2.jar** file into the CRUCIBLE_HOME/var/plugins/user directory.

**Running the plugin**

As Crucible does not currently have a mechanism to include user interface components via it's plugin api, the export mechanism can be opened by visiting [http://YourCrucibleHost/plugins/servlet/export](http://YourCrucibleHost/plugins/servlet/export). From this page, the user must enter their username, password and the review id they wish to export.

Once the details are entered and the 'Run' button is clicked, a PDF including the Crucible Review details is generated. This report includes the summary information of the review, as well as any general and specific file comments.

**Version History**

Crucible 1.6 and higher support
Crucible 2.2 Documentation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.0.0</td>
<td>5 Aug 2009</td>
<td>Updated plugin to support Crucible 2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.6.2</td>
<td>22 Mar 2009</td>
<td>CRPT-2 Sort versioned comments for a specific file (thanks Soren!)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.6.1</td>
<td>10 Dec 2008</td>
<td>Added ability to include defect and revision information in report (thanks Soren!)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.6.0</td>
<td>22 Sep 2008</td>
<td>Updated plugin to support Crucible 1.6.0 beta</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Crucible 1.5 support

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.0.0</td>
<td>9 May 2008</td>
<td>Updated plugin to support Crucible 1.5.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.0.4</td>
<td>4 May 2008</td>
<td>Added i18n support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.0.3</td>
<td>29 April 2008</td>
<td>Updated unit tests</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.0.2</td>
<td>21 April 2008</td>
<td>Updated plugin to support Crucible 1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.0.1</td>
<td>23 Mar 2008</td>
<td>Initial plugin version</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Screenshots

Input page for the Crucible Export plugin
Sample report layout

Developing Crucible Plugins

The content on this page is deprecated. Please see the separate documentation space for developer reference material about FishEye and Crucible.

Introduction

Crucible uses the standard Atlassian Plugins framework, so many of the tasks involved in developing a plugin for Crucible are the same as for other Atlassian products.

The differences are:

- The set of plugin types available.
- And, of course, the API available for plugins to interact with the Crucible application.

Building a Crucible Plugin

The simplest way to build a Crucible plugin is via Maven.

Atlassian provides an Archetype for Fisheye/Crucible plugins.
You can create a maven 2 project containing a sample Servlet Plugin Module with the following command:

```
1. mvn org.apache.maven.plugins:maven-archetype-plugin:1.0-alpha-7:create 
2. -DarchetypeGroupId=com.atlassian.maven.archetypes 
3. -DarchetypeArtifactId=crucible-plugin-archetype 
4. -DarchetypeVersion=1-SNAPSHOT 
5. -DremoteRepositories=https://maven.atlassian.com/repository/public/ 
6. -DgroupId=com.foo -DartifactId=foo-crucible-plugin
```

This will create your project in a subdirectory of your current directory named `foo-crucible-plugin`. Change into that directory (`cd foo-crucible-plugin`). You can create the plugin jar with the command `mvn package`, and install it in a running Fisheye or Crucible instance by copying `target/foo-crucible-plugin-1.0-SNAPSHOT.jar` to the `var/plugins/user` directory of your Fisheye/Crucible instance.

**Crucible Plugin Module Types**

**Servlet Modules**

Create a servlet which is deployed to the same web application context as Fisheye/Crucible. See **Servlet Plugin Modules** for more details.

**Crucible SCM Plugins**

An SCM plugin module lets Crucible create reviews based on files stored in another source code management system. See **Crucible SCM Plugins** for details.

**Event Listener Plugins**

An event listener plugin module will be called when certain events occur inside Crucible. See **Crucible Event Listener Plugins** for details.

**The Crucible API**

Your plugin will need to use the **The Crucible API** to retrieve data from Crucible and to perform operations on it, such as changing the state of reviews.

**Debugging your plugin**

You can start Crucible in debug mode with the environment variable setting:

```
export FISHEYE_OPTS="-Xdebug -Xrunjdwp:transport=dt_socket,server=y,suspend=n,address=5005"
```

This allows you to connect your IDE to the debugger listening on port 5005.

**Crucible Event Listener Plugins**

The content on this page is deprecated. Please see the separate documentation space for developer reference material about FishEye and Crucible.

An event listener plugin module is an object which is notified when certain internal Crucible or FishEye events occur.

To include an event listener module add a `listener` element to your `atlassian-plugins.xml` file:

```
1.<listener key="example-listener" class="com.atlassian.crumible.example.plugin.spring.ExampleListener"/>
```

and create a class which implements `com.atlassian.event.EventListener`. See the **FishEye event** and **Crucible event** javadoc for specific event types. See the javadoc for **EventListener** to understand the general details regarding events.

For example, if we want to listen for all events, and print a message to standard output we would write:

```
01.public class ExampleListener implements EventListener {
02. 03. 04. 05. 06. 07. 08. 09.}
```

```
01. public void handleEvent(Event event) {
02.  System.out.println("Got event: " + event);
03.  }
04. }
05. public Class[] getHandledEventClasses() {
06.  return new Class[0];
07.  }
08. }
09.}
```
Event listeners may implement `StateAware` if they need to be notified when the module is enabled or disabled.

A plugin containing an event listener module needs to declare a dependency on `atlassian-events` in its `pom.xml`:

```xml
<dependency>
  <groupId>com.atlassian.event</groupId>
  <artifactId>atlassian-event</artifactId>
  <version>0.5</version>
  <scope>provided</scope>
</dependency>
```

Note that this is a `provided` dependency – the plugin does not need to include the `atlassian-events` classes.

---

**Crucible SCM Plugins**

The content on this page is deprecated. Please see the separate documentation space for developer reference material about FishEye and Crucible.

On this page:
- Crucible SCM Plugins
  - Creating a Project
  - Crucible SCM Plugin API
  - Servlet Based Administration Pane
  - Packaging, Deploying and Running

**Crucible SCM Plugins**

Crucible SCM modules are plugins that make version control systems accessible to Crucible. An SCM plugin can be used to give Crucible the ability to work with a custom version control system that is not supported out of the box. SCM plugins are independent from FishEye's version control integrations and allow Crucible to run standalone. Crucible ships with a number of built-in SCM plugins, including Subversion and Perforce.

In this section we will implement a new Crucible SCM Plugin and explore Crucible's public SCM API. The example builds a module that exposes the underlying file system as the "repository", so that users can perform reviews of files on the server file system.

**Creating a Project**

To start, we use the Crucible Plugin archetype to create a new empty Maven2 project:

```bash
mvn org.apache.maven.plugins:maven-archetype-plugin:1.0-alpha-7:create \
-DarchetypeGroupId=com.atlassian.maven.archetypes \
-DarchetypeArtifactId=crucible-plugin-archetype \
-DarchetypeVersion=1-SNAPSHOT \
-DgroupId=com.atlassian.crucible.example.scm \
-DartifactId=example-scm-plugin
```

This creates a new project that has a dependency on `atlassian-fisheye-api`. This library contains the basic API components required by plugins. However, as we are building an SCM plugin that can be configured through a servlet, we need to add a dependency on `atlassian-crucible-scmutils` as well as `atlassian-plugins-core` by editing the generated `pom.xml`:
pom.xml

```xml
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<project xmlns="http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0"
         xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
         xsi:schemaLocation="http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0 http://maven.apache.org/maven-v4_0_0.xsd">
  <parent>
    <groupId>com.atlassian.crucible.plugin.base</groupId>
    <artifactId>crucible-plugin-base</artifactId>
    <version>1-SNAPSHOT</version>
  </parent>
  <modelVersion>4.0.0</modelVersion>
  <groupId>com.atlassian.crucible.example.scm</groupId>
  <artifactId>example-scm-plugin</artifactId>
  <version>1.0-SNAPSHOT</version>
  <name>Example plugin that offers file system based repositories.</name>
  <packaging>atlassian-plugin</packaging>
  <properties>
    <atlassian.plugin.key>com.atlassian.crucible.example.scm.example-scm-plugin</atlassian.plugin.key>
    <atlassian.pdk.server.url>${atlassian.product.url}</atlassian.pdk.server.url>
    <atlassian.product.version>1.6.3-SNAPSHOT</atlassian.product.version>
  </properties>
  <dependencies>
    <dependency>
      <groupId>com.atlassian.crucible</groupId>
      <artifactId>atlassian-crucible-scmutils</artifactId>
      <version>${atlassian.product.version}</version>
    </dependency>
    <dependency>
      <groupId>com.atlassian.plugins</groupId>
      <artifactId>atlassian-plugins-core</artifactId>
      <version>2.0.4</version>
    </dependency>
  </dependencies>
</project>
```

**IDEA Users**

If you are using IntelliJ for development, be sure to run `mvn idea:idea` to generate the project files. Opening the pom file directly is known to miss the parent dependencies.

---

**Crucible SCM Plugin API**

Crucible's public API can be [browsed online](http://atlassian-crucible-scm.readthedocs.org/en/latest/) and contains the functionality needed to develop a custom SCM plugin in the package `com.atlassian.crucible.scm`. It consists of a set of interfaces, some of which are optional, for browsing a repository, accessing its directories, retrieving file contents and exploring changes between revisions.

At the very least, your SCM plugin should implement the `com.atlassian.crucible.scm.SCModule` interface that defines the new plugin. The module is then used to create one or more repository instances:
When your module is instantiated, Crucible passes a ModuleDescriptor instance to it containing information about the plugin. The getRepositories() method returns the repositories offered by this plugin. Currently we’re returning an empty collection.

To be able to use the Crucible administration console to configure our plugin and specify the locations of the repositories we want to use, we will also implement the Configurable interface that allows for the injection of a custom configuration bean (by implementing SimpleConfiguration) whose properties can be manipulated through the administration interface for which we will write a small servlet. In our custom configuration bean we’ll add a property for the base path or root directory of the file system based repositories we want to offer.

The plugin configuration is written to disk and fed to our SCMModule when Crucible starts up. Our plugin is responsible for generating and parsing that data, so we’re free to choose the format. The ModuleConfigurationStore provides persistent storage and will automatically be injected into our plugin if we create a constructor that takes it as an argument. For the serialization, let’s use simple XML serialization through XStream (using XStream is convenient as it is one of the dependencies for atlassian-crucible-scmutils):

```
01. package com.atlassian.scm;
02.
03. import com.atlassian.crucible.scm.SCMModule;
04. import com.atlassian.crucible.scm.SCMRepository;
05. import com.atlassian.plugin.ModuleDescriptor;
06.
07. import java.util.Collection;
08. import java.util.Collections;
09.
10. public class ExampleSCMModule implements SCMModule {
11.     private ModuleDescriptor moduleDescriptor;
12.     private List<SCMRepository> repos = Collections.emptyList();
13.
14.     public String getName() {
15.         return "Example File System SCM."
16.     }
17.
18.     public Collection<? extends SCMRepository> getRepositories() {
19.         return repos;
20.     }
21.
22.     public void setModuleDescriptor(ModuleDescriptor moduleDescriptor) {
23.         this.moduleDescriptor = moduleDescriptor;
24.     }
25.
26.     public ModuleDescriptor getModuleDescriptor() {
27.         return moduleDescriptor;
28.     }
29. }
30.
```

```
01. package com.atlassian.scm;
02.
03. import com.atlassian.fisheye.plugins.scm.utils.SimpleConfiguration;
04.
05. public class ExampleConfiguration implements SimpleConfiguration {
06.     private String name;
07.     private String basePath;
08.
09.     public String getName() {
10.         return name;
11.     }
12.
13.     public void setName(String name) {
14.         this.name = name;
15.     }
16.
17.     public String getBasePath() {
18.         return basePath;
19.     }
20.
21.     public void setBasePath(String basePath) {
22.         this.basePath = basePath;
23.     }
24. }
25.
```

Now we make the required changes to our SCMModule to read and write the configuration:
Now that we have access to the configuration data, which describes the repositories, we can go ahead and implement our file system based repository class.

The `SCMRepository` interface offers basic functionality for retrieving file contents of specific file revisions. It is queried by Crucible when a user adds files to a review. Depending on the optional interfaces you implement in addition to `SCMRepository`, your implementation could also have the ability to browse the repository and to explore different versions of each file. Because a standard file system does not store version information, we'll only offer directory browsing in this example. As a revision key or version number we shall simply use the last modification date that is stored by the file system.
this.config = config;

public boolean isAvailable(Principal principal) {
    return true;
}

public String getName() {
    return config.getName();
}

public String getDescription() {
    return getName() + " file system repo at: " + config.getBasePath();
}

public String getStateDescription() {
    return "Available";
}

public RevisionData getRevisionData(Principal principal,
    RevisionKey revisionKey) {
    if (revisionKey.equals(currentKey(revisionKey.getPath()))) {
        File f = getFile(revisionKey.getPath());
        RevisionData data = new RevisionData();
        data.setDetail(DetailConstants.COMMIT_DATE,
            new Date(f.lastModified()));
        data.setDetail(DetailConstants.FILE_TYPE, f.isDirectory() ? "dir": "file");
        data.setDetail(DetailConstants.ADDED, true);
        data.setDetail(DetailConstants.DELETED, false);
        try {
            data.setDetail(DetailConstants.REVISION_LINK,
                f.toURL().toString());
        } catch (MalformedURLException e) {
            // catch MalformedURLException exception
        }
        return data;
    } else {
        throw new RuntimeException("Revision " + revisionKey.getRevision() + " of file " + revisionKey.getPath() + " is no longer available.");
    }
}

public void streamContents(Principal principal, RevisionKey revisionKey,
    OutputStream outputStream) throws IOException {
    if (revisionKey.equals(currentKey(revisionKey.getPath()))) {
        InputStream is = new FileInputStream(getFile(revisionKey.getPath()));
        try {
            IOUtils.copy(is, outputStream);
        } finally {
            IOUtils.closeQuietly(is);
        }
    } else {
        throw new RuntimeException("Revision " + revisionKey.getRevision() + " of file " + revisionKey.getPath() + " is no longer available.");
    }
}

public RevisionKey getDiffRevisionKey(Principal principal,
    RevisionKey revisionKey) {
    // diffs are not supported in this example
    return null;
}

/**
 * Returns a @Link RevisionKey instance for the specified file. Because we
 * do not support versioning, the revision string will be set to the file's
 * last modification date.
 * @param path
 * @param return
 */
private RevisionKey currentKey(String path) {
    File f = getFile(path);
    return new RevisionKey(path, createDateFormat().format(new Date(f.lastModified())));
In the above code, the `getRevisionData()` method is used by Crucible to retrieve versioning properties for a specific revision of a file in the repository. Although the file system does not keep track of older versions, we can provide some of the properties. Most important are the predefined constants `DetailConstants.FILE_TYPE`, `DetailConstants.ADDED`, `DetailConstants.DELETED` (the last two indicate whether the file was newly created (ADDED), or has been removed from the repository (DELETED) as part of the revision) and `DetailConstants.REVISION_LINK`. In addition to the predefined constants, a repository implementation is free to add custom properties.

We are not able to implement `getDiffRevisionKey()` due to the lack of version information on the file system.

Before we continue to extend the functionality of the `ExampleSCMRepository`, we should go back to `ExampleSCMModule` and implement `getRepositories()`:

```
1. // initialize at null to trigger loading from the configuration
2. private synchronized Collection<SCMRepository> repos = null;
3. public synchronized Collection<SCMRepository> getRepositories() {
4.     if (repos == null) {
5.         repos = new ArrayList<SCMRepository>();
6.         for (ExampleConfiguration config : getConfiguration()) {
7.             repos.add(new ExampleSCMRepository(config));
8.         }
9.     }
10.     return repos;
11. }
```

Our `SCMModule` now properly creates the repository instances according to the configuration.

The above code gives us a very simple Crucible SCM plugin. However you would normally also want to implement the `com.atlassian.crucible.scm.DirectoryBrowser` and `com.atlassian.crucible.scm.HasDirectoryBrowser` interfaces. The `DirectoryBrowser` gives Crucible the ability to let the user interactively browse the repository and select files to review. If you do not provide a `DirectoryBrowser`, the only way to create a review for files in your repository is when the required files and file revisions are known up front.

In this example, we'll implement `DirectoryBrowser`:
public class FileSystemSCMRepository implements HasDirectoryBrowser, DirectoryBrowser {

    public DirectoryBrowser getDirectoryBrowser() {
        return this;
    }

    public List<FileSummary> listFiles(Principal principal, String path) {
        List<FileSummary> files = new ArrayList<FileSummary>();
        for (String p : list(path, true)) {
            files.add(new FileSummary(currentKey(p)));
        }
        return files;
    }

    public List<DirectorySummary> listDirectories(Principal principal, String path) {
        List<DirectorySummary> files = new ArrayList<DirectorySummary>();
        for (String p : list(path, false)) {
            files.add(new DirectorySummary(p));
        }
        return files;
    }

    public FileHistory getFileHistory(Principal principal, String path) {
        return new FileHistory(Collections.singletonList(currentKey(path)));
    }

    private List<String> list(String path, boolean returnFiles) {
        File parent = getFile(path);
        List<String> files = new ArrayList<String>();
        if (parent.isDirectory()) {
            File[] children = parent.listFiles();
            if (children != null) {
                for (File f : children) {
                    if (f.isFile() && returnFiles || f.isDirectory() && !returnFiles) {
                        files.add(getPath(f));
                    }
                }
            } else {
                // this may be null if we can't read the directory, for instance.
                // throw new RuntimeException("Invalid file with path "+ s + " is not under base "+ config.getBasePath());
            }
        }
        return files;
    }

    private String getPath(File file) {
        String s = file.getAbsolutePath();
        if (!s.startsWith(config.getBasePath())) {
            throw new RuntimeException("Invalid file with path "+ s + " is not under base "+ config.getBasePath());
        }
        return s.substring(config.getBasePath().length() + 1);
    }

    public void onChangePlugin(String name) {
        // handle change plug-in event
    }
}

This is as far as we can go with the file system. In most cases you will be integrating version control systems that keep track of all previous revisions of the resources in the repository and you would expose this to Crucible by also implementing HasChangelogBrowser and ChangelogBrowser.

Servlet Based Administration Pane

With the code for the module and the repository in place, we can focus on our servlet that provide plugin administration in Crucible's administration section. The easiest way to do this is to subclass com.atlassian.fisheye.plugins.scm.utils.SimpleConfigurationServlet and implement the three abstract methods:

```java
/**
 * @return the path for a given File relative to the base configured for this repository -- the path doesn't include the base component.
 */
private String getPath(File file) {
    String s = file.getAbsolutePath();
    if (!s.startsWith(config.getBasePath())) {
        throw new RuntimeException("Invalid file with path "+ s + " is not under base "+ config.getBasePath());
    }
    return s.substring(config.getBasePath().length() + 1);
}
```
The `getTemplatePackage()` method returns the name of the resource directory that contains the velocity templates that determine how the configuration pane will be rendered. The template directory must be in `src/main/resources` so Crucible can find them. We'll create three different pages: one that lists the current configuration `list.vm`, one to edit a repository's configuration `edit.vm` and one that is displayed when the user tries to manipulate a non-existing repository instance (`nosuchrepo.vm`):

```jsp
<html>
<head>
<link rel="stylesheet" href="${request.contextPath}/${STATICDIR}/main.css" type="text/css" />
</head>
<body class="plugin">
<div class="box formPane">
<table class="adminTable">
  <tr><td>No File System repositories are configured.</td></tr>
  </table>
</div>
</body>
</html>
```
Finally we tie everything together in the mandatory `atlassian-plugin.xml` file that describes the new plugin, contains its name, location of the servlet and the classnames Crucible uses to instantiate the components. Because this is an SCM plugin, we must add the `<scm/>` element:
Packaging, Deploying and Running

Now we can package everything up using `mvn package` and you should end up with `target/example-scm-plugin-1.0-SNAPSHOT.jar` that can be deployed in Crucible by copying the jar file to the CRUCIBLE_HOME/var/plugins/user directory. Then login to the administration section, go to Plugins and click the link “Check for new plugins in...”: This should detect your plugin and add it to the list in “disabled” state as illustrated below:

**Screenshot: Detecting Your Plugin**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Version</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Actions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shared Application Access Layer API</td>
<td>Base POM for Atlassian projects</td>
<td>1.1.0.beta-01</td>
<td>Enabled</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Next, click “Configure” to create a file system based repository:

**Screenshot: Creating a File-System Based Repository**
When the repository is created, navigate to "Repository List". Our custom Crucible SCM Plugin will now show up in the list and is ready to use:

**Screenshot: The Custom SCM Plugin in Crucible**

When reviewing files from the plugin repository, click on the "Manage Files" tab in a new or existing review and then select the repository from the pull down list and select the files and revisions you want to review:

**Screenshot: Selecting Files and Revisions for Review**
This page covers the Crucible API and how you can use service interfaces that are exposed to plugins.

On this page:

- Services
  - Overview
  - Using a Service in your Plugin
  - Maven dependencies for Spring

**Services**

Crucible exposes a set of service interfaces to plugins. The parameters and return types of the methods on these interfaces are ‘plain old Java objects’. Having an API specifically designed to be used by plugins protects plugins from internal changes in Crucible’s implementation, and presents plugins with a simpler API.

**Overview**

The service interfaces are in the package `com.atlassian.crucible.spi.services`.

The types the use as parameters are in the package `com.atlassian.crucible.spi.data`.

Refer to the Crucible API javadoc for details of the services.

**Using a Service in your Plugin**

The services are all available in your plugin’s Spring context.

We can inject a spring bean using constructor injection, e.g.:
public class ExampleServlet extends HttpServlet {

    private ProjectService projectService;

    @Autowired
    public ExampleServlet(ProjectService projectService) {
        this.projectService = projectService;
    }

    // other methods...
}

You can also use setter injection on your plugin class:

public void setReviewService(ReviewService reviewService) {
    this.reviewService = reviewService;
}

Note that you cannot mix constructor and setter injection in the same class – if you mark a constructor with @Autowired, no setters will be used for injection.

All plugin module classes which are created by the plugin system are injected by Spring. That is, the HttpServlet subclass of a servlet plugin module, the SCMModule implementation of a Light SCM plugin module and theEventListener implementation of an event listener plugin module.

**Maven dependencies for Spring**

If you are using Spring annotations in your plugin you will need the following dependencies in your pom.xml:

```xml
<dependencies>
    <dependency>
        <groupId>org.springframework</groupId>
        <artifactId>spring</artifactId>
        <version>2.5.5</version>
        <scope>provided</scope>
    </dependency>
    <dependency>
        <groupId>com.sun.xml.bind</groupId>
        <artifactId>jaxb-impl</artifactId>
        <version>2.1</version>
        <scope>provided</scope>
    </dependency>
</dependencies>
```

Crucible Release Notes

⚠️ Crucible 2.2 has now been released. Read the [Release Notes](#).

Crucible Release Notes and Changelogs

- Crucible Release Summary
- Crucible 2.2 Release Notes
- Crucible 2.1 Release Notes
  - Crucible 2.1 Changelog
- Crucible 2.0 Release Notes
  - Crucible 2.0 Upgrade Notes
  - Crucible 2.0 Changelog
- Crucible 2.0 Beta Release Notes
  - JIRA Integration in Crucible 2.0 Beta
  - Crucible 2.0 Beta Upgrade Notes
- Crucible 2.0 Beta Reviewer's Guide
- Crucible 1.8 Release Notes
  - Crucible 1.6 Changelog
  - Crucible 1.6.3 Upgrade Guide
- Crucible 1.5 Release Notes
- Crucible 1.5 Changelog
- Crucible 1.2 Release Notes
  - Crucible 1.2 Upgrade Guide
  - Crucible 1.2 Changelog
- Crucible 1.1 Release Notes
Installation

You can download Crucible from here. Information on installing Crucible can be found here.

If upgrading from a previous version, please follow the Upgrade Guide.

- As of version 1.0, Crucible now requires a JVM version 1.5 or later. Previously, 1.4+ was required.
- Crucible 1.1.4 includes FishEye 1.3.8.
- Upgrading from 1.0.4 (or earlier) will force a complete re-index of P4 repositories.

Crucible 2.1 Release Notes

12 November 2009

For details on minor releases since Crucible 2.1, see the Crucible Changelog.

Atlassian presents Crucible 2.1

Crucible 2.1 adds Wiki Markup rendering, a new review history dialog, new review blockers report, and runs significantly faster.

Highlights of this release:

- Wiki Markup Rendering
- Progress Tracking
- Usability and Productivity Updates
- Streamlined JIRA Integration
- Review Time Tracking
- Review History Dialog
- "Blockers" Reports
- Threaded Comments
- Plugin Developer Tools
- Plus numerous improvements and bug fixes

Thank you for your interest in Crucible 2.1.

See the documentation on Upgrading to this version.

Installing Crucible 2.1

You can now download Crucible 2.1 from here. See the documentation on Upgrading to this version.

Highlights of Crucible 2.1

1

Wiki Markup Rendering

The Wiki Markup language that's used in Confluence and JIRA can now be rendered by Crucible. Review comments, review descriptions and commit messages will now be shown rendering Wiki Markup code, allowing insertion of images, diagrams and text formatting. See the documentation for more.
Progress Tracking

While reviewing, Crucible will now automatically remember which files you've read and show this as a percentage in the Review Details panel. You no longer have to explicitly click a checkbox to mark a file as reviewed. If you've only skimmed the page and plan to revisit it, you can select that a file’s status be left unread.

Usability and Productivity Updates

- **User Interface Update**
  The user interface has also been improved, consolidating items from the left navigation bar into the centre, freeing up space for the directory tree and other menus.

- **Floating File Mastheads**
  When viewing a review, you now have a floating masthead that contains information about the file in context. This gives you access to more meta-data about the file, you'll also have more control of the file and how it interacts with its peers. Additionally, more relevant data can be kept in focus.

- **Inline Editing for Review Details**
  Sometimes you just want to tweak a review's title, objective or summary – you can now edit these inline. The title will give you a cue that its editable by turning yellow when you hover over it. Click it to start editing and save your changes. The other areas have an edit link for you to use, come with a preview and are Wiki Markup ready as you'd expect.

- **Default Review Objectives**
  You can pre-populate reviews with default text so that you can avoid manually entering the same objectives for many reviews, where the goals for each one are similar.

- **JIRA auto-linker**
  When you create a review now, the title and objectives are scanned, looking for a JIRA reference. And when we find one, that JIRA is automatically associated with the Review.

- **Performance**
  Performance was also enhanced. The team focused on the main review page, the users page and FishEye pages that display large changesets.

- **Simplified navigation**
In reviews, you can now choose to navigate at comment, defect or file level. You can easily jump between these items using a new, universal navigation control.

**Screenshot: Usability and Interface Updates**

**Screenshot: Simplified Review Navigation**

**Streamlined JIRA Integration**

When you create a review, the title and objectives are now parsed in the hunt for a JIRA reference. When we find one, that JIRA issue is automatically associated with the review. And if we've been a little over eager in sourcing a reference, simply click to remove it. Creating JIRA issues from within Crucible has also been enhanced, with an 'Assignee' drop-down being added:

**Screenshot: Streamlined JIRA Integration in Crucible**
Review Time Tracking

Crucible now has time tracking for review participants. When you've got a review open in your browser, Crucible will track the time you have spent on that particular review. You can also click to change the amount of time recorded. Totals are displayed in the Review Details panel.

Screenshot: Crucible Time Tracking

Review History Dialog

The new History Dialog differentiates old and new states of your interactions with a review. The result is that now you get richer information about those interactions and more control. You can sort the information by date, actor, or action. This information can also be displayed in the new timeline mode.

Additionally, you can get access to the entire Review history through the CSV download link in the upper right corner, allowing for easy data import into a spreadsheet or other application.

Screenshot: Crucible Review History Dialog
Screenshot: Timeline Mode in the Crucible Review History Dialog
"Blockers" Reports

Every now and then, someone in the team can become a bottleneck in the review process. The new review blockers report helps by identifying team members that have a lot of reviews waiting in their inbox. Additionally, the JIRA blockers report accepts a JIRA feed, which you can find under the 'View' drop-down on your JIRA Issue Navigator page. Add the URL to the report and you get an insight to which issues and participants you need to follow up. Both these reports are plugins that come bundled with Crucible.

Screenshot: Crucible Review Blockers Report

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>User</th>
<th>To Complete</th>
<th>To Summarize</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anna Buttfield</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicolas Venegas</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tim Petersen</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matt Quail</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosie Jameson</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwin Wong</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Screenshot: Crucible JIRA Blockers Report

JIRA Blockers Report v0.1

JIRA Issue Navigator (XML) URL:
http://jira.atlassian.com/rest/jira/v3/issue/42

JIRA "Under Review" workflow step: To Review

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Issue</th>
<th>Review</th>
<th>Incomplete</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-2215</td>
<td>CR-2529</td>
<td>Nicolas Venegas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Brendan Humphreys</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-2427</td>
<td>CR-2560</td>
<td>Matt Quail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-2489</td>
<td>CR-2630</td>
<td>spudbean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-2585</td>
<td>CR-2742</td>
<td>Erik van Zijst</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Matt Quail</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reviewer</th>
<th>Incomplete reviews</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Matt Quail</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicolas Venegas</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brendan Humphreys</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erik van Zijst</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Issue</th>
<th>Severity</th>
<th>Problem</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-2374</td>
<td>!</td>
<td>Issue unresolved, reviews are closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-2374</td>
<td>!</td>
<td>Issue unresolved, reviews are completed by all reviewers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-2291</td>
<td>!</td>
<td>Issue unresolved, reviews are completed by all reviewers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Threaded Comments

Crucible comments now support fully threaded discussions. Threads can also be collapsed.

Screenshot: Crucible Threaded Comments

Plugin Developer Tools

This release adds Atlassian Plugin SDK support to Crucible and FishEye, simplifying build management for plugin developers. The developer documentation for FishEye and Crucible has been co-located into a new documentation space as well.

Screenshot: Plugin Developer Tools for Crucible
Plus numerous improvements and bug fixes

Visit our issue tracker to see the full list of improvements and bug fixes.

Crucible 2.1 Changelog

On this page:

- From 2.1.3 to 2.1.4
- From 2.1.2 to 2.1.3
- From 2.1.1 to 2.1.2
- From 2.1.0 to 2.1.1

**From 2.1.3 to 2.1.4**

27th January 2010

This is a bugfix release, addressing the following issues:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JIRA Issues (3 issues)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Key</td>
<td>Summary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-2994</td>
<td>CLONE-CNAMT create notes:// hyperlinks using WIKI renderer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-2973</td>
<td>relax url validation in the linker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-2790</td>
<td>Searching does not return correct result</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**From 2.1.2 to 2.1.3**

13th January 2010

This is a bugfix release, addressing a number of ClearCase bugs and performance problems.

The following issues are addressed by this release:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JIRA Issues (12 issues)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Key</td>
<td>Summary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-2802</td>
<td>NPE when accessing to the people tab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-2759</td>
<td>FisheyePluginManagerFactory does not export com.atlassian.event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-2739</td>
<td>comment nav doesnt work if there is only 1 comment and it is already selected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-2710</td>
<td>NPE when setting up instance and only entering a fisheye license</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-2706</td>
<td>Upgrading to 2.1 doesn't work with MySQL 4.x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-2697</td>
<td>Ghosting appears when sticky header is pushed above review toolbar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-2689</td>
<td>the todate= param doesn't work in changelog when clicked from the commit activity graph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-2278</td>
<td>Comments not showing if they are on out of context lines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-2216</td>
<td>Permission error when creating sub task from Crucible comment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-2166</td>
<td>the go-to-changeset input textbox cannot be clicked</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-2129</td>
<td>Go to changeset field lacks feedback if cs doesn't exist</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

+ Status: Closed
From 2.1.1 to 2.1.2

19th November 2009

This is a bugfix release.

The following issues are addressed by this release:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JIRA Issues</th>
<th>(5 issues)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Key</td>
<td>Summary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-2738</td>
<td>Getting java.lang.NoClassDefFoundError: Could not initialize class com.cenqua.fisheye.web.themer.BriefCheckinCommentTag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-2713</td>
<td>Caused by: org.osgi.framework.BundleException: Unresolved constraint in bundle 32: package; (&amp;(package=org.apache.commons.collections)(version&gt;=3.2.0)(!(version&gt;=4.0.0)))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-2620</td>
<td>HSQLDB floods its sql log with AUTOCOMMIT TRUE/FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-2421</td>
<td>(IE7): scrolling in multi frx view puts cpu at 99% for a while</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-2412</td>
<td>frx menus overlap slider when window narrow</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

From 2.1.0 to 2.1.1

17th November 2009

This is a bugfix release.

The following issues are addressed by this release:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JIRA Issues</th>
<th>(24 issues)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Key</td>
<td>Summary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-2707</td>
<td>Paging of commit-only activity stream can be very slow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-2705</td>
<td>Document Supported Database server versions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-2704</td>
<td>Upgrading to 2.1 doesn't work with Postgresql 7.x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-2703</td>
<td>Changeset Navigation in manage files is broken</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-2702</td>
<td>Plugins can't be enabled because of apache commons version constraints</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-2700</td>
<td>Don't try to create a revisions drop down on the review contents tab when the revision is in a light scm repo which doesn't implement DirectoryBrowser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-2698</td>
<td>Lucene Index for Review State Changes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-2645</td>
<td>something wrong with python syntax highlighting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-2191</td>
<td>Document supported database versions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-2118</td>
<td>Defect properties on comments are being lost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-2095</td>
<td>Activity stream says &quot;finished&quot; instead of &quot;uncompleted&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-2085</td>
<td>FE PERF - fixing the people page. Based on above perf data. Goal, all cases &lt; 10s, ideally &lt; 2s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1818</td>
<td>Double slashes appended incorrectly at the end of the SVN URL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1687</td>
<td>upgrade to latest jquery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1673</td>
<td>GenericJDBCException thrown on atlaseye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1603</td>
<td>Due date display is too exact.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1601</td>
<td>find out the css differences between the review dir tree and the existing content dir tree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1599</td>
<td>display settings for reviews arent intuitive and arent sticky</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1597</td>
<td>Need Performance Benchmarks for Crucible and Fisheye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1449</td>
<td>Largish review beachballs on resize and when expanding FRXs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1432</td>
<td>Page refreshes when preferences pane is closed, even if there has been no change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1385</td>
<td>Add &quot;Change Diff&quot; button for file revision chosen from Light SCM plugins similar to files chosen from Fisheye Repositories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1334</td>
<td>Hot Deployment of Plugin does not work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-874</td>
<td>Documentation for Web Fragment Plugin Points</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Crucible 2.0 Release Notes

**⚠️** Crucible 2.2 has now been released. Read the [Release Notes](#).

**30 June 2009**

**Atlassian presents Crucible 2.0**

**Crucible 2.0** adds the all-new Iterative Reviews feature, enhanced JIRA integration and a brand new user interface.

**Highlights of this release:**

- Iterative Reviews
- New User Interface
- Read/Unread comments
- Enhanced JIRA Integration
- Keyboard Shortcuts
- Review Activity
- External Databases and Backup
- Plus numerous improvements and bug fixes

Thank you for your interest in Crucible 2.0.
Highlights of Crucible 2.0

1 Iterative Reviews

Crucible now allows you to review several revisions of a file within one review, seamlessly switching between them. Comments are linked and relative to a specific revision. This allows you to review every change that has occurred on a code file within a given period of time and hence visualise its evolution in the context of the review.

Screenshot: Iterative Reviews

2 New User Interface

Taking on board wide-ranging feedback from customers, the Crucible team has completely revamped the user interface of the product, adding more views on your work and allowing you to access controls from multiple locations and allowing for different work styles. Files in review are arranged in a tree for easy navigation. New viewing modes for reviews support full screen view, side-by-side diff view and single or multiple file
Read/Unread comments

As you move around a review, Crucible keeps track of which comments you've seen and marks them as read. When you see a comment that you want to come back to, check the 'leave as unread' box so you don't forget it. Unlike an email thread, new comments are rarely at the bottom. That's why it's especially useful to filter and highlight just the new comments when you come back to a review that's underway.

Screenshot: Unread comments
Enhanced JIRA Integration

Crucible now has better JIRA integration, allowing you to see regular JIRA updates in your Crucible dashboard and create JIRA sub-tasks inline, without leaving the Crucible interface. You can still click on issue names to visit the JIRA instance they belong to, also. See instructions for JIRA configuration.

Screenshot: Enhanced JIRA Integration
5

**Keyboard Shortcuts**

Crucible now has keyboard shortcuts for navigating around your reviews efficiently. No more repetitive strain injury from that mouse wheel.

*Screenshot: Keyboard shortcuts*

---

6

**Review Activity**

All the activity that happens in Crucible is available as an activity stream. Streams can be accessed per project as well as a personal stream that includes the activity from people, projects, reviews and even comments you favorite or are involved in.

*Screenshot: Project review activity stream*
External Databases and Backup

Crucible now supports MySQL and Postgress in addition to the embedded HSQL database. Backup and restore capabilities have also been greatly enhanced.

Plus numerous improvements and bug fixes

Visit our issue tracker to see the full list of improvements and bug fixes.

Crucible 2.0 Changelog

On this page:

- From 2.0.5 to 2.0.6
- From 2.0.4 to 2.0.5
- From 2.0.3 to 2.0.4
- From 2.0.2 to 2.0.3
- From 2.0.1 to 2.0.2
- From 2.0 to 2.0.1
- From 2.0 Beta3 to 2.0
- From 2.0 Beta2 to 2.0 Beta3
- From 1.6.6 to 2.0 Beta2

From 2.0.5 to 2.0.6
8th October 2009

This is a bugfix release.

This release fixes a bug that affected Crucible-only installations.

**From 2.0.4 to 2.0.5**

6th October 2009

This is a bugfix and improvement release.

The following issues are addressed by this release:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JIRA Issues (9 issues)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Key</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-2317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-2295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-2214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-2203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-2135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1856</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1742</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1734</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-269</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**From 2.0.3 to 2.0.4**

8th September 2009

This is a bugfix and improvement release.

- Crucible Light SCM Issues with Deleted Files: See the JIRA issue for details.

The following issues are addressed by this release:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JIRA Issues (14 issues)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Key</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-2160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-2128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-2112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-2105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-2104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-2101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1919</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
From 2.0.2 to 2.0.3

18th August 2009

This is a bugfix release which includes the following issues:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JIRA Issues (14 issues)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Key</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-2051</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-2050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1927</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1906</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1828</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1814</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1094</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-854</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

From 2.0.1 to 2.0.2

24th July 2009

This is a bugfix release which includes the following issues:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JIRA Issues (15 issues)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Key</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1886</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1831</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1791</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
From 2.0 to 2.0.1

14th July 2009

This is a bugfix release which includes the following issues:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JIRA Issues</th>
<th>(29 issues)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Key</td>
<td>Summary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1743</td>
<td>Select Reviewers textbox on the Edit Review-&gt;Review Details screen will not add user to a review if the username contains &quot;.&quot; or&quot;@&quot; symbols</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1716</td>
<td>[Regression] Suggested reviewers are not appearing in the list of reviewers when they are added from the pop-up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1703</td>
<td>Arrow &quot;Previous Comment Thread&quot; in Crucible Review throws script exception &quot;CRUCOMMENT is undefined&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1701</td>
<td>Fail to add user as reviewer in Crucible if the user's username contains dot (.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1691</td>
<td>Poll for state changes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1690</td>
<td>User and Crucible links don't have hovers in Review Comment search results</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1686</td>
<td>Editing Permission Schemes throws java.el.PropertyNotFoundException</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1683</td>
<td>Non-empty folder doesn't have comment count in tree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1682</td>
<td>Opening a review with a 2mb patch causes the review to take 1 minute to open</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1676</td>
<td>Empty folders are incorrectly ordered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1672</td>
<td>&quot;Create Review&quot; on browse page does not add-to-review, but always creates a new review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1671</td>
<td>Empty folder doesn't have folder icon in tree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JIRA Issue</td>
<td>Summary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1749</td>
<td>XSS issue in filter parameter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1661</td>
<td>File marked as unreviewed for defect author</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1656</td>
<td>RC3 - NPE when trying to create first project on empty CRU install</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1651</td>
<td>clicking [add] branch in SVN admin symbolic screen causes page-pop and 404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1649</td>
<td>toggling Display Preferences &gt; Show Source in a review does nothing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1644</td>
<td>Some display preferences don't update when clicked</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1641</td>
<td>error mapping JIRA servers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1623</td>
<td>Admin: Default reviewers are not re-saved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1616</td>
<td>Tune polling period.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1615</td>
<td>Reset the delay when actively using the review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1612</td>
<td>Move the warning to a Gmail-style overlay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1611</td>
<td>Commenting doesn't work in Safari 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1609</td>
<td>CAC documentation for iterative review info from CRUC-1536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1481</td>
<td>Warning dialogs and polling when new stuff added since last refresh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1445</td>
<td>STUPID: old style error page when trying to access fisheye pages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1442</td>
<td>Crucible Standalone - Logout screen has FishEye icon &amp; link</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1413</td>
<td>Adding all changesets for new files with multiple commits should show file as &quot;Added&quot;, not &quot;Modified&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1412</td>
<td>&quot;Earlier changeset&quot; and &quot;Later changeset&quot; links should be grayed out when earliest/latest already listed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1408</td>
<td>Images in review blend in to crucible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1404</td>
<td>Review throws 500 error NPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1403</td>
<td>Rename &quot;crucibledb&quot; to &quot;sql&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1399</td>
<td>Default Reviewer for project is not exposed through the SPI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1398</td>
<td>overdue but review has not been started. Setting a due date in the past causes this.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1393</td>
<td>Refactor Email Comments Page into a Dialog</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1392</td>
<td>fix remove file behaviour of current content panel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1391</td>
<td>Use newDirTreeBox in the files pane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1390</td>
<td>Fix Uploads</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1388</td>
<td>Missing css files on Send Email page / Layout needs love</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1386</td>
<td>fix suggest reviewer ui</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1383</td>
<td>suggest reviewers - turn blame calculation back on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1382</td>
<td>defect metrics charts are broken</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1381</td>
<td>.png file not detected as binary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1380</td>
<td>Email Review button from the dashboard doesn't work / Email review in tools menu gives a 404 - permaid is undefined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1379</td>
<td>clicking HELP opens help twice / Help in tools menu will open a new window and change your window</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1378</td>
<td>page load error &quot;The requested URL /atlaseye/static/kidi0j/2static/script/fe/fisheye-profile.js was not found on this server.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1377</td>
<td>wrong review actions (comments.txt and Email Review) are visible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1376</td>
<td>we need to handle multiple errors in a smarter way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1375</td>
<td>There is no jira quick link in the edit review dialog</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1374</td>
<td>Review info popup on the dashboard shouldn't show when clicking on a link such as the review permaid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1373</td>
<td>Page load error &quot;The requested URL /atlaseye/static/kidi0j/2static/images/sprite_arrows.png was not found on this server&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1371</td>
<td>External dialog 'View ...' links need to redirect to review and trigger filter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1370</td>
<td>Show current content panel in manage files</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1369</td>
<td>make the side filters like the fisheye tabs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1368</td>
<td>bring back the custom filter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1367</td>
<td>make the pages consistent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1366</td>
<td>Add warnings for incomplete FRXs and unresolved JIRAs to dialogs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1365</td>
<td>Move review summary form into a dialog.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1364</td>
<td>Move creation-time review suggestions into a dialog</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1363</td>
<td>Convert project selection screen to a dialog</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1362</td>
<td>Backup broke Crucible Blitz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1361</td>
<td>General Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1360</td>
<td>Manage Files</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1359</td>
<td>Edit review form</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1358</td>
<td>Interstitials/dialogs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1357</td>
<td>Dashboard Fixes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1356</td>
<td>Remove driver url parameter from Restore and use new DBInfo properties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1354</td>
<td>Refactor programatic frx filtering to not invoke click events</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1351</td>
<td>Add path and base filename to backup UI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1345</td>
<td>Extend QuartzManager to support persistent configuration data per job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1344</td>
<td>Rest Api returns the wrong URL for download Patch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1332</td>
<td>Going to full context doesn't work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1330</td>
<td>Put custom quartz job scheduling in a separate tab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1329</td>
<td>Dynamically update general comment counts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1328</td>
<td>Add general comments to the tree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1327</td>
<td>Add the BackupItem selection to the scheduled backup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1325</td>
<td>Add file type css place holders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1324</td>
<td>FishEye only indicate Crucible review for a file with latest revision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1319</td>
<td>Update doco for admin backup page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1317</td>
<td>Dynamically update comment counts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1316</td>
<td>Add comment counts to the frx tree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1305</td>
<td>Springify Backup Manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1303</td>
<td>Write unit test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1294</td>
<td>Check start/stop no longer needed in restore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1293</td>
<td>Render maintenance page for non-admin pages when a backup is being made</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1291</td>
<td>Add “Change Diff” dropdown to manipulate both fromRev and toRev independently</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1290</td>
<td>Collapse common directories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1289</td>
<td>Apply tree html structure and css styling to list</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1288</td>
<td>Treeify FRX list pane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1286</td>
<td>add other filters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1285</td>
<td>add filter - with comments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1284</td>
<td>add UI for dropdown and expand/collapse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1283</td>
<td>Drop-down filter for frx tree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1275</td>
<td>Convert stored dates to long</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1274</td>
<td>Create FRX anchors and adjust the browser location as you navigate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1273</td>
<td>FRXs should start expanded and maintain position when loading frxs above</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1272</td>
<td>Told that other participants have drafts, but also that all other participants have zero drafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1271</td>
<td>Move edit review box into AJS.Dialog</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1270</td>
<td>Integrate the summarise and close pages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1254</td>
<td>Rearrange content</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1253</td>
<td>Review meta information sub pane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1252</td>
<td>Move manage files tabs into AJS.Dialog</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1251</td>
<td>scroll frx pane when clicking on frx list item</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1250</td>
<td>create floating frx info subpane which updates on scroll</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1248</td>
<td>Modify overview header</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1247</td>
<td>3 Pane UI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1245</td>
<td>Delete the old backup mechanism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1241</td>
<td>Rewire the quartz job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1235</td>
<td>Revision slider hardening/tweaking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1233</td>
<td>Wrap option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1232</td>
<td>Delete comment refactor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1215</td>
<td>Quartz backup job must invoke the new xml-based backup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1208</td>
<td>reorganise contents of static directory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1206</td>
<td>add new preference for new frxrevisions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1205</td>
<td>add new notification for adding frxRevisions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1201</td>
<td>displaying frxs does not take into account showAsDiff flag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1179</td>
<td>Sort FRX - alpha server side sort</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1174</td>
<td>Add banner warning &quot;you have unresolved jiras&quot; to page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1173</td>
<td>Add resolve all JIRAs button &amp; action to summarize page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1171</td>
<td>XML-RPC bollocks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1170</td>
<td>Delete a defect's linked JIRA subtask when deleting the defect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1169</td>
<td>ui &amp; action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1168</td>
<td>XML-RPC bollocks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1167</td>
<td>Resolve a defect's linked JIRA subtask from Crucible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1166</td>
<td>XML-RPC bollocks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1165</td>
<td>UI display of jira link and status + post error creating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1164</td>
<td>schema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1163</td>
<td>Automatically add defects as subtasks to JIRA &amp; link to them</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1162</td>
<td>guessing + jira validation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1161</td>
<td>edit details ui + actions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1160</td>
<td>schema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1159</td>
<td>Link a review to a single JIRA and enable auto defect creation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1158</td>
<td>just do it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1157</td>
<td>Configure a JIRA instance for use by Crucible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1156</td>
<td>admin UI + create review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1155</td>
<td>schema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1154</td>
<td>Configure a default review duration for a project in week days so the due date can be pre-populated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1153</td>
<td>highlighting overdue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1152</td>
<td>sorting in the lists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1151</td>
<td>Order any list of reviews by due date &amp; highlight any that are overdue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1150</td>
<td>due date field in UI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1149</td>
<td>schema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1148</td>
<td>Set or change a due date on a review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1143</td>
<td>just do it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1142</td>
<td>Combine diff and annotation views</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1141</td>
<td>just do it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1140</td>
<td>show the reviews you can't update without buttons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1139</td>
<td>Author colours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1138</td>
<td>Invisible markers (between lines)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1137</td>
<td>Mouseover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1136</td>
<td>Improve comment marker behaviour (tetris bar)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1134</td>
<td>replace yahoo shite if we can</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1133</td>
<td>event binding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1132</td>
<td>error handling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1131</td>
<td>namespacing &amp; multiple files</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1130</td>
<td>remove prototype</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1129</td>
<td>client side js model</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1128</td>
<td>refactor commentator.js and friends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1127</td>
<td>just do it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1126</td>
<td>handle modifier keypress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1125</td>
<td>just do it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1124</td>
<td>Popup a keyboard shortcut help overlay when i press '?'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1123</td>
<td>add user pref</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1122</td>
<td>add complete status resetter to the defect notification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1121</td>
<td>Reset my complete status when new defects are added to a review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1119</td>
<td>Tweak comment scroll tracker behaviour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1118</td>
<td>Improve revision slider behaviour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1117</td>
<td>add unread comment counts per revision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1114</td>
<td>fix rendering/script issue in IE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1113</td>
<td>make the slider handles move in unison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1108</td>
<td>Mark comment read when it hits top of the viewport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1105</td>
<td>adding to review doesn't work properly when you add the first file after a branch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1097</td>
<td>Remove the use of half closed TCP connections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1096</td>
<td>Change SPI to support multiple revisions per FRX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1092</td>
<td>Show user's lastname and firstname when selecting a reviewer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1089</td>
<td>Crucible Project should move from Global Settings to own Section</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1083</td>
<td>render author + participant results</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1062</td>
<td>api changes for multi-revisions and revision comments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1060</td>
<td>Comment-counts displayed are not taking replies into consideration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1057</td>
<td>Expand Review Summary Email</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1048</td>
<td>Change the admin backup page to use the new backup/restore implementation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1044</td>
<td>When upgrading from fisheye to crucible, the UI does not allow you to enter the Crucible license</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-977</td>
<td>issues comments added on changed and unchanged code don’t show up none or less context</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-971</td>
<td>CRU Defect-&gt; JIRA Subtask creation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-940</td>
<td>Comments made on a line not in the diff is not shown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-927</td>
<td>Add a warning in the product that re-sync in large LDAP servers can cause performance issue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-ID</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-922</td>
<td>Admin screens with config.xml write and create/migrate workflow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-921</td>
<td>Set up maintenance Mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-920</td>
<td>set up tests to compare upgrades of each database type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-918</td>
<td>Write tests to determine/compare expected results from database tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-915</td>
<td>Usage Documentation for web-based backup/restore feature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-912</td>
<td>Integration Tests</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-910</td>
<td>Admin Backup Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-909</td>
<td>Backup Status Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-907</td>
<td>Online Backup/Restore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-882</td>
<td>REST API return other people's drafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-861</td>
<td>Allow soft wrap on diff and annotated display</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-860</td>
<td>Autosave has issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-858</td>
<td>&quot;Lines are missing&quot; divider graphics are no longer there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-845</td>
<td>Describe this in the CAC docs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-825</td>
<td>remove abandon button from edit details section</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-824</td>
<td>If we haven't already we should automatically create a backup of our CRUDB (and other configuration files) before upgrading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-823</td>
<td>Add an Expand Unchecked Files option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-813</td>
<td>Side-by-side diff mode is too wide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-770</td>
<td>Support file upload via REST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-745</td>
<td>Setup page doesn't warn of invalid fe licence when valid cru licence is provided</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-741</td>
<td>Change moderator via REST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-734</td>
<td>&quot;Side-by-side&quot; Diffs option does not update upon refreshing the Firefox browser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-603</td>
<td>Support Anonymous Users Properly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-581</td>
<td>Include Light SCM Repos in information returned by REST API</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-537</td>
<td>Summary Report &amp; Searching by File</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
From 2.0 Beta2 to 2.0 Beta3

5th June 2009

Full list of issues in this release:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JIRA Issues (35 issues)</th>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Summary</th>
<th>Priority</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1524</td>
<td>review actions from hovers sometimes aren't bound and dont work.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1515</td>
<td>File time stamps are not preserved in the backup</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1513</td>
<td>Permalinks to hidden comments are broken</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1512</td>
<td>Crucible user preferences should be saved automatically when changed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1508</td>
<td>Pressing 'y' in fullscreen mode skips an frx</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1507</td>
<td>Next/Prev FRX buttons</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1506</td>
<td>Pressing 'y' in review comments doesn't do anything.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1505</td>
<td>Marking a file as reviewed should mark all frx comments as read</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1504</td>
<td>Error dialog box background css shows entire sprite</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1503</td>
<td>Defect subtasks have their assignee set to default assignee when resolved from Crucible</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1501</td>
<td>1.6 -&gt; 2.0 beta upgrade truncates timestamps</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1499</td>
<td>IDEA direct link port changed from 6666 to 51234</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1496</td>
<td>FRX reloads cause review model sort problems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1493</td>
<td>Show a message in the frx pane when all files are filtered</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1492</td>
<td>Files from different repos breaks Manage Files</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1491</td>
<td>I think it should be sticky. i.e. set your preference each time you toggle it.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1487</td>
<td>Need to show initial sort order on the Review dashboard</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1486</td>
<td>Adding a changeset to a review results in duplicate FRXs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1484</td>
<td>Linked subtask in comment doesn't have a JIRA hover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1480</td>
<td>Revision slider doesn't resize properly when you edit revisions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1477</td>
<td>Clicking on a source line when creating a file comment kills the file comment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1475</td>
<td>Moving slider on image diff causes NPE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1474</td>
<td>Suggested reviews dialog uses old style inline review dialog</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1473</td>
<td>Review actions missing from inline review dialog</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1469</td>
<td>&quot;You do not have permission to see all the search results.&quot; Looks crap.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1461</td>
<td>Unable to add source file to review</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1460</td>
<td>fix styling of crucible project side bar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1446</td>
<td>FishEye activity in activity stream when in CruOnly mode</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1438</td>
<td>Review Layout Issues</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1434</td>
<td>Toolbar buttons don't hover and they dont show a cursor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1429</td>
<td>Tooltip over the top of Review hover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
From 1.6.6 to 2.0 Beta2

Full list of issues in this release:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JIRA Issues (13 issues)</th>
<th>Priority</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>CRUC-1488</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Improve user interface in the frx tree</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CRUC-1478</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single frx visible mode</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CRUC-1476</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File revision comments aren't autosaved</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CRUC-1465</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Synchronise comment buttons when states are changed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CRUC-1464</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fix rev slider labels so that slider can snap</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CRUC-1463</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User has no display name</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CRUC-1462</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selecting changeset in Manage Files fails</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CRUC-1458</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Account signup pages still use old styles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CRUC-1454</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timezone problem in review popup</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CRUC-1439</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crucible Standalone - Manage Files links to FishEye</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CRUC-1427</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Old error page for disabled FishEye Urls</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CRUC-1396</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Empty reviews cannot be abandoned/closed/viewed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CRUC-1116</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No notifications sent for comments created through REST</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Crucible 2.0 Upgrade Notes

This page contains information about upgrading to Crucible 2.0.

On this page:

- Browsers
- Known Issues
  - MySQL Database Issues
  - Problems with Crucible Freezing Unexpectedly

Browsers

Crucible 2.0 now supports the following browsers:

- Safari 3 (or later)
- FireFox 3 (or later)
- Internet Explorer 7 (or later)

⚠️ Internet Explorer 6 is no longer supported.

Known Issues

MySQL Database Issues
When migrating your database to MySQL, you may encounter problems with very long comments in MySQL.

**Problems with Crucible Freezing Unexpectedly**

A known issue may cause Crucible 2.0 to freeze unexpectedly.

**Crucible 2.0 Beta Release Notes**

**Crucible 2.0 Beta** is a public development release leading up to **Crucible 2.0**. For all production use and testing of Crucible, please use the latest official release.

⚠️ This page refers to an updated version of the Beta (Beta 3). We strongly recommend all beta users upgrade to this release.

- Do not use in production. Beta releases should not be used in production environments.

⚠️ Please also take note of the following information:

- Beta releases are not safe — Beta releases are snapshots of the ongoing Crucible development process. As such:
  - While we try to keep these releases stable, they have not undergone the same degree of testing as a full release.
  - Features in development releases may be incomplete, may change or be removed before the next full release.

- FireFox 3 and Safari are the only browsers supported.

**5 June 2009**

**Atlassian presents Crucible 2.0 Beta**

**Crucible 2.0** adds the all-new Iterative Reviews feature, enhanced JIRA integration and a brand new user interface.

**Highlights of this release:**

- Iterative Reviews
- Enhanced JIRA Integration
- Stars Feature
- Unique Avatars
- People View
- New User Interface
- Plus numerous improvements and bug fixes

Thank you for your interest in Crucible 2.0 Beta.

See the documentation on Upgrading to this version.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Installing Crucible 2.0 Beta</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>You can now download the Crucible 2.0 Beta from <a href="#">here</a>. See the documentation on Upgrading to this version.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Highlights of Crucible 2.0 Beta**

1

**Iterative Reviews**
Crucible now allows you to review several revisions of a file within one review, seamlessly switching between them. Comments are persistent and relative to a specific revision. This allows you to review every change that has occurred on a code file within a given period of time and hence visualise its evolution in the context of the review.

**Screenshot: Iterative Reviews**

Enhanced JIRA Integration

Crucible now has better JIRA integration, allowing you to see regular JIRA updates in your Crucible dashboard and create JIRA sub-tasks inline, without leaving the Crucible interface. You can still click on issue names to visit the JIRA instance they belong to, also. See instructions for JIRA configuration.

**Screenshot: Enhanced JIRA Integration**
Stars Feature

Crucible now allows you to create a list of “Starred” favourite items that includes reviews, JIRA issues, colleagues and more. These favourites can be viewed together in aggregate as a stream of active work you are doing.

Screenshot: Stars

Unique Avatars

Crucible will now generate a unique “Charlie” image that will be used as your avatar in the system. These avatars create a new visual linkage to the personalities working on various items and are used as a visual shorthand to show user involvement on items in menu screens and dialogs.
People View

You can now view detailed charts and activity statistics people who use your Crucible instance. You can compare number of reviews complete and other metrics charted over time.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Due</th>
<th>Reviewers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15 days ago</td>
<td><img src="image1" alt="Avatar" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 days ago</td>
<td><img src="image2" alt="Avatar" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 days ago</td>
<td><img src="image3" alt="Avatar" /> <img src="image4" alt="Avatar" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 days ago</td>
<td><img src="image5" alt="Avatar" /> <img src="image6" alt="Avatar" /> <img src="image7" alt="Avatar" /> <img src="image8" alt="Avatar" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 hours ago</td>
<td><img src="image9" alt="Avatar" /> <img src="image10" alt="Avatar" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 hours ago</td>
<td><img src="image11" alt="Avatar" /> <img src="image12" alt="Avatar" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79 minutes ago</td>
<td><img src="image13" alt="Avatar" /> <img src="image14" alt="Avatar" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
New User Interface

Taking on board wide-ranging feedback from customers, the Crucible team has completely revamped the user interface of the product, adding more views on your work and allowing you to access controls from multiple locations and allowing for different work styles. Files in review are arranged in a tree for easy navigation. New viewing modes for reviews support full screen view, side-by-side diff view and single or multiple file views.

Screenshot: New User Interface

Plus numerous improvements and bug fixes

Visit our issue tracker to see the full list of improvements and bug fixes between Beta 2 and Beta 3. We strongly recommend all beta users upgrade to the latest beta release.

See the Beta Reviewer's Guide for a list of known issues and guidance on the beta experience.

Crucible 2.0 Beta Upgrade Notes

Crucible 2.0 Beta is a public development release leading up to Crucible 2.0. For all production use and testing of Crucible, please use the latest official release.
Do not use in production.
Beta releases should not be used in production environments.

Please also take note of the following information:

- Beta releases are not safe — Beta releases are snapshots of the ongoing Crucible development process. As such:
  - While we try to keep these releases stable, they have not undergone the same degree of testing as a full release.
  - Features in development releases may be incomplete, or may change or be removed before the next full release.
  - There will be an upgrade path from the 2.0 Beta to the final release.

This page contains instructions on how to upgrade your Crucible instance to the Crucible 2.0 Beta.

Read about how your Crucible installation works with FishEye.

**Before you Start**

- Before upgrading you should always read the Release Notes for the version you are upgrading to, as well as any versions you are skipping.
- **We strongly recommend you make a backup of your data before upgrading Crucible.** Simply make a copy of your `crucible_install_dir/var/data/` directory.
- Download the Crucible zip file.

**Upgrade Procedure**

**Method 1 - Using a FISHEYE_INST Directory**

If you have Crucible configured to use a FISHEYE_INST directory, then simply:

1. Shutdown your existing fisheye server
2. Make a backup of your FISHEYE_INST directory
3. Extract the new Crucible version to a directory.
4. Leave your FISHEYE_INST environment variable set to its existing location.
5. Start Crucible from the new installation.

Read more about the FISHEYE_INST environment variable.

**Method 2 - Without a FISHEYE_INST Directory**

If you are not using FISHEYE_INST, you will need to copy some files from your old Crucible installation to your new one.

1. Extract the new Crucible archive into a directory such as `/NEW_FISHEYE/`.
2. Delete the `/NEW_FISHEYE/var` directory.
3. Shut down the old Crucible instance if it is running.
4. Copy `/OLD_FISHEYE/config.xml` to `/NEW_FISHEYE/`.
5. Copy (or move) the `/OLD_FISHEYE/var` directory to `/NEW_FISHEYE/var`.
6. If you have a Cenqua-issued Crucible license, copy all `/OLD_FISHEYE/*.license` files to `/NEW_FISHEYE/`. (Atlassian-issued licenses are included within `config.xml`.)
7. Follow any version-specific instructions found in the Release Notes.

**Method 3 - Without a FISHEYE_INST Directory, but would like to set one up**

1. Shut down the old FishEye instance if it is running.
2. Set up the FISHEYE_INST environment variable, then create the FISHEYE_INST directory on your filesystem.
3. Copy the `/OLD_FISHEYE/config.xml` to `/FISHEYE_INST`.
4. Copy the `/OLD_FISHEYE/var` directory to `/FISHEYE_INST`.
5. Download Crucible.
6. Extract the new Crucible archive into a directory such as `/NEW_FISHEYE/`.
7. Start Crucible from the new installation by running `NEW_FISHEYE/bin/run.sh`. (Use `run.bat` on Windows).
8. Follow the initial configuration steps outlined below.
9. If your configuration is not automatically picked up and you cannot see your existing repositories, check your Administration > Sys-Info page, where you will see information about FISHEYE_HOME and FISHEYE_INST. Check your FISHEYE_INST is pointing to the right directory.
Crucible 2.0 Beta Reviewer’s Guide

Crucible 2.0 Beta is a public development release leading up to Crucible 2.0. For all production use and testing of Crucible, please use the latest official release.

Do not use in production. Beta releases should not be used in production environments.

Please also take note of the following information:

- Beta releases are not safe — Beta releases are snapshots of the ongoing Crucible development process. As such:
  - While we try to keep these releases stable, they have not undergone the same degree of testing as a full release.
  - Features in development releases may be incomplete, or may change or be removed before the next full release.
  - FireFox 3 and Safari are the only browsers supported.

Thank you for your interest in the Crucible 2.0 Beta. This page contains some direction on what is ready for testing, what the known issues are and how you can submit feedback.

Known Issues

This is a list of known issues with the Crucible 2.0 Beta; please do not raise requests related to these as solutions for them are already under way.

- REST API updates are not fully functional; you can’t access various features from the IDE Connectors or other technology that depends on REST. The features affected include marking comments as read, Iterative Reviews and Activity Streams. Also, JSON support is alpha at this stage.
- JIRA sub-tasks integration will not work on JIRA instances where the JIRA General Setting “allow unassigned issues” is set to ‘OFF’.
- Sorting functionality is only partially functional; when you are trying to sort content — such as review lists on the reviews page, content on the dashboard and project dashboard — the sorting of content by name, date and so on only applies to the current page of results. To mitigate this, narrow down your searches so that you only have one page of results. This will be revised to have server-side sorting.
- You can’t create reviews with files or changesets from multiple repositories.

Features Ready For Testing

The following features in the Crucible 2.0 Beta are relatively hardened and using these thoroughly will help contribute to the final product.

- Iterative Reviews; create a review on multiple revisions of a changeset, to see the history and evolution of the code in-line.
- Activity Streams; see review activity, code commits and JIRA activity (when properly configured) on the Dashboard.
- External Database Support; You can now store Crucible’s internal data in a MySQL or PostgreSQL database, as an alternative to the built-in HSQLDB.
- Crucible can assist you in updating reviews by suggesting changesets that are likely related to your reviews.
- Reviews can now have a Due Date. Reviews that are overdue will show up in red on the reviewer’s dashboards to minimise the chance of reviews getting stale.
- Stars; add colleagues, reviews and files to your favourites list, then view updates related to them as a feed.
- Charlietars; the automatically generated Crucible avatars should work smoothly. Also, you can sign up to Globally Recognised Avatars (http://www.gravatar.com) to upload a profile image and use that instead of the Charlie image.
- Scheduled Backups; you can now easily set Crucible to backup data periodically using a simple calendar function in the user interface.

Submitting feedback

To submit feedback on the Crucible 2.0 Beta, please use the Crucible Forums.

JIRA Integration in Crucible 2.0 Beta

Crucible 2.0 Beta is a public development release leading up to Crucible 2.0. For all production use and testing of Crucible, please use the latest official release.

Do not use in production. Beta releases should not be used in production environments.
Please also take note of the following information:

- Beta releases are not safe — Beta releases are snapshots of the ongoing Crucible development process. As such:
  - While we try to keep these releases stable, they have not undergone the same degree of testing as a full release.
  - Features in development releases may be incomplete, or may change or be removed before the next full release.

This page contains instructions for setting up JIRA integration in Crucible.

⚠️ JIRA is Atlassian's issue tracking product, which can be used to manage projects and associated work.

⚠️ Before you begin: Ensure that you configure your JIRA instance to enable sub-tasks, enable unassigned issues and allow Remote API access. The instructions on this page have been tested with JIRA 3.13.4.

On this page:

- Opening the Administration Screen for JIRA Integration
- Adding a New JIRA Server
  - Obtaining the Subtask Type ID
  - Obtaining the Subtask Resolution ID and Subtask Resolution Action ID
- Editing Default JIRA Server Mappings
- Operations on Existing Servers
  - Edit settings for an existing JIRA server
  - Edit mappings for an existing JIRA server
  - Delete an existing JIRA server

JIRA issues can be viewed in the main Dashboard view in Crucible. This requires you to enter details on the required JIRA server(s) via the Crucible administration screens.

Opening the Administration Screen for JIRA Integration

To set up JIRA integration, open the Administration screen and then click 'JIRA Servers' under the 'Global Settings' sub-menu on the left navigation bar. The 'View JIRA Servers' administration page opens.

Screenshot: The View JIRA Servers Page

On the View JIRA Servers page, you can carry out a number of operations as listed on this page.

Adding a New JIRA Server

To add a new JIRA server from the View JIRA Servers page, click 'Add JIRA Server'.

The 'Add JIRA Server' page opens.

Screenshot: The Add JIRA Server Page
A number of fields and options must be filled out or selected on this page. See the table below for information on each field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Text Field</td>
<td>A descriptive name for the JIRA server.</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URL</td>
<td>Text Field</td>
<td>The Internet address of the JIRA server.</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtask Type ID</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>This is required to enable creating issues from a Crucible comment.</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtask Resolution Action ID</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>This is required to enable creating issues from a Crucible comment.</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtask Resolution ID</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>This is required to enable creating issues from a Crucible comment.</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allow Unassigned</td>
<td>True/False</td>
<td>Button Allow unassigned sub-tasks.</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Username</td>
<td>Text Field</td>
<td>The username of an account on the JIRA instance (All activity that takes place will be attributed to this user, unless using the Trusted Application setting).</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Password</td>
<td>Text Field</td>
<td>The password for the account on the JIRA instance.</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Include in Activity Streams</td>
<td>Check Box</td>
<td>Allows JIRA information to appear on the Dashboard.</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Authenticate as Trusted Application</td>
<td>Check Box</td>
<td>Allows the system to interface with JIRA and let users log on with their own accounts (and use their own accounts on the JIRA server. See complete FishEye documentation and complete JIRA documentation.</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Once you've filled out the necessary fields, click 'Test' to ensure that your details are correct. If you have a positive message return from the test, click 'Save'.

Obtaining the Subtask Type ID
This value is required (along with the Subtask Resolution ID and Subtask Resolution Action ID) to enable creating issues from a Crucible comment. This is the subtask type that will be created when you create a JIRA subtask in Crucible.

To obtain this value, carry out the following steps.

1. Enable sub-tasks on your JIRA instance from the 'JIRA Administration' > 'Sub-Tasks' page. See the JIRA documentation for details on this step.
2. Return to the FishEye Administration screen and then click 'JIRA Servers' under the 'Global Settings' sub-menu on the left navigation bar. Click 'Edit' next to the JIRA server you have configured.
3. Your JIRA server's basic details should appear. Click 'Test' once again. The field for Subtask Type ID will change to a drop-down menu, showing the available subtask types. Choose the correct one.
4. Save your Crucible configuration settings.

Screenshot: Obtaining the Subtask Type ID

---

These values are required (along with the Subtask Type ID) to enable creating issues from a Crucible comment.

To obtain these values, carry out the following steps.

1. Open your JIRA instance and go to 'Administration' > 'Workflows'. The 'Workflows' screen opens. By default, the 'JIRA' workflow is shown on screen in a table.
2. Click the 'Steps' link in the far right table cell. The 'View Workflow Steps — JIRA' page opens.
3. The 'Subtask Resolution Action ID' is in the 'Open' row, under the 'Transitions' column. Look at the link in that cell named 'Resolve Issue'. The ID number is shown in brackets next to that heading 'Resolve Issue' (shown in the screenshot below as 5).
4. Save your Crucible configuration settings.
5. The 'Subtask Resolution ID' is the 'Resolved ID' on this page. The ID number is shown in brackets next to the heading 'Resolved' (shown in the screenshot below as '4'). Note it down and enter it into the Crucible configuration screen.
6. Save your Crucible configuration settings.

Screenshot: Obtaining the Subtask Resolution ID & Subtask Resolution Action ID
This setting enables the Crucible feature that shows JIRA information in a dynamic window when you hover the mouse over a JIRA issue key in Crucible. It will also turn every issue key into a hyperlink to that issue in Crucible.

To enable this feature, click ‘Edit Default JIRA Server Mappings’ from the View JIRA Servers page. The ‘Map JIRA Project Default’ page opens.

On this page, select the FishEye repositories or Crucible Projects that you wish to associate with all the JIRA servers you have configured for use in Crucible. You can click ‘add all’ to quickly include them all in this category. You can remove individual items by clicking the small ‘X’ marks.
Once you've finished, click 'Save'.

⚠️ You should disable any existing Crucible linkers you have set up for JIRA, as they will override this feature and prevent the dynamic dialog box from appearing when you mouse over an issue.

**Operations on Existing Servers**

Once you have configured an existing JIRA server, there are three main operations you can carry out on it: 'Edit', 'Mappings' and 'Delete'. These options appear on the far right of the screen.

**Screenshot: Operations in the JIRA Servers Page**

Edit settings for an existing JIRA server

When you click 'Edit', you can adjust any of the general settings you configured when you first added the server.

Edit mappings for an existing JIRA server

When you click 'Mappings', a page is loaded that is almost identical to the 'Default Mapping' screen, but allows you to choose mappings only for that specific JIRA server.

Delete an existing JIRA server

Clicking 'Delete' will remove the server from the list.

**Crucible 1.6 Release Notes**

23 September 2008

Atlassian presents Crucible 1.6

Crucible release 1.6 makes it easier to review content that is not in FishEye. Furthermore, Crucible 1.6 can be deployed without FishEye for the first time. Through Crucible's new 'Light SCM' plugins, you can include content in reviews that are not associated with FishEye or even a source control repository. For example, you can review pages directly from Confluence, files on any file system connected to the machine FishEye is running on, and Subversion repositories not connected to FishEye. Crucible now has better support for uploading files for pre-commit review, in addition to the existing support for patches.

**Highlights of this release:**

- Support for Non-FishEye Repositories
- Confluence Page Reviews
- Shared File System Repositories
- Enhanced Pre-commit Reviews & Image Support
- Multiple Admin Users
- Expanded API
- Plus numerous improvements and bug fixes

**Upgrading to Crucible 1.6**

You can now download Crucible from [here](#). If upgrading from a previous version, please follow the Upgrade Guide.
Highlights of Crucible 1.6

1. Support for Non-FishEye Repositories

Crucible can now be deployed as a stand-alone application for the first time. With Crucible 1.6, you no longer need a FishEye license or even a source-control repository. Crucible's new Light SCM plugin infrastructure already supports Confluence, server file systems, and Subversion repository types. We will be adding GIT and ClearCase in the near future. The Light SCM interface is public and the shipped plugins are open source. As a result, you can extend these plugins or even write your own — great news for plugin developers.

2. Confluence Page Reviews

Crucible 1.6 allows you to select Atlassian Confluence as a source of material for reviews. In this way, you can use Crucible to easily review the Wiki Markup of pages created in Confluence. Read more.

Screenshot: Confluence Page Reviews in Crucible

3. Shared File System Repositories

You can create a 'repository' for a local or remote directory on the server file system. Teams that are managing documents through a shared file system instead of a source control system can still benefit from peer reviews. Read more.

Screenshot: Crucible Reviews on the File System
Enhanced Pre-commit Reviews & Image Support

In addition to Crucible's patch support, 1.6 enables any file to be uploaded for review. The new upload functionality enables two files to be uploaded and compared in the review window, with diff highlighting. Read more.

Crucible now supports before and after inline image previews.

**Screenshot: Crucible Review of Uploaded Files**
Multiple Admin Users

Crucible now allows the Administrator to grant other users administration privileges. Admin Users can be individually assigned or given privileges through local or remote directory groups. Read more.

Expanded API

The Crucible API now allows programmable review creation, along with a host of other additions. Read more.

Plus numerous improvements and bug fixes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JIRA Issues (110 issues)</th>
<th>Priority</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Key</td>
<td>Summary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-2348</td>
<td>Recognize URLs and make them clickable</td>
<td>🟢</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-668</td>
<td>We don't update lite SCM revision details if the project does not store revisions</td>
<td>🟢</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-664</td>
<td>remove unnecessary transactions from read-only REST requests</td>
<td>🟢</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-663</td>
<td>blank page when a non creator/author/moderator tries to preview a draft review</td>
<td>🟢</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-662</td>
<td>Updating general comments in the REST api has a permission flaw</td>
<td>🟢</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-661</td>
<td>On the Crucible/Fisheye dashboard Projects are displayed even if the user has no access to enter those projects (e.g. anonymous users).</td>
<td>🟢</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-659</td>
<td>Email notifications should be more easily threaded by mail clients</td>
<td>🟢</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-654</td>
<td>improve webwork/jsp error handling</td>
<td>🟢</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-647</td>
<td>improve ReviewManager.countStatesOn query</td>
<td>🟢</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-646</td>
<td>Disabling and reenabling a plugin gives 'javax.el.ELException: org.springframework.osgi.service.importer.ServiceProxyDestroyedException: service proxy has been destroyed'</td>
<td>🟢</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-645</td>
<td>Optimise DB queries</td>
<td>🟢</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-640</td>
<td>Shutdown server documentation</td>
<td>🟢</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-639</td>
<td>Admin password documentation</td>
<td>🟢</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-635</td>
<td>Can't save changes to statement of objectives when at ...(id)/confirmApprove</td>
<td>🟢</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CRUC-634   ReviewData should not include repoName
CRUC-632   Help text not updated after saving a review...
CRUC-626   Debug Logging Documentation
CRUC-623   SvnChangeLogBrowser.listChanges() in LiteSVN fails when processing revisions that are above the repo's configured base path
CRUC-622   Improve performance of querying for review details
CRUC-615   Make sure everything has a help link
CRUC-610   Removing revisions from review that have draft comments fails without an explanation
CRUC-608   Show a list of LightSCM repositories in admin
CRUC-602   Improve the efficiency of checking whether a review has been completed by all reviewers
CRUC-600   REST API should return error when non-existent filter used
CRUC-598   Emails always include a “Summary” section
CRUC-597   Extend the Remote API to allows reviews to be deleted
CRUC-594   Review description preview on dashboard swallows new lines from the review description
CRUC-592   Filter names used in Cru do not match the menus
CRUC-591   renaming a confluence repository adds a new one instead of editing
CRUC-589   Change revisionData getAdded/Removed lines an Integer
CRUC-588   Search Subtab in Review->Manage Files throws PropertyNotFoundException for all searches
CRUC-586   Remove Delete option from project drop down
CRUC-579   Changing repository when certain review tabs are selected causes NPE/bad redirect
CRUC-574   Allowed Review Participants left blank means what?
CRUC-566   lightscm package should not be "fisheye"
CRUC-565   need get bulk version of getRevisionData() in SCMRepository
CRUC-563   Toggle side-by-side and show per frx diff options on review page
CRUC-562   REST API: createReview does not set Moderator and author correctly
CRUC-561   anchors to some comment types don’t work
CRUC-560  REST-API: provide commit type information - esp. deleted file status  
CRUC-556  Next/previous comment arrows do not jump between file and general comments  
CRUC-554  Upgrade to non-beta atlassian-plugins  
CRUC-551  Confluence Light SCM plugin dependencies belong in plugin  
CRUC-549  Adjust IFRAME size when the admin page is resized  
CRUC-548  REST API: Handle allowReviewersToJoin flag on review  
CRUC-547  Make Repository source check if the engine is available.  
CRUC-545  NPE Closing Review  
CRUC-542  Use content manager to retrieve detailed file revisions  
CRUC-540  make metrics-config.xsd available online  
CRUC-539  Serious: "Next comment" does not always work right  
CRUC-526  Space character in installation path to Crucible disables remote API  
CRUC-519  Added files display "no change"  
CRUC-518  Crucible does not seem to be incrementally updating the FishEye cache  
CRUC-516  REST API: Return detailed information on review in one call - items, comments, reviewers, available actions  
CRUC-511  Added files when stored show "No Change"  
CRUC-507  Confluence: implement change set paging  
CRUC-505  Add "Search for Review" functionality to Crucible remote API  
CRUC-504  Confluence: get revision comments  
CRUC-499  Create separate API jar  
CRUC-496  Document store revisions with review  
CRUC-494  Don't make source type visible in URLs or elsewhere  
CRUC-488  clicking summarise without clicking close makes the review 'disappear' from the workflow  
CRUC-487  Page title says "dead" for a review that has been abandoned  
CRUC-484  you can link a review to itself
CRUC-479  A comment which was a defect, but is no longer, still shows the defect attributes  

CRUC-478  Ability to specify that Branches are not supported  

CRUC-472  Changing tab while editing review deletes details  

CRUC-469  Sort list of repositories alphabetically on "Add project" page  

CRUC-461  Line comments are sometimes rendered twice  

CRUC-457  show authorname next to revision in revision dropdowns  

CRUC-456  crucible doesn't create default permission scheme when creating a blank db  

CRUC-455  creating a review from a changeset with a non-existent repo keeps redirecting to the login screen  

CRUC-453  Allow adding a screenshot as an attachment to a review  

CRUC-439  Invite to review  

CRUC-438  Not sending email notifications after Crucible and Fisheye upgrade  

CRUC-436  create 'remove all revision' link for all tabs under 'manage files'  

CRUC-433  REST API: Get review list based on predefined and custom filters  

CRUC-422  Create Schema Upgrade to remove foreign key constraint as reqd. by delete project work  

CRUC-419  Typo in email "reviewers are now complete"  

CRUC-407  Minimal OSGi Infrastructure  

CRUC-404  Turn FE Off When only Crucible licence is present  

CRUC-402  Provide Plugin Authors with somewhere to store properties  

CRUC-401  Real Admin Users  

CRUC-400  Add Configuration UI to SVN Plugin, and Polish  

CRUC-399  Optionally Store Files for all FileRevisions  

CRUC-397  Stored FRX Create UI  

CRUC-396  Stored FRX Data Impl  

CRUC-394  Add Light SCM Revisions to Reviews  

CRUC-392  Filesystem Light SCM Plugin
CRUC-391 Default Repository for a Project can be a Light SCM repo

CRUC-389 Light SCM Plugin instances appear in source/repository dropdowns

CRUC-388 Subversion LSCM plugin

CRUC-387 Confluence LSCM Plugin

CRUC-386 Modify File Browser to Use Light SCM Plugins

CRUC-385 Modify Changeset Browser to use Light SCM Plugins

CRUC-384 Create Light SCM Module Type

CRUC-381 Admin Pages for Plugins

CRUC-373 Add General Comment via REST API

CRUC-362 Return replies to comments via API

CRUC-361 Project RSS feed

CRUC-349 REST method /rest-service/reviews-v1/CR-1/comments returns HTTP 500 error

CRUC-303 Add REST method to retrieve all reviews which involve a given file

CRUC-302 Add REST methods to allow review creation

CRUC-297 Upload files for review (not patches)

CRUC-292 javax.xml.bind.JAXBException generated when invoking the getGeneralComments web service method

CRUC-244 Add revisions not diffs to a review

CRUC-227 Cannot delete projects

CRUC-186 Allow an abandoned review to be deleted

CRUC-150 Allow the email address in the from section of the notification emails to be the user's actual email address

CRUC-18 Load All Users from Crowd/LDAP/etc

Crucible 1.6 Changelog

On this page:

- From 1.6.5.a to 1.6.6
- From 1.6.4 to 1.6.5.a
- From 1.6.3 to 1.6.4
- From 1.6.2.1 to 1.6.3
- From 1.6.2 to 1.6.2.1
- From 1.6.1 to 1.6.2
From 1.6.0 to 1.6.1

10 February 2009

This release updates the supporting libraries for Crucible plugins. This change enables the use of the new Git Crucible plugin for performing code reviews against a Git repository.

The Git plugin is not currently bundled with Crucible but may be downloaded from the Atlassian Maven repository here: https://maven.atlassian.com/browse/com.atlassian.crucible.plugins/crucible-git-scm-plugin/1.0

The Git plugin should be considered an early access release. It allows reviews to be performed against a local Git repository clone. Note that the plugin does not update the cloned repository automatically. For more information on the Git plugin, please see the documentation.

We are very interested in any feedback users have on the Git Crucible plugin. Please post feedback in the Crucible forums.

Full list of issues fixed in this release:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JIRA Issues (2 issues)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Key</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-1406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-900</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

From 1.6.5.a to 1.6.6

22 December 2008

This release contains a number of improvements and bug fixes.

Full list of issues fixed in this release:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JIRA Issues (6 issues)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Key</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-928</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-886</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-683</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

From 1.6.3 to 1.6.4

20 November 2008

This release contains bug fixes and minor improvements, and includes the new plugin points developed for AtlasCamp 2008.

Full list of issues fixed in this release:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JIRA Issues (27 issues)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Key</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-926</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-862</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-846</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-844</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-837</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-835</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-834</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-827</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-826</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-821</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-809</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-802</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-793</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-787</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-778</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-765</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-753</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-748</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-727</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-582</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-568</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-255</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

From 1.6.2.1 to 1.6.3
5 November 2008

This release rolls together several improvements and bug fixes.

- Auto-save draft comments.
- Performance improvements when using Light SCM repositories.
- Bundle a Perforce Light SCM implementation.
- Various REST API improvements, including Conditional-Get support, improved error handling and revised review searching, which now allows any criteria to be omitted.
- JSON serialization has been added to the REST API, allowing the use of JSON in REST API calls. This feature is in an experimental state at present. Please report any issues discovered.

Please be aware of the upgrade notes regarding Light SCM repositories (this does not impact FishEye repositories):

- The configuration storage for the bundled File-system, Confluence and Subversion Light SCM plugins changed. Once you have upgraded to 1.6.3 you will need to re-add those repositories. Please read the Crucible 1.6.3 Upgrade Guide.
- The Light SCM plugin API was changed in this release. Light SCM plugins compiled against the old API will not work in this release of Crucible.

Full list of issues fixed in this release:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JIRA Issues (78 issues)</th>
<th>Priority</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Key</td>
<td>Summary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-785</td>
<td>any screenshots of scroll to changeset for doco</td>
<td>★</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-784</td>
<td>filesystem lightscm plugin should not use &quot;current&quot; as the revision name</td>
<td>★</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-777</td>
<td>rework for CR-FE-697 CRUC-728</td>
<td>★</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-776</td>
<td>rework for CR-FE-702 CRUC-624</td>
<td>★</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-775</td>
<td>Create unit tests that verify JSON serialization</td>
<td>★</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-773</td>
<td>Add JSON support to Release Notes</td>
<td>★</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-772</td>
<td>Add documentation on how to use JSON to Confluence</td>
<td>★</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-771</td>
<td>Improve the l&amp;f of manage files</td>
<td>★</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-769</td>
<td>Add JSON support to REST</td>
<td>★</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-768</td>
<td>Upgrade to Jersey 1.0, and include jersey-spring for possible future springification</td>
<td>★</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-767</td>
<td>Autosave race condition</td>
<td>★</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-764</td>
<td>Add this change to the release notes</td>
<td>★</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-763</td>
<td>DELETE operations in Crucible REST should return status 204 &quot;No Content&quot; to be more RESTful</td>
<td>★</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-759</td>
<td>Improve Confluence Light SCM Performance</td>
<td>★</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-758</td>
<td>make scroll to changeset look better</td>
<td>★</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-757</td>
<td>Custom filter object in Crucible REST should not use primitive values</td>
<td>★</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-752</td>
<td>[crucible] in the closed review email subject</td>
<td>★</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-750</td>
<td>Plugin config change will affect user configs</td>
<td>★</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-749</td>
<td>Get Selenium Tests working</td>
<td>★</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-747</td>
<td>Auto save draft comment needs to delete the draft on cancel</td>
<td>★</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-744</td>
<td>summary email includes deleted comments</td>
<td>★</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-742</td>
<td>Images in patches don't work</td>
<td>★</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-739</td>
<td>Getting error popup on review due to confusion about a directory.</td>
<td>★</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-736</td>
<td>Automatically save draft comments (autosave)</td>
<td>★</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Issue</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-735</td>
<td>Error message in Crucible file management is misplaced</td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-733</td>
<td>Crucible without FishEye still says FishEye in titles</td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-729</td>
<td>Can't review binary file becoming textual</td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-728</td>
<td>add CSID and SOURCE_URL to lightSCM details</td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-725</td>
<td>Light SCM allows creation of repos with the same name as Fisheye repos</td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-724</td>
<td>Implement Light SCM plugin for Perforce</td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-723</td>
<td>Converting Crucible reviews from FishEye repo to LightSCM SVN fails to load revisions</td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-722</td>
<td>Remove the use of deprecated CrucibleRevision.getSource()</td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-713</td>
<td>Change REST return code from 200 to 201 &quot;Created&quot; for several POST actions</td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-712</td>
<td>Create unit tests for REST</td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-711</td>
<td>document Alt+Click for selecting review text</td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-710</td>
<td>You do not have permission to see all the search results, seen in (my) to summarise and out for review</td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-709</td>
<td>Refactor exception handling issues</td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-708</td>
<td>Change REST filter retrieval from POST to GET</td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-706</td>
<td>Retrieving non-existing metrics version in REST gives 500 &quot;Internal Server Error&quot;, should be 404</td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-705</td>
<td>Create RestXxxServices via Spring</td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-702</td>
<td>summary email documentation</td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-701</td>
<td>Support Perforce repositories in RepositoryService</td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-700</td>
<td>add maybe-details and maybe-filehistory to FileSummary</td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-699</td>
<td>Revision Details should be a map</td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-698</td>
<td>maybe-details provided by SCMs are not used</td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-697</td>
<td>Change ManageFiles tab so that it does not require so much information from the SCM</td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-696</td>
<td>Address performance problems in LightSCM plugin API</td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-695</td>
<td>Crucible REST should throw an exception when adding changesets to reviews that already have comments</td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-694</td>
<td>Adding changesets on open reviews messes up the in-line comments</td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-693</td>
<td>Still cannot delete projects</td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-691</td>
<td>Implement Conditional Get in REST API</td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-689</td>
<td>Revision details missing from choose diff dropdown</td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-688</td>
<td>FR_EXTRA.FRX_ORDER needs a unique constraint</td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-687</td>
<td><code>&lt;no comment&gt;</code> commit message tooltip</td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-680</td>
<td>Changeset dates are wrong</td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-679</td>
<td>Add xwork action that returns the text summary (for copying and pasting)</td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-678</td>
<td>Add send summary button and form</td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-677</td>
<td>Update summary template to include comments</td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-671</td>
<td>Create review from changeset gives HTTP 500</td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-670</td>
<td>Improve REST error reporting (HTTP return codes)</td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
From 1.6.2 to 1.6.2.1

24 October 2008

This release fixes a problem in 1.6.2 when running Crucible on Windows. Due to a file-lock issue, the upgrade script in 1.6.2 could not start.

- CRUC-781 Upgrade from 1.6 to 1.6.2 fails for windows machines.

From 1.6.1 to 1.6.2

21 October 2008

This release fixes a bug in the way Crucible stores review data. This bug was introduced in Crucible 1.6.0. We strongly recommend all 1.6.0, 1.6.0-beta and 1.6.1 users immediately upgrade to this release.

If this bug occurs in your Crucible instance, you will find that review data created after that point will be corrupt. If you find that is the case please contact Crucible support for assistance.

- CRUC-743 Switch from CACHED tables mode back to memory table.

From 1.6.0 to 1.6.1

24 September 2008

This is a bug fix release.

- Crowd 1.3 users will need to upgrade to Crowd 1.4.4 or later due to an incompatibility with this version of Crucible.
- CRUC-673 NPE when viewing a review.
- CRUC-674 NPE when closing a review.

Crucible 1.6.3 Upgrade Guide
Upgraded Notes

- The configuration storage for the bundled File-system, Confluence and Subversion Light SCM plugins changed. Please follow the procedure below.
- The Light SCM plugin API was changed in this release. Light SCM plugins compiled against the old API will not work in this release of Crucible.

Upgrade Procedure

Due to a configuration change, you will need to delete and re-add your LightSCM repositories.

1. Before you shut down Crucible, take a note of your Light SCM configuration. You can view this configuration in the Repository List Admin page, in the LightSVN, Confluence and File System sections.
2. Follow the general instructions on upgrading Crucible.
3. While Crucible is shut down, delete the confluence.svn and filesystem config files in FISHEYE_INST/var/plugins/user.
4. Once Crucible has been restarted, re-add the Light SCM repositories from step 1.

Crucible 1.5 Release Notes

14 April 2008

Atlassian presents Crucible 1.5

Crucible release 1.5 brings new enhancements that make your code review activities quicker and easier. The all-new per-project page consolidates the display of work done on a particular goal or product, while filtered search for defects and comments provides rapid access to Crucible content that you need to see, now.

Highlights of this release:

- Project Dashboard
- Filtered comments & defects search, with statistical summary
- Customisable email templates
- Improvements to Crucible Plugin API beta
- Plus numerous improvements and bug-fixes

Upgrading to Crucible 1.5

You can now download Crucible from here. If upgrading from a previous version, please follow the Upgrade Guide.

Highlights of Crucible 1.5

Project Dashboard

Crucible 1.5 introduces the Project Dashboard, which allows you to see open reviews that belong to a given project, presented with additional project-related data and graphs.

Screenshot: Crucible Project Dashboard
Filtered comments & defects search, with statistical summary

Defects and comments are now searchable, easing the difficulty of finding a particular piece of work or revision (and its relevant comments). These search results now also show a very useful statistical summary. Also, a new defect metrics report is available.

Screenshot: Crucible Defect Metrics Report

Customisable email templates

You can now customise the content and appearance of email notifications that get sent to Crucible users. For example you can append a legal...
4

**Improvements to Crucible Plugin API beta**

Now with REST support and the ability to upload patches, the Crucible Plugin API beta is for Crucible integrators who want to extend Crucible to interoperate with their enterprise infrastructure or processes.

**Plus numerous improvements and bug-fixes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JIRA Issues</th>
<th>(38 issues)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Key</td>
<td>Summary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-344</td>
<td>Defect pie chart on comment search page includes non-defect comments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-332</td>
<td>create a better looking indication icon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-324</td>
<td>Add Project Dropdown to Search Pages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-323</td>
<td>Create 'Reviews Started' Pie Chart for Project Dashboard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-318</td>
<td>Make Project Dashboard Charts cover 14 days instead of 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-314</td>
<td>sidebyside diff line numbers must be aligned to the top</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-307</td>
<td>Optimize chart queries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-299</td>
<td>link to project page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-290</td>
<td>Warnings during backup: File does not exist /data/crucible/inst/var/data/crudb/crucible.lck &amp; File does not exist /data/crucible/inst/var/data/crudb/crucible.log</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-289</td>
<td>permissions are not checked in rss feeds (but are in list html display)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-285</td>
<td>&quot;project project&quot; in Permission Screen in admin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-283</td>
<td>Escape HTML in Javascript properly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-282</td>
<td>Crucible fails to upload patch file with file information that contain blank spaces between file path and timestamp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-280</td>
<td>remove debug log from Process Notification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-266</td>
<td>let the subject of the email be modifiable via the notification template</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-260</td>
<td>How to customize the email notification content</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-248</td>
<td>Configurable email subject line</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-247</td>
<td>Flag files which have been modified since a review was created</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-246</td>
<td>Parentheses should be valid URL characters</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CRUC-242  Add RPC call to create review from patch
CRUC-241  Incorrect dates in RSS feeds
CRUC-240  Checking box in "manage files" -> "changesets" spins forever
CRUC-238  Perforce unit tests do not work on Windows platform
CRUC-232  Address all issues outline here
CRUC-230  Crucible allows circular review linking and can't delete a review link
CRUC-226  Title wrong for post-approval in manage files tab
CRUC-220  permalink for a comment does not work when summarize mode is active
CRUC-212  Create Project Dashboard page
CRUC-206  URL recognition in Crucible comment does not always match whole string
CRUC-201  Allow project to be specified on create review URL
CRUC-194  Documentation: restoring Crucible backup data
CRUC-184  When Creating Review From FishEye, Default to Right Project
CRUC-172  Create 'Getting started with Crucible' document as part of User Guide revisions
CRUC-162  From field on emails is incorrect or a least deceiving
CRUC-147  Add Permissions Checks to All Operations on Reviews
CRUC-128  email notification of review closure prints literal "null" for absent field value
CRUC-85  Sometimes we need to see differences in UNICODE files.
CRUC-21  change icon for "View History In Fisheye"

Crucible 1.5 Changelog

On this page:

- From 1.5.3 to 1.5.4
- From 1.5.2 to 1.5.3
- From 1.5.1 to 1.5.2
- From 1.5.0 to 1.5.1

From 1.5.3 to 1.5.4

1 August 2008
This release contains minor improvements and bug fixes.
### JIRA Issues (10 issues)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Summary</th>
<th>Priority</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-638</td>
<td>How to (easily) add specific changeset to a review</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️ Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-633</td>
<td>How to remove a reviewer from a review</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️ Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-538</td>
<td>Comments weirdly duplicated on occasion</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️ Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-513</td>
<td>If we display no change on a revision, comments made are hidden by default.</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️ Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-503</td>
<td>Upgrade to crowd-integration-client 1.4.4</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️ Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-498</td>
<td>Draft comment replies are deleted when completing review</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️ Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-454</td>
<td>two notification emails sent</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️ Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-429</td>
<td>Prevent two projects with same key different case</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️ Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-417</td>
<td>large var/data/crudb/crucible.log</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️ Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-284</td>
<td>AnnotatorTag error: Could not get blame for file</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️ Closed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### From 1.5.2 to 1.5.3

**23 June 2008**

This release contains bug fixes.

**JIRA Issues (1 issue)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Summary</th>
<th>Priority</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-462</td>
<td>&quot;File closed: var\data\data0.bin&quot; after backups</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️ Closed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### From 1.5.1 to 1.5.2

**27 May 2008**

This release contains bug fixes.

**JIRA Issues (16 issues)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Summary</th>
<th>Priority</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-434</td>
<td>'Expand Commented' appears when there are general comments but no revision comments</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️ Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-413</td>
<td>Crucible always creates a new default project after it is deleted</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️ Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-406</td>
<td>Remove 'All Projects' from projects dropdown</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️ Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-405</td>
<td>[Performance] AnnotatorTag can hang in sort loop for (perhaps) large diffs</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️ Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-376</td>
<td>Prevent deletion of default project</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️ Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-371</td>
<td>Comment volume chart reports confusion</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️ Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-370</td>
<td>create action to remove all revisions from a review</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️ Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-363</td>
<td>Remove all Revisions in manager files-&gt; Changesets tab doesn't work</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️ Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-358</td>
<td>Height not respected if less than 144 in defect chart</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️ Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-355</td>
<td>Review Stats Wrong</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️ Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-354</td>
<td>Personal dashboard stats don't match</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️ Closed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
From 1.5.0 to 1.5.1

24 April 2008

This release contains bug fixes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JIRA Issues (9 issues)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Key</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-161</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Crucible 1.2 Release Notes

December 5, 2007.

The Atlassian Crucible team is delighted to present Crucible 1.2. Crucible release 1.2 brings you a host of popular new features. You can now group your reviews into projects (similar to JIRA projects) and authorise your users via project permission schemes.

New user management screens make the administrator's job a lot easier. The new built-in integration with Atlassian Crowd extends your authentication and authorisation capabilities. You can now include users and groups from one or more Crowd directories, and provide single sign-on (SSO) across Atlassian products plus any other applications that support SSO.

Crucible's integration with JIRA and FishEye is now closer than ever before. Read the details below.

Highlights of this release:

- Reviews grouped into projects
- Customisable permission schemes
- Plugin API


- Enhancements to user management
- JIRA integration
- Crucible 1.2 includes FishEye 1.4
- Plus over 20 improvements and bug-fixes

**Responding to your feedback:**
- 8 new feature requests/improvements implemented
- 9 votes satisfied

Your [votes and issues](http://jira.atlassian.com/browse/CRUC) help us keep improving our products, and are much appreciated.

---

### Upgrading to Crucible 1.2

You can now download Crucible from here. If upgrading from a previous version, please follow the Upgrade Guide.

---

### Highlights of Crucible 1.2

#### 1

**Reviews grouped into projects**

- Crucible now supports projects - every review will belong to a project.
- Each project has a unique key (prefix), modelled on JIRA keys.
- You can add your own projects via the new administration screens.
- You can specify review defaults per project, such as the default users for each role and a default repository.
- And you can restrict the users/groups who can perform a particular role, e.g. only team leaders can be moderators.
- Each project has its own permission scheme (see below).

![Repository List](image)

**Identification**

- Name: 
- Key: 

**Repository**

- Default Repository: 

**Moderator**

- Default Moderator: Start typing a user name then press enter to select.

**Default Reviewers**

- Let allowed review participants join a review

**Users:** Start typing a user name then press enter to select.

**Groups:** Start typing a group name then press enter to select.

**Allowed Review Participants**

**Users:** Start typing a user name then press enter to select.

**Groups:** Start typing a group name then press enter to select.

**Project Permissions**

- Permission Scheme: 

[Save]
Customisable permission schemes

- A permission scheme is a set of actions which a user can perform (e.g. create a review, approve a review, etc).
- Each project can have its own custom permission scheme — or you can use the same scheme for multiple projects.
- The permission scheme for a review is determined by the review's project.

Plugin API

- A new plugin Crucible programming interface (API), in beta for this release, supports the following functionality:
  - Create or modify reviews and comments.
  - Add files, patches, etc to reviews.
  - Invoke state transitions.
  - Add custom servlet handlers.
  - More information.

Enhancements to user management

In Crucible 1.1.2, we introduced support for public signup (self-registration). Now in Crucible 1.2:

- Administrator can make the email address for self-signups optional.
- Improved user interface makes user administration easier.
- Groups are supported.
- Read the FishEye documentation.
JIRA integration

The new version 1.2 of the FishEye-for-JIRA plugin includes some useful improvements:

- new 'FishEye' tab for JIRA issues and projects
- improved ability to create a Crucible review from the 'FishEye' tab within a JIRA issue — just click the Crucible icon:

![Crucible icon](image)

Crucible 1.2 includes FishEye 1.4

... and provides closer integration than ever before.

- FishEye screens include links to existing Crucible reviews. So you can see which files/changesets have been reviewed.
- EyeQL allows you to search for Crucible data. For example, you can search for files that have not yet been reviewed.
- Crucible now has built-in Crowd/SSO support.
- See the FishEye 1.4 Release Notes.

Plus over 20 improvements and bug-fixes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JIRA Issues (32 issues)</th>
<th>Priority</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-181</td>
<td>Old screenshot in 1.2 release notes</td>
<td><img src="image" alt=" " /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-175</td>
<td>LHS abandon button on Crucible review screen broken</td>
<td><img src="image" alt=" " /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-166</td>
<td>Some files not work</td>
<td><img src="image" alt=" " /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-152</td>
<td>sysinfo admin screen should show both CRU and FE license string</td>
<td><img src="image" alt=" " /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-146</td>
<td>Add review information to ALL search result pages</td>
<td><img src="image" alt=" " /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-143</td>
<td>add review-constraints in the EyeQL where clause</td>
<td><img src="image" alt=" " /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-140</td>
<td>ensure &quot;linked&quot; reviews are exported thru data in remote api</td>
<td><img src="image" alt=" " /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-122</td>
<td>Move review to another project</td>
<td><img src="image" alt=" " /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-121</td>
<td>EyeQL return clause: reviews</td>
<td><img src="image" alt=" " /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-115</td>
<td>Accept Patch Review From Clipboard</td>
<td><img src="image" alt=" " /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-113</td>
<td>Allow creation of reviews for multiple changesets through /cru/create URL</td>
<td><img src="image" alt=" " /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-109</td>
<td>Presented with Post/delete drafts buttons when no comments drafted made</td>
<td><img src="image" alt=" " /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Crucible 2.2 Documentation

CRUC-107   Ability to change username   Closed
CRUC-104   AnnotatorTag error reviewing patch   Closed
CRUC-102   Create Project Model object and Hibernate DB upgrade   Closed
CRUC-101   Add 'Projects'   Closed
CRUC-95    Change Diff Buttons Losing State   Closed
CRUC-94    Show Existing Reviews In Fisheye   Closed
CRUC-93    Crucible should preserve request params/URLs through login redirects   Closed
CRUC-90    More Administrator Options   Closed
CRUC-89    Add 'Default Reviewers’   Closed
CRUC-88    Review Groups   Closed
CRUC-86    add "allow anyone” as a per-project default   Closed
CRUC-80    Should be able to create a review when there are no configured repositories   Closed
CRUC-78    merge cru/fe src and content trees   Closed
CRUC-73    Generate HEAD review from directory   Closed
CRUC-68    Dragging to deselect source lines no longer works   Closed
CRUC-65    beta plugin api   Closed
CRUC-61    Author should be able to "complete"   Closed
CRUC-56    Self-registration   Closed
CRUC-43    Webservice API for Reviews   Closed
CRUC-36    Should my review status go back to incomplete if I start adding comments?   Closed

Crucible 1.2 Changelog

On this page:
- From 1.2.2 to 1.2.3
- From 1.2.1 to 1.2.2
- From 1.2 to 1.2.1

From 1.2.2 to 1.2.3

7 February 2008

This release contains bug fixes (including those in from FishEye 1.4.3).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JIRA Issues (26 issues)</th>
<th>Priority</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-274 Create IDE integration with IntelliJ IDEA</td>
<td>🔄</td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-273 Create IDE integration with Eclipse</td>
<td>🔄</td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-258 Allow all users to be able to a &quot;Moderator&quot; or &quot;Author&quot; in a review project</td>
<td>🔄</td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-256 Check boxes for checking off files reviewed in a review are lost if navigate to raw text by &quot;download raw text&quot; icon</td>
<td>🔄</td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-249 Accept review comments in Japanese (unicode characters)</td>
<td>🔄</td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### From 1.2.1 to 1.2.2

This release contains some minor improvements and bug fixes.

- **Trusted Application Support**
  FishEye/Crucible now allows you to set up trusted communications with other Atlassian applications. At this point, the JIRA FishEye plugin supports Trusted Applications. The JIRA FishEye plugin can request information from FishEye on behalf of the currently logged-in user, and FishEye will not ask the user to log in again or to supply a password. Previously FishEye/Crucible would have used a single 'system' account to determine permissions. Now, FishEye/Crucible can apply the correct permission settings for the logged-in user.
• Hyphens are now allowed in project key names.

### JIRA Issues (3 issues)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Summary</th>
<th>Priority</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-207</td>
<td>allow hyphens in Crucible project keys</td>
<td>⬆️</td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-204</td>
<td>Add project to dashboard filter</td>
<td>⬆️</td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-195</td>
<td>groups access control to repositories failed after configured External authentication (LDAP)</td>
<td>⬆️</td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### From 1.2 to 1.2.1

This is a small bug-fix release.

### JIRA Issues (6 issues)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Summary</th>
<th>Priority</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-199</td>
<td>Top of project edit form says Repositories List</td>
<td>⬆️</td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-198</td>
<td>multiple copies of revisions added to review if you add changesets in reverse chronological order</td>
<td>⬆️</td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-182</td>
<td>Projects Don't Persist Through Pages</td>
<td>⬆️</td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-179</td>
<td>Support addition of multiple revisions of the same file that appears in multiple changesets</td>
<td>⬆️</td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-178</td>
<td>Hit NPE when perform backup</td>
<td>⬆️</td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRUC-40</td>
<td>Getting wrong changeset number causes diff to be missing</td>
<td>⬆️</td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Crucible 1.2 Upgrade Guide

#### Upgrade Notes

• During the upgrade, a default project and default permission scheme will be created. All existing reviews will be assigned to the default project.

#### Upgrade Procedure

• Please read the Release Notes for the version you are upgrading to, as well as any versions you are skipping.
• Follow the instructions on upgrading Crucible.

### Crucible 1.1 Release Notes

⚠️ Crucible 2.2 has now been released. Read the Release Notes.

Crucible 1.1 allows pre-commit (patch) reviews, side-by-side diff mode, syntax highlighting in diffs, and many other bug fixes and improvements.

### Upgrading Crucible

You can now download Crucible from here. Information on installing Crucible can be found here. If upgrading from a previous version, please follow the Upgrade Guide.

### Highlights of Crucible 1.1

• Pre-commit review (patch review).
• Progress tracking through a review by marking each file as ‘done’.
• Side-by-side diff mode within the review display.
• Syntax highlighting when displaying a diff.
• Many small UI fixes and improvements. Refer to the changelog for more details.

### Crucible 1.1 Changelog
From 1.1.3 to 1.1.4

This release updates the included FishEye component and includes a number of performance improvements and bug fixes for Subversion and Perforce repository indexing.

From 1.1.2 to 1.1.3

This release fixes a bug CRUC-104 that prevented Crucible from correctly displaying large patches.

From 1.1.1 to 1.1.2

This release adds some new user-related functions and includes bug fixes.

**New Features**

- You can now allow users to create their own user accounts (sign-up).
- You can now allow anonymous browsing of reviews.
- Users can now add themselves as a reviewer ('Join a review'). This is an option that is configured per review.

**Bug fixes**

- Fix problem where Crucible would only display the top part of each diff in a patch.
- Fix various JavaScript and UI errors.
- Fix various IE6 and IE7 problems.
- Fix problem where some users were redirected to /uar/browser.css after login.

From 1.1 to 1.1.1

This is a small bug-fix release. It addresses a stack-overflow problem for some configurations.

**Crucible 1.1 Upgrade Guide**

**Upgrade Notes**

- As of version 1.0, Crucible now requires a JVM version 1.5 or later. Previously, 1.4+ was required.
- Crucible 1.1.4 includes FishEye 1.3.8.
- Upgrading from 1.0.4 (or earlier) will force a complete re-index of P4 repositories.

**Upgrade Procedure**

- Please read the Release Notes and Upgrade Guides for the version you are upgrading to, as well as any versions you are skipping.
- Follow the instructions on upgrading Crucible.

**Crucible Release Summary**

**Crucible 2.2 (18-Feb-10)**

- Smart Pre-Commit (Patch) Support
- 'No Moderator' Reviews
- Wizard-Like Review Creation
- Integrated Timetracking Between Crucible and JIRA
- Edit Mode for Reviews
- More in release notes.

**Crucible 2.1 (12-Nov-09)**

- Wiki Markup Rendering
- Progress Tracking
- Usability and Productivity Updates
Crucible 2.2 is focused on improving the user experience, with its innovative pre-commit support, wizard-like review creation and JIRA time tracking integration.

Highlights of this release:

- Smart Pre-Commit (Patch) Support
- ‘No Moderator’ Reviews
- Wizard-Like Review Creation
- Integrated Timetracking Between Crucible and JIRA
- Edit Mode for Reviews
- Plus numerous improvements and bug fixes
Thank you for your interest in Crucible 2.2.

See the documentation on Upgrading to this version.

Installing Crucible 2.2

Download Crucible 2.2 now. See the documentation on Upgrading to this version.

Highlights of Crucible 2.2

1

Smart Pre-Commit (Patch) Support

Previously, when viewing a patch in FishEye you could only see three lines of code around your code diffs (three lines of context). Sometimes, three lines is not enough. From Crucible 2.2, when creating a review from a patch file you can anchor it to revisions in your FishEye repository. FishEye will then automatically fetch more lines of code from the repository (beyond the default of three) and add them to the diff view. This gives reviewers direct access to the file's history and enables full context diffs, improving the review experience.

Screenshot: Crucible Patch Anchoring

2

'No Moderator' Reviews

Crucible is a lightweight code review tool, so the Crucible developers are always working to make it lighter. In Crucible 2.2, they've removed the requirement for a moderator, or a single person as the judge on each review. Moderators are a part of the 1970's Fagan Inspection doctrine for
code reviews (which Crucible fully supports), but may not be right for your code development processes in 2010. Now, reviews can be freely opened, closed, re-opened, summarised, joined, quit or abandoned by any of the participants involved. These free-form reviews especially suit Agile or self-organising teams.

**Screenshot: 'No Moderator' Reviews**

![Screenshot: 'No Moderator' Reviews](image)

See the documentation for more.

### 3

**Wizard-Like Review Creation**

Creating a review now follows a simple, wizard-like process where you make your content selections from a series of relevant sub-menus, allowing you to jump back and forth between steps, and edit any details right up until the review is launched.

**Screenshot: Wizard-Like Review Creation**
Integrated Timetracking Between Crucible and JIRA

Crucible already has time tracking as an inline feature, but now you can also submit time worked in Crucible to your JIRA issues. When you hover your mouse over the time tracking control in the Crucible top navigation bar, a special window appears that allows you to instantly fire off time estimates to JIRA, with a single click.

Screenshot: Crucible Time Tracking

See the documentation for more.
**Edit Mode for Reviews**

With the new Edit Mode feature, you can now easily remove content from a review that has been started. You simply click the 'Edit Review' button in the left nav to launch Edit Mode. In Edit mode, you can quickly click red cross icons to remove files from the review. A single click returns you to regular Crucible functions, so you can more easily tune the content inside your reviews. Another button opens a dialog for rapidly adding more content to the review.

*Screenshot: Launching Edit Mode*

*Screenshot: Crucible Edit Mode for Review Content*

See the [documentation](#) for more.
Plus numerous improvements and bug fixes

Visit our issue tracker to see the full list of improvements and bug fixes.

**Crucible Resources**

**Resources for Evaluators**

- Free Trial
- Feature Tour

**Resources for Administrators**

- Crucible Knowledge Base
- Crucible FAQ
- Tips of the Trade
- Guide to Installing an Atlassian Integrated Suite
- The big list of Atlassian gadgets

**Downloadable Documentation**

- Crucible documentation in PDF, HTML or XML formats

**Plugins**

- Crucible Developer Documentation
- Atlassian Plugin Exchange

**IDE Connectors**

- Use the [Atlassian Connector for Eclipse](#) or the [Atlassian Connector for IntelliJ IDEA](#) to work with your Crucible code reviews right there in your development environment.

**Support**

- Atlassian Support
- Support Policies

**Forums**

- Crucible General Forum
- Crucible Developers Forum

**Feature Requests**

- Issue Tracker and Feature Requests for Crucible

**Crucible FAQ**
Answers to frequently asked questions about configuring and using Crucible.

- Troubleshooting
  - Crucible freezes unexpectedly
  - JIRA Integration Issues
  - Problems with very long comments and MySQL migration
- General FAQs
  - Can Crucible be run as a Windows Service?
  - Can I deploy Crucible or FishEye as a WAR?
  - How to Automate Daily Crucible Backups
- Licensing FAQ
  - What happens if I decide to stop using FishEye with Crucible?
  - Do I need a FishEye licence to run Crucible?
- Support Policies
  - Bug Fixing Policy
  - How to Report a Security Issue
  - New Features Policy
  - Patch Policy
  - Security Advisory Publishing Policy
  - Security Patch Policy
  - Severity Levels for Security Issues
- Tips of the Trade
- Fix 'Out of Memory' errors by increasing available memory

Most setup issues are likely to be related to the FishEye component of Crucible. Refer to the FishEye documentation:

- FishEye documentation
- FishEye FAQs

- Top Evaluator Questions
  - Can Crucible add support for new repositories?
  - Can I purchase Crucible on it's own?
  - Can I trial Crucible without FishEye?
  - How can I do reviews from the file system?
  - How does Crucible help enforce compliance and auditabilility?
  - How do I convince my team of the benefits of code review?
  - How do I do pre-commit reviews?
  - How do I raise defects in JIRA?
  - How do I review patch diffs?
  - What user permissions and review security is available?

Do you still have a question, or need help with Crucible? Please create a support request.

## Troubleshooting

### Crucible Troubleshooting

- Crucible freezes unexpectedly
- JIRA Integration Issues
- Problems with very long comments and MySQL migration

The most common cause of FishEye/Crucible issues is an incorrect symbolic setup (trunk/branch/tag) for Subversion repositories. If you are using Subversion and your initial index is taking forever, double-check that your symbolic setup matches your repository.

FishEye runs with the default Java heap of 64 megabytes. This is sometimes problematic for FishEye, especially for Subversion repositories during the initial scan. You can give FishEye's JVM more memory by setting the FISHEYE_OPTS environment variable.

Starting Crucible with the command line options `--debug --debug-perf` will print a lot of information to Crucible's logs. This can give you an insight into what is happening and possibly where you are stuck. Attach these logs along with your `config.xml` to an Atlassian support ticket, to speed up your support request.

### Crucible freezes unexpectedly

...
**Issue Symptoms**

If your Crucible 2.0 or 2.0.1 instance freezes unexpectedly, this could be caused by a known issue with Crucible and MySQL database technology.

This issue manifests itself in some Crucible pages returning a server timeout error. To identify the issue, check the Crucible error log. For this issue, the following output will appear in the error log:

```plaintext
2009-07-15 15:34:45,555 ERROR [btpool0-519] fisheye.app HibernateUtil-commitTransaction - Commit fail
msg-0:Could not execute JDBC batch update
msg-1:Lock wait timeout exceeded; try restarting transaction
...}
Caused by: java.sql.BatchUpdateException: Lock wait timeout exceeded; try restarting transaction
at com.mchange.v2.c3p0.impl.NewProxyPreparedStatement.executeBatch(NewProxyPreparedStatement.java:1723)
at org.hibernate.jdbc.BatchingBatcher.doExecuteBatch(BatchingBatcher.java:48)
at org.hibernate.jdbc.AbstractBatcher.executeBatch(AbstractBatcher.java:246)
... 163 more
```

The Crucible error log can be found under `FISHEYE_INST/var/log/fisheye-error.log.YYYY-MM-DD`.

See the [JIRA issue](http://example.com) for more information.

**Workaround**

Until the issue is solved, the suggested course of action is to restart your Crucible instance. This will return Crucible to normal operation.

The Crucible development team is actively working on a solution and this be part of an upcoming point release of Crucible.

**Requesting Support**

If you require assistance in resolving the problem, please raise a support request under the Crucible project.

**JIRA Integration Issues**

Users are mapped to their own accounts when using Trusted Applications.

If you (or the general account used for JIRA access, if not using Trusted Applications) do not have the permissions to carry out the JIRA actions linked from Crucible, an error will occur. Depending on the error returned from JIRA, Crucible may not display the error correctly or display it at all, simply reporting that “An error has occurred”. To investigate what the error was, you can access the Crucible debug log, named `fisheye-debug.log.YYYY-MM-DD` under the `dist.inst/var/log` folder of your Crucible installation. In the debug log, look for the date and time when your error took place. Here, you will be able to follow the links and see what error the JIRA instance was producing by clicking through to JIRA.

If you are using JIRA 4.0 you will not be able to create subtasks in versions of Crucible prior to 2.0.5. If you are affected by this bug, please upgrade to at least 2.0.6 (2.0.5 is affected by another bug CRUC-2471).

**Problems with very long comments and MySQL migration**

**Affects Version**

This issue was introduced in Crucible 2.0 and fixed in Crucible 2.1.

**Issue Symptoms**

There is a known issue with Crucible 2.0.x and very long comments when migrating your database to MySQL. In some circumstances, this might result in truncation of very long comments, causing data loss.

Depending on your MySQL configuration, you may see an error message like this while migrating to MySQL, causing the migration to fail:
You may not see the message if you are running MySQL with default settings.

For more information, see the JIRA issue.

**Workaround**

If your data contains very long comments or review descriptions (longer than 21,845 multibyte unicode characters), consider avoiding use of MySQL until you can upgrade the product. Alternatively, use PostgreSQL or the default (built-in) HSQLDB database.

This issue is now resolved. This issue was introduced in Crucible 2.0 and fixed in Crucible 2.1.

**Requesting Support**

If you require assistance in resolving the problem, please raise a support request under the Crucible project.

### General FAQs

#### Crucible General FAQs

- **Can Crucible be run as a Windows Service?** — To run Crucible as a service you can either use SRVANY and INSTSRV to run java.exe or create a Java Service Wrapper. A mechanism to run Crucible as a service will be incorporated at a later stage. In the meantime, example wrapper files written by users can be found here.
- **Can I deploy Crucible or FishEye as a WAR?** — Unfortunately FishEye and Crucible cannot be deployed as a WAR.
- **How to Automate Daily Crucible Backups** — Configuring Crucible backups is easy.

#### Can Crucible be run as a Windows Service?

To run Crucible as a service you can either use SRVANY and INSTSRV to run java.exe or create a Java Service Wrapper. A mechanism to run Crucible as a service will be incorporated at a later stage. In the meantime, example wrapper files written by users can be found here.

To install on Windows:

1. Unzip the wrapper zip file into your FISHEYE_HOME directory (Note, the end structure should be FISHEYE_HOME/wrapper, FISHEYE_HOME/wrapper/bin, etc and NOT FISHEYE_HOME/wrapper/wrapper, FISHEYE_HOME/wrapper/wrapper/bin. The location of the wrapper directory is important).
2. Run Fisheye-Install-NTService.bat, found in FISHEYE_HOME/wrapper/bin.
3. Start the Fisheye service under the Windows Control Panel.
4. Set your FISHEYE_INST within your FISHEYE_HOME/wrapper/conf/wrapper.conf as per the instructions below.

Please note, that if you do run as a service, then any Environment Variables that you want to set, need to be set in your FISHEYE_HOME/wrapper/conf/wrapper.conf file.

If there are other java parameters you wish to add, then you will need to add them under the additional parameters, e.g.

```bash
# JDK 1.5 Additional Parameters for jmx
wrapper.java.additional.4=-Dcom.sun.management.jmxremote
wrapper.java.additional.5=-Dcom.sun.management.jmxremote.port=4242
wrapper.java.additional.6=-Dcom.sun.management.jmxremote.authenticate=false
wrapper.java.additional.7=-Dcom.sun.management.jmxremote.ssl=false
wrapper.java.additional.8=-Dcom.sun.management.jmxremote.password.file=./wrapper/jmxremote.password
wrapper.java.additional.9=-Dwrapper.mbean.name="wrapper:type=Java Service Wrapper Control"
```

For example if you wish to add a FISHEYE_INST environment variable or add the java parameter "MaxPermSize", or the -Xrs options (should be used if running FishEye as a service under Windows, to prevent the JVM closing when an interactive user logs out) then it would be something like:
wrapper.java.additional.11=-Dfisheye.inst="c:/path/to/FISHEYE_INST"
wrapper.java.additional.12=-XX:MaxPermSize=128m
wrapper.java.additional.13=-Xrs

Your memory settings can also be found in this file:

```java
# Initial Java Heap Size (in MB)
wrapper.java.initmemory=32

# Maximum Java Heap Size (in MB)
wrapper.java.maxmemory=256
```

Increase these values if you have a large repository or expect to use more memory (init of 256, and a max of 1024 would be reasonable).

**Can I deploy Crucible or FishEye as a WAR?**

Unfortunately FishEye and Crucible cannot be deployed as a WAR. FishEye has some special needs for performance reasons that are not easily supported on third-party containers. Whilst this is an often requested feature, there are no immediate plans to provide a WAR version of FishEye or FishEye+Crucible. However the upcoming separate edition of Crucible (i.e. without FishEye) may at some stage be available as a WAR.

**How to Automate Daily Crucible Backups**

Configuring Crucible backups is easy. To set daily Crucible backups, open the administration page, click the 'Backup' link under 'System' on the left navigation bar, and simply follow the instructions set out on the Backing Up and Restoring Crucible Data page.

**Licensing FAQ**

**Crucible Licensing FAQ**

- **What happens if I decide to stop using FishEye with Crucible?** — If you are using FishEye and Crucible together and decide to start using Crucible only, you will lose certain functionality that is unique to FishEye.
- **Do I need a FishEye licence to run Crucible?** — FishEye and Crucible are separate products. They can be run separately, and they can also be run together.

**What happens if I decide to stop using FishEye with Crucible?**

If you are using FishEye and Crucible together and decide to start using Crucible only, you will lose certain functionality that is unique to FishEye. You will also need to make some configuration changes, as detailed below:

**Considerations Before Removing FishEye:**

1. CVS repositories are not supported in Crucible, only in FishEye.
2. Any repositories currently defined using FishEye’s powerful scanning mechanism will not be visible in Crucible after removing FishEye. You will need to reconnect these repositories using the Crucible Light SCM.
3. The Crucible Light SCM does not offer the same high performance experience that FishEye allows when accessing your repository. The Light SCM does not require time to scan the repository, but is slower to retrieve information from your repositories (as it always does it on demand rather than using caches).
4. When using Iterative Reviews in Crucible, you will not be prompted when a new version of a file is available (this is a feature that requires FishEye).
5. You will lose the ability to browse and search the repository, see the detailed history and charts showing commits and LOC information from your repository data that FishEye provides with its in-depth scanning functionality.
6. You will no longer be able to see commit activity from your repository in Activity Streams.
7. You will lose the ability to see your content roots and repositories associated with projects.
8. You will no longer be able to see repository lists and browse repositories using the 'Source' tab.

**Do I need a FishEye licence to run Crucible?**

FishEye and Crucible are separate products. They can be run separately, and they can also be run together.

You can run Crucible standalone, but you will not have access to some of FishEye’s advanced features, such as pre-caching repository content (for maximum performance), advanced searching and FishEye’s activity graphs.
Crucible 2.2 Documentation

Crucible stand-alone can be used with Subversion, CVS, Perforce, Git and Clearcase via SCM plugins. In this situation, access to the repositories is strictly on-demand.

For the best combination of features and performance, run both Crucible and FishEye.

Support Policies

Welcome to the support policies index page. Here, you'll find information about how Atlassian Support can help you and how to get in touch with our helpful support engineers. Please choose the relevant page below to find out more.

- Bug Fixing Policy
- How to Report a Security Issue
- New Features Policy
- Patch Policy
- Security Advisory Publishing Policy
- Security Patch Policy
- Severity Levels for Security Issues

To request support from Atlassian, please raise a support issue in our online support system. To do this, visit support.atlassian.com, log in (creating an account if need be) and create an issue under Crucible. Our friendly support engineers will get right back to you with an answer.

Bug Fixing Policy

Summary

- Atlassian Support will help with workarounds and bug reporting.
- Critical bugs will generally be fixed in the next maintenance release.
- Non critical bugs will be scheduled according to a variety of considerations.

Raising a Bug Report

Atlassian Support is eager and happy to help verify bugs — we take pride in it! Please open a support request in our support system providing as much information as possible about how to replicate the problem you are experiencing. We will replicate the bug to verify, then lodge the report for you. We'll also try to construct workarounds if they're possible.

Customers and plugin developers are also welcome to open bug reports on our issue tracking systems directly. Use http://jira.atlassian.com for the stand-alone products and http://studio.atlassian.com for JIRA Studio.

When raising a new bug, you should rate the priority of a bug according to our JIRA usage guidelines. Customers should watch a filed bug in order to receive e-mail notification when a "Fix Version" is scheduled for release.

How Atlassian Approaches Bug Fixing

Maintenance (bug fix) releases come out more frequently than major releases and attempt to target the most critical bugs affecting our customers. The notation for a maintenance release is the final number in the version (ie the 1 in 3.0.1).

If a bug is critical (production application down or major malfunction causing business revenue loss or high numbers of staff unable to perform their normal functions) then it will be fixed in the next maintenance release provided that:

- The fix is technically feasible (i.e. it doesn’t require a major architectural change).
- It does not impact the quality or integrity of a product.

For non-critical bugs, the developer assigned to fixing bugs prioritises the non-critical bug according to these factors:

- How many of our supported configurations are affected by the problem.
- Whether there is an effective workaround or patch.
- How difficult the issue is to fix.
- Whether many bugs in one area can be fixed at one time.

The developers responsible for bug fixing also monitor comments on existing bugs and new bugs submitted in JIRA, so you can provide feedback in this way. We give high priority consideration to security issues.

When considering the priority of a non-critical bug we try to determine a ‘value’ score for a bug which takes into account the severity of the bug from the customer’s perspective, how prevalent the bug is and whether roadmap features may render the bug obsolete. We combine this with a complexity score (i.e. how difficult the bug is). These two dimensions are used when developers self serve from the bug pile.
Further reading

See How to Get Legendary Support from Atlassian for more support-related information.

How to Report a Security Issue

Finding and Reporting a Security Vulnerability

If you find a security bug in the product, please open an issue on http://jira.atlassian.com in the relevant project.

- Set the priority of the bug to ‘Blocker’.
- Provide as much information on reproducing the bug as possible.
- Set the security level of the bug to ‘Developer and Reporters only’.

All communication about the vulnerability should be performed through JIRA, so that Atlassian can keep track of the issue and get a patch out as soon as possible.

Further reading

See How to Get Legendary Support from Atlassian for more support-related information.

New Features Policy

Summary

- We do not publish roadmaps.
- Product Managers review our most popular voted issues on a regular basis.
- We schedule features based on a variety of factors.
- Our Atlassian Bug Fixing Policy is distinct from our Feature Request process.
- Atlassian provides consistent updates on the top 20 feature/improvement requests (in our issue tracker systems).

How to Track what Features are Being Implemented

When a new feature or improvement is scheduled, the 'fix-for' version will be indicated in the JIRA issue. This happens for the upcoming release only. We maintain roadmaps for more distant releases internally, but because these roadmaps are often pre-empted by changing customer demands, we do not publish them.

How Atlassian Chooses What to Implement

In every major release we aim to implement highly requested features, but it is not the only determining factor. Other factors include:

- Direct feedback from face to face meetings with customers, and through our support and sales channels.
- Availability of staff to implement features.
- Impact of the proposed changes on the application and its underlying architecture.
- How well defined the requested feature is (some issues gain in popularity rapidly, allowing little time to plan their implementation).
- Our long-term strategic vision for the product.

How to Contribute to Feature Development

Influencing Atlassian’s release cycle

We encourage our customers to vote on feature requests in JIRA. The current tally of votes is available online in our issue tracking systems, http://jira.atlassian.com and http://studio.atlassian.com. Find out if your improvement request already exists. If it does, please vote for it. If you do not find it, create a new feature or improvement request online.

Extending Atlassian Products

Atlassian products have powerful and flexible extension APIs. If you would like to see a particular feature implemented, it may be possible to develop the feature as a plugin. Documentation regarding the plugin APIs is available. Advice on extending either product may be available on the user mailing-lists, or at our community forums.

If you require significant customisations, you may wish to get in touch with our partners. They specialise in extending Atlassian products and can do this work for you. If you are interested, please contact us.

Further reading
See [How to Get Legendary Support from Atlassian](#) for more support-related information.

## Patch Policy

*Patch Policy*

Atlassian will only provide software patches in extremely unusual circumstances. If a problem has been fixed in a newer release of the product, Atlassian will request that you upgrade your instance to fix the issue. If it is deemed necessary to provide a patch, a patch will be provided for the current release (e.g. JIRA 4.0) and the last maintenance release of the last major version (e.g. JIRA 3.13.5) only.

Patches are issued under the following conditions:

- The bug is critical (production application down or major malfunction causing business revenue loss or high numbers of staff unable to perform their normal functions).
- A patch is technically feasible (i.e. it doesn't require a major architectural change)
  OR
- The issue is a security issue, and falls under our [Security Policy](#).

Atlassian does not provide patches for non-critical bugs.

Provided that a patch does not impact the quality or integrity of a product, Atlassian will ensure that patches supplied to customers are added to the next maintenance release. Customers should watch [a filed bug](http://jira.atlassian.com) in order to receive e-mail notification when a "Fix Version" is scheduled for release.

Patches are generally attached to the relevant [http://jira.atlassian.com](http://jira.atlassian.com) issue.

*Further reading*

See [How to Get Legendary Support from Atlassian](#) for more support-related information.

## Security Advisory Publishing Policy

*Publication of Security Advisories*

When a security issue in an Atlassian product is discovered and resolved, Atlassian will inform customers through the following mechanisms:

- A security advisory will be posted in the documentation.
- A copy of the advisory will be sent to the product mailing-lists. These lists are mirrored on our [forums](#).
- If the person who reported the issue wants to publish an advisory through some other agency (for example, CERT), Atlassian will assist in the production of that advisory, and link to it from our own.

*Further reading*

See [How to Get Legendary Support from Atlassian](#) for more support-related information.

## Security Patch Policy

Unable to render {include} Couldn't find a page to include called: Support:Security Patch Policy

*Further reading*

See [How to Get Legendary Support from Atlassian](#) for more support-related information.

## Severity Levels for Security Issues

### Severity Levels

Atlassian security advisories include a severity level, rating the vulnerability as one of the following:

- Critical
- High
- Moderate
- Low

Below is a summary of the factors which we use to decide on the severity level, and the implications for your installation.

*Severity Level: Critical*
We classify a vulnerability as critical if most or all of the following are true:

- Exploitation of the vulnerability results in root-level compromise of servers or infrastructure devices.
- The information required in order to exploit the vulnerability, such as example code, is widely available to attackers.
- Exploitation is usually straightforward, in the sense that the attacker does not need any special authentication credentials or knowledge about individual victims, and does not need to persuade a target user, for example via social engineering, into performing any special functions.

**Severity Level: High**

We give a high severity level to those vulnerabilities which have the potential to become critical, but have one or more mitigating factors that make exploitation less attractive to attackers.

For example, given a vulnerability which has many characteristics of the critical severity level, we would give it a level of high if any of the following are true:

- The vulnerability is difficult to exploit.
- Exploitation does not result in elevated privileges.
- The pool of potential victims is very small.

Note: If the mitigating factor arises from a lack of technical details, the severity level would be elevated to critical if those details later became available. If your installation is mission-critical, you may want to treat this as a critical vulnerability.

**Severity Level: Moderate**

We give a moderate severity level to those vulnerabilities where the scales are slightly tipped in favour of the potential victim.

The following vulnerabilities are typically rated moderate:

- Denial of service vulnerabilities, since they do not result in compromise of a target.
- Exploits that require an attacker to reside on the same local network as the victim.
- Vulnerabilities that affect only nonstandard configurations or obscure applications.
- Vulnerabilities that require the attacker to manipulate individual victims via social engineering tactics.
- Vulnerabilities where exploitation provides only very limited access.

**Severity Level: Low**

We give a low severity level to those vulnerabilities which by themselves have typically very little impact on an organisation's infrastructure.

Exploitation of such vulnerabilities usually requires local or physical system access. Exploitation may result in client-side privacy or denial of service issues and leakage of information about organisational structure, system configuration and versions, or network topology.

Further reading

See [How to Get Legendary Support from Atlassian](https://www.atlassian.com) for more support-related information.

Tips of the Trade

Below are some links to external blog posts and articles containing technical tips and instructions on setting up and using Crucible. This page presents an opportunity for customers and community authors to share information and experiences.

The references here are specific to Crucible and are technical 'how to' guides written by bloggers who use Crucible. For more general information on code review solutions, best practices and business cases, please refer to the [Atlassian website](https://www.atlassian.com).

Please be aware that these are external blogs and articles.

Most of the links point to external sites, and some of the information is relevant to a specific release of Crucible. Atlassian provides these links because the information is useful and relevant at the time it was written. Please check carefully whether the information is still relevant when you read it, and whether it is relevant to your version of Crucible. Unless explicitly stated, Atlassian does not offer support for third-party extensions or plugins. The information in the linked blog posts has not been tested or reviewed by Atlassian. We recommend that you test all solutions on a test server before trying it on your production site.
Have you written a technical tip for Crucible?
Add a comment to this page, linking to your blog post or article. We will include it if the content fits the requirements of this page.

Feedback?
Your first port of call should be the author of the linked blog post. If you want to let us know how useful (or otherwise) a linked post is, please add a comment to this page.

Other Sources of Information
Crucible documentation
Atlassian website
Atlassian forums
Atlassian Blog
Crucible plugins

Glossary
Code review terminology can be confusing as there are many different words for the concepts, roles and process. Crucible has adopted the following terms (click for definitions):

approve
author
code review
comment
creator
defect
moderator
Issuing a review to the reviewers is known as approving the review.

The author is the person primarily responsible for acting on the outcomes of the review. In the vast majority of cases the author will be the person who made the code change under review.

Note: to map your repository username to your FishEye/Crucible username, see Changing your User Profile.

Without prejudice to 'code inspection', 'peer review' or a myriad of other terms, Crucible uses the phrase code review for simplicity.

A comment is a short textual note that is linked to a review, revision/diff, source line, or to another comment.

The creator is the person who creates the review. In most cases this person will also act as moderator.

A defect is a comment flagged as something that requires addressing and includes optional defect classifications.

The moderator is the person responsible for creating the review, approving the review, determining when reviewing is finished, summarising the outcomes and closing the review. By default, the moderator is the creator.
participant

Crucible uses the terms creator, author, moderator, and reviewer to describe the roles of review participants.

permission

A permission is the ability to perform a particular action in Crucible, e.g. ‘Create Review’. Permissions are assigned to particular users, groups or review roles by means of permission schemes.

The following permissions are available:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Permission</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default Assignees</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>'Edit'</td>
<td>Ability to edit a review's details and change the set of revisions being reviewed.</td>
<td>'Creator' 'Moderator'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'View'</td>
<td>Ability to view a review. (People without this permission will not know that the review exists.)</td>
<td>Anonymous users All logged-in users 'Creator' 'Author' 'Reviewer' 'Moderator'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Abandon'</td>
<td>Ability to abandon (i.e. cancel) a review.</td>
<td>'Moderator' 'Creator'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Re-Open'</td>
<td>Ability to re-open a closed or abandoned review.</td>
<td>'Creator' 'Moderator'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Uncomplete'</td>
<td>Ability of a reviewer to change their individual review status from 'Complete' to 'Uncomplete'.</td>
<td>'Reviewer'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Reject'</td>
<td>Ability to reject a review submitted for approval (i.e. prevent it from being issued to reviewers).</td>
<td>'Moderator'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Complete'</td>
<td>Ability of a reviewer to change their individual review status to 'Complete'.</td>
<td>'Reviewer'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Comment'</td>
<td>Ability to add or remove a comment to or from a review.</td>
<td>'Creator' 'Author' 'Reviewer' 'Moderator'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Approve'</td>
<td>Ability to approve a review (i.e. issue it to the reviewers).</td>
<td>'Moderator'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Submit'</td>
<td>Ability to submit a review for approval (i.e. request that the review be issued to the reviewers).</td>
<td>'Creator' 'Author'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Close'</td>
<td>Ability to close a review once it has been summarised.</td>
<td>'Moderator'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Delete'</td>
<td>Ability to delete a review.</td>
<td>'Creator' 'Moderator'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Summarise'</td>
<td>Ability to summarise a review. (Normally this would be done after all reviewers have completed their review.)</td>
<td>'Moderator'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Create'</td>
<td>Ability to create a review.</td>
<td>All logged-in users 'Creator' 'Moderator'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Recover'</td>
<td>Ability to resurrect an abandoned (i.e. cancelled) review.</td>
<td>'Creator' 'Moderator'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

permission scheme

A permission scheme assigns particular permissions to any or all of the following:
Particular Users.
Particular Groups.
All logged-in users.
Anonymous Users
People in particular Review Roles, such as:
- 'Author';
- 'Reviewer';
- 'Creator';
- 'Moderator'.

The scheme's permissions will apply to all reviews belonging to the project(s) with which the scheme is associated.

You can create as many permission schemes as you wish. Each permission scheme can be associated with many projects or just one project, allowing you to tailor appropriate permissions for individual projects as required.

See Creating a Permission Scheme.

project

A Crucible project is a collection of reviews, typically reviews that all relate to the same application. In addition to providing a logical way of grouping reviews together, a project allows you to
- define default moderators, authors and reviewers for the reviews in that project.
- define which people are eligible to be reviewers for the reviews in that project.
- use permission schemes to restrict who can perform particular actions (e.g. 'Create Review') in that project.

Every Crucible review belongs to a project. Each project has a name (e.g. ACME Development) and a key (e.g. ACME). The project key becomes the first part of that project's review keys, e.g. ACME-101, ACME-102, etc:

By default, Crucible contains one project. This default project has the key 'CR' and the name 'Default Project'.

See Creating a Project.

review duration

The review duration is the period of time for which a review will run.

See Setting the Default Review Duration for a Project.

reviewer

A reviewer is a person assigned to review the change. Reviewers can make comments and indicate when they have completed their review. The moderator and author are implicitly considered reviewers.

role

See participant.

state

A Crucible review moves through the following states in the following sequence:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Draft</td>
<td>See Creating a Review.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Require Approval</td>
<td>Relevant only when the moderator is not the creator. See Issuing a Review.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Under Review</td>
<td>See Issuing a Review and Reviewing the Code.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summarize</td>
<td>See Summarising and Closing the Review.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Reviews can be re-opened, i.e. moved from Summarize or Closed back to Under Review.

A review may also be in the following states:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abandoned</td>
<td>This happens when a review is deleted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rejected</td>
<td>Any reviews that a moderator has rejected.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**statement of objective**

A *statement of objective* is an optional text description of the review and any specific areas the reviewers should focus on.

**user**

A *user* is a person using Crucible.

**About Crucible**

Crucible is a powerful addition to FishEye, making it easy to review code changes, make comments, and record outcomes in an efficient, distributed, and process-neutral way.

**Introduction**

Crucible is a tool that facilitates code review. It can be as valuable to organisations that already have a formal inspection process as it is to teams that don't review at all.

Regular peer review is a proven process with demonstrable return on investment (ROI). The benefits vary from team to team but commonly include:

- Identifying bugs and defects early.
- Sharing expertise and encouraging knowledge transfer.
- Improving system-wide knowledge.
- Encouraging adherence to internal standards and style conventions.
- Identifying individual strengths and weaknesses.

One of the less apparent, but nonetheless important, benefits that comes from a transparent code review process is that quality improves simply from the knowledge that code may be critically reviewed. Developers take more care with style, readability, comments, and commit-messages because their peers are going to see them.

Despite these and many other clear benefits, code review is often seen as 'impractical on time sensitive projects', 'only valuable in large teams working on mission critical applications', or at worst 'a total waste of time foisted on developers by management'. Formal code review can *feel* like an expensive use of time, because the review process can:

- Be burdened by excessive paperwork and other administration.
- Interrupt your current task and make you less productive.
- Include meetings where participants fail to prepare, so that the meeting becomes a walkthrough rather than a critical review.
- Become an ego battle or point-scoring exercise dominated by a vocal minority.

These issues do not affect the immense potential value of code review. They are simply problems with some review processes.

Crucible's mission is to streamline the *process* aspects so development teams can access the benefits. Crucible achieves this by:

- Making reviews asynchronous.
- Bringing reviewing to your desk (wherever that might be).
- Eliminating most of the administration.
- Limiting the ability for individuals to dominate the dialogue.
- Providing an archival record of reviews.

Crucible increases the quality, quantity, and frequency of code reviews thereby reducing bugs, helping knowledge sharing and fundamentally improving system quality.

**Starting Points**

Visit the [Crucible Feature Tour](#) to understand how Crucible can benefit you.
You can run Crucible with a FishEye-compatible source code repository set up, such as CVS, Subversion, or Perforce. For more information, please read the FishEye documentation.

Read the Installation Guide to get started quickly.

For Crucible troubleshooting, see the FAQ.

**Background Reading**

The following resources are recommended for background reading on peer code reviews:

- White paper on effective code review by Karl Wiegers.
- Software Engineering Institute web page: Software Inspections.
- NASA Software Assurance Technology Center web page: Software Formal Inspections.